

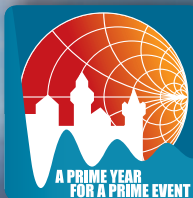
Vol. 60 • No. 9

September 2017



Microwave Journal

.com



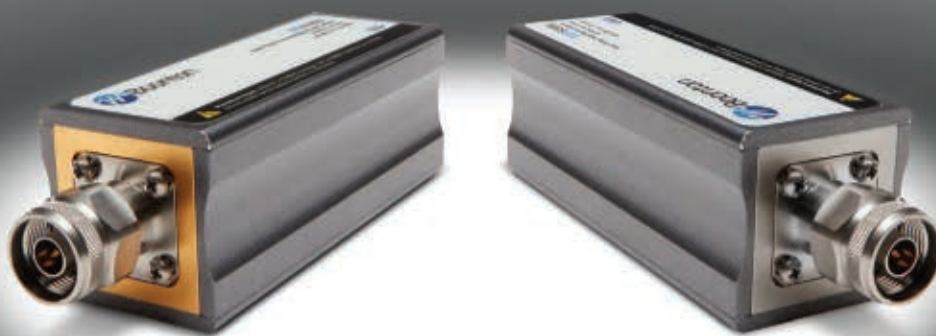
**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER
NÜRNBERG, GERMANY
8TH-13TH OCTOBER 2017
www.eumweek.com

Massive MIMO



Founded in 1958

Real-Time Power Sensors for Real-Time Measurement Challenges



RTPP

Featuring *Real-Time Power Processing™* technology, these sensors deliver 100,000 measurements per second, no gaps in signal acquisition and zero measurement latency.

RTP4000

Real-Time True Average Power Sensors

- 6 kHz to 6 GHz
- Wide Dynamic Range
- Pulse, Average, CW and Modulated Modes

RTP5000

Real-Time Peak Power Sensors

- 6 GHz, 18 GHz and 40 GHz power sensors
- 195 MHz video bandwidth
- 3 ns rise time

For more information visit us at www.boonton.com or call +1 973-386-9696.

See us at EuMW Stand 213

BETTER COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS

MECA 5G Products & Equipment

MECA Electronics designs and manufactures an extensive line of RF/Microwave Equipment and components with industry leading performance including D.A.S. Equipment, Low PIM Products, supports 5G & Millimeter-Wave, Power Dividers & Combiners, Directional & Hybrid Couplers, Fixed & Variable Attenuators, RF Terminations, Circulators/Isolators, DC Blocks & Bias Tees, Adapters & Jumpers. Models available in industry common connector styles: N, SMA, 2.92mm, TNC, BNC, 7/16, 4.1/9.5 & 4.3/10.0 DIN as well as QMA, Reverse Polarity SMA, TNC and various mounting solutions.

Since 1961 MECA Electronics (Microwave Equipment & Components of America) has served the RF/Microwave industry with equipment and passive components covering Hz to 40 GHz. MECA is a privately held ISO9001:2008 Certified, global designer and manufacturer for the communications industry with products manufactured in the United States of America. We stock products so that you do not need to.

5G

Products in STOCK when you need them!

Buy

RF

Online

RFPartsOnDemand.com



Public Safety
Homeland Security



Satcom, mmWave
& Military



Aeronautical/Space
Transportation



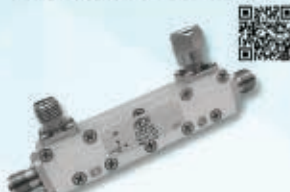
AMER, EMEA
D.A.S

Attenuators/Terminations



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC,
BNC, RPSMA, RPTNC, 4.1/9.5,
4.3/10.0 & 7/16 Up to 150 watts

Directional Couplers



0.4 - 40 GHz
SMA & 2.92
MIL-DTL-15370 Available

Circulators/Isolators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16
Up to 250 watts

Low PIM Couplers



0.698 to 2.7GHz
3, 6, 10 & 20 dB
IP67/68, 500 watts

Equipment & Enclosures



Integrated Assemblies,
NEMA Enclosures IP67/68 &
EN 50155

Power Divider/Combiners



5 MHz - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC, BNC,
RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16
MIL-DTL-23971 Available

Low PIM Attenuators



50 & 100 Watt
6, 10, 20, & 30 dB
N, 4.1/9.5 / 4.3/10.0 & 7/16 DIN
IP67/68

Low PIM Terminations



380 MHz - 2.7 GHz
10 watts - 250 watts N, 4.1/9.5,
4.3/10.0 & 7/16 DIN, IP67/68

MECA Electronics, Inc.

Microwave Equipment & Components of America

The Professional's Choice for RF/Microwave Passive Components

459 E. Main St., Denville, NJ 07834

Tel: 973-625-0661 Fax: 973-625-9277

Sales@e-MECA.com



e-MECA.com
Since 1961







POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

from **2 kHz to 40 GHz** as low as **89¢** ea. (qty. 1000)

NEW!

**THE WIDEST BANDWIDTH IN THE INDUSTRY
IN A SINGLE MODEL!**

EP2K1+ 2 to 26.5 GHz

EP2W1+ 0.5 to 9.5 GHz

EP2C+ 1.8 to 12.5 GHz

*The industry's largest selection includes **THOUSANDS** of models from 2 kHz to 40 GHz, with up to 300 W power handling, in coaxial, flat-pack, surface mount and rack mount housings for 50 and 75 Ω systems.*

From 2-way through 48-way designs, with 0°, 90°, or 180° phase configurations, Mini-Circuits' power splitter/combiners offer a vast selection of features and capabilities to meet your needs from high power and low insertion loss to ultra-tiny LTCC units and much more.

Need to find the right models fast? Visit minicircuits.com and use Yoni2®!

It's our patented search engine that searches actual test data for the models that meet your specific requirements! You'll find test data, S-parameters, PCB layouts, pricing, real-time availability, and everything you need to make a smart decision fast!

All Mini-Circuits' catalog models are available off the shelf for immediate shipment, so check out our website today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

 **RoHS Compliant**
Product availability is listed on our website.

 **Mini-Circuits®**

RF-LAMBDA
THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

Made in USA

BROADBAND SSPA

SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM

0.1-22GHZ ULTRA BROADBAND SSPA

RFLUPA01M22GA
4W 0.1-22GHZ



RFLUPA0218GA
10W 2-18GHZ

EMC BENCHTOP POWER AMPLIFIER



140W 6-18GHZ
SOLID STATE BROADBAND

0.01-6GHZ VHF, UHF, L, S, C BAND

RFLUPA02G06GC
100W 2-6GHZ



RFLUPA0706GD
30W 0.7-6GHZ

6-18GHZ C, X, KU BAND



RFLUPA0618GC
25W 6-18GHZ



RFLUPA0811GA
50W 8-11GHZ



RFLUPA06G12GB
25W 6-12GHZ

18-50GHZ K, KA, V BAND



RFLUPA18G47GC
2W 18-47GHZ



RFLUPA27G34GB
15W 27-34GHZ



RFLUPA28G42GA
2W 28-42GHZ



RFLUPA32G38GB
8W 32-38GHZ

BENCHTOP RF MICROWAVE SYSTEM POWER AMPLIFIER



RAMP00G06GA - 30W 0.01-6GHZ



RAMP39G48GA - 4W 39-48GHZ



RAMP01G22GA - 8W 1-22GHZ



RAMP27G34GA - 8W 27-34GHZ

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998

See us at EuMW Stand 115A

San Diego, CA, US
Plano, TX, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada

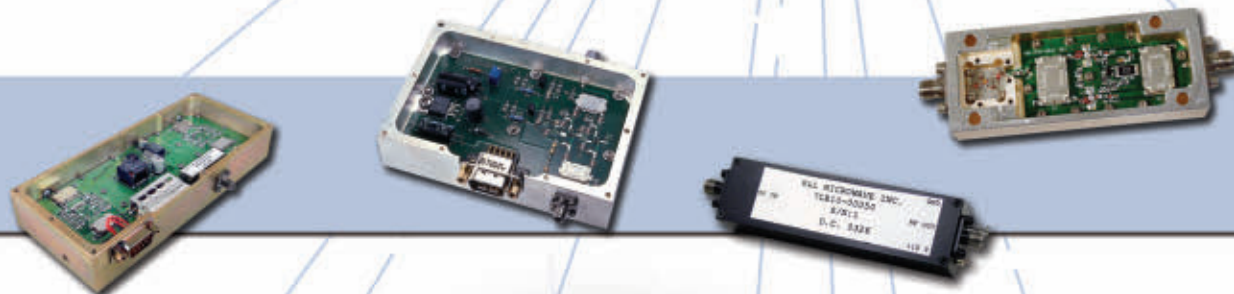


Get Where You're Going with...



K&L's pre-filtered GPS LNA's

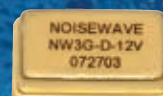
- Covers L1, L2, L5 and combinations
- Gains available 16 to 40 dB
- Low Noise Figure - Typically 1.8 dB or less
- Available with or without internal limiter
- Rugged design for harsh military environments
- Other frequencies available



ENABLING COMMUNICATION AND SIGNAL CONTROL

www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • 410-749-2424 • sales@klmicrowave.com • [f](#) [in](#) [g+](#)

New Wave in Noise



NoiseWave

your supplier of high performance, precise equipment for AWGN



NOISEWAVE
The new wave in NOISE

Ph. (973) 386-1119 • Fax (973) 386-1131 • info@noisewave.com • www.noisewave.com

Inmet & Weinschel

RF & Microwave Coaxial Component Solutions

DEFENSE • COMMERCIAL • INDUSTRIAL • SPACE



Attenuators and Terminations

DC to 50 GHz, power handling up to 1000W

Available with various connector options and Low PIM.

Bias Tees, DC Blocks and Power Dividers

Up to 50 GHz

Including broadband and high current bias tees, high voltage and broadband dc blocks and resistive or Wilkinson power dividers.

Gain Equalizers and Phase Shifters

DC to 40 GHz

Fixed and adjustable gain equalizers and manually adjustable phase shifters.

Adapters, Connectors and Accessories

DC to 65 GHz

Adapters with various connector configurations, Planar Crown® and Planar Blindmate® connector systems, dust caps, opens, shorts, open/short/loads and impedance matching pads.

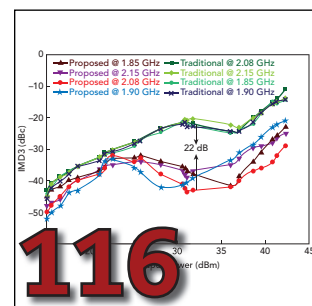
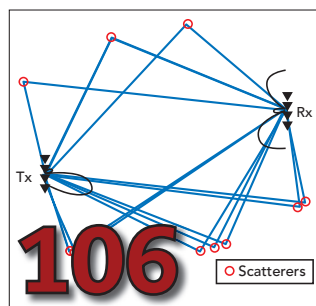
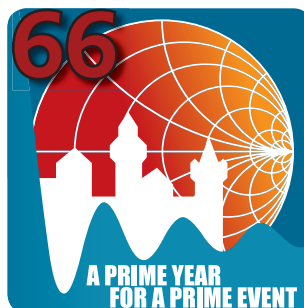


API Technologies designs and manufactures high performance systems, subsystems, modules, and components for technically demanding RF, microwave, millimeter wave, electromagnetic, power, and security applications. API products are used by global defense, industrial, and commercial customers in the areas of commercial aerospace, wireless communications, medical, oil and gas, electronic warfare, C4ISR, missile defense, harsh environments, satellites, and space.

API Technologies is proud to offer Inmet and Weinschel brand components.
Visit us at DSEI at the Excel in London, September 12-15. Booth S8-100.

www.inmet.apitech.com | www.weinschel.apitech.com

See us at EuMW Stand 182



Cover Feature

22 From MIMO to Massive MIMO

Paul Harris, Mark Beach and Simon Armour,
University of Bristol (U.K.); Ian Mings, British
Telecom (BT)

Special Report

92 Microwaves in Europe – Predicting a Brighter Future

Richard Mumford, Microwave Journal

Technical Features

106 Antenna Arrays for 5G Improve SNR and Capacity

Honglei Chen and Rick Gentile, MathWorks

116 A Wideband High Efficiency Doherty Power Amplifier Based on Coupled Line Architecture

Guangping Xie, Zongxi Tang, Biao Zhang and
Xin Cao, University of Electronic Science and
Technology of China

EuMW 2017 Show Coverage

66 Welcome to European Microwave Week 2017

Arne Jacob, General Chairman of EuMW
2017 and Ivar Bazzi, President, Horizon House
Publications

72 Attending European Microwave Week 2017

Richard Mumford, Microwave Journal

88 The 2017 Defence, Security and Space Forum

Richard Mumford, Microwave Journal

156 EuMW Exhibitor List

158 EuMW Product Showcase

ONE PLATFORM, ZERO BARRIERS

SIMPLY SMARTER

NI AWR DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

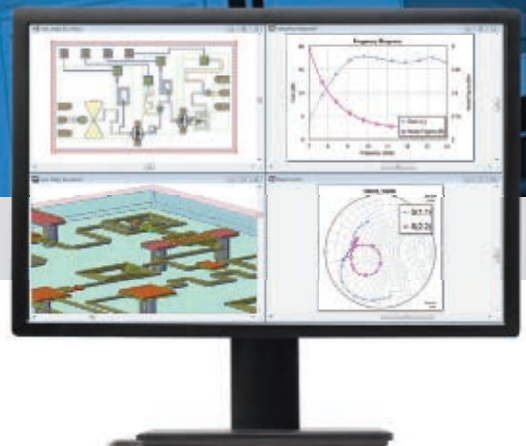
NI AWR Design Environment is a single platform that integrates system, circuit, and EM analysis for the design of today's advanced wireless products, from base stations to cellphones to satellite communications. Its intuitive use model, proven simulation technologies, and open architecture supporting third-party solutions translates to zero barriers for your design success.

Simply smarter design.



Learn more at ni.com/awr

Find us at **EuMW 2017** in Booth #124



Microwave Office | RF and Microwave Circuit Design Software



130



136



142



146

Product Features

130 High Resolution Phase/Amplitude Control Matrix for Massive MIMO

Mitron

136 24 GHz Radar for Non-Contact Industrial Sensors

Analog Devices

142 GaN on SiC Power Transistors for 3.5 GHz Cellular

Infineon Technologies

146 High Performance 20 GHz Spectrum Analyzer and Monitoring Receiver

Signal Hound

Tech Briefs

150 Four-Way, 2 to 18 GHz Power Splitter/Combiner

Mini-Circuits

152 Passive Frequency Doubler with Excellent f_0 Isolation

Custom MMIC

Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	154	Web & Video Update
18	Coming Events	166	Book End
47	Defense News	168	Advertising Index
51	International Report	168	Sales Reps
55	Commercial Market	170	Fabs and Labs
58	Around the Circuit		

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Microwave Journal for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 Microwave Journal International. Microwave Journal can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to Microwave Journal, PO Box 1143, Skokie, IL 60076 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2017 by Horizon House Publications Inc.
Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612608

STAFF

Publisher: Carl Sheffres

Editor: Patrick Hindle

Technical Editor: Gary Lerude

Managing Editor: Jennifer DiMarco

Associate Technical Editor: Cliff Drubin

Copy Editor: Ashleigh West

Multimedia Staff Editor: Barbara Walsh

Contributing Editor: Janine Love

Consulting Editor: Harlan Howe, Jr.

Consulting Editor: Frank Bashore

Consulting Editor: David Vye

Consulting Editor: Raymond Pengelly

Electronic Marketing Manager:

Chris Stanfa

Digital Content Production Specialist:

Lauren Tully

Audience Development Manager:

Carol Spach

Traffic Manager: Edward Kiessling

Director of Production & Distribution:

Robert Bass

Art Director: Janice Levenson

Graphic Designer: Sachiko Stiglitz

EUROPE

International Editor: Richard Mumford

Office Manager: Nina Plesu

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: William M. Bazy

President: Ivar Bazy

Vice President: Jared Bazy

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
F.M. Bashore	R. Pengelly
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. Ajay K. Poddar
M. Goldfarb	Dr. J. Rautio
J.L. Heaton	Dr. U. Rohde
Dr. G. Heiter	Dr. P. Staecker
H. Howe, Jr.	F. Sullivan
Dr. T. Itoh	D. Swanson
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. S. Maas	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. G.L. Matthaei	D. Vye
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy	Prof. K. Wu

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

FAX: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740

FAX: +44 207 596 8749

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:

Tel: (847) 291-5216

e-mail: mwj@omeda.com



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA



TAKE IT TO THE EXTREME

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST ULTRAPORTABLE FAMILY OF mmWAVE SPECTRUM ANALYZERS TO 110 GHz.

Now taking it to the extreme just got easier. The footprint for up to 110 GHz measurements is now a whole lot smaller, and so is the price tag. Anritsu introduces a new family of 9 kHz to 110 GHz direct-connect solutions which offer superior dynamic range in the mmWave bands and in a form factor that fits in your pocket! Nothing on the market comes close.



ANRITSU MS2760A SPECTRUM MASTER



mmWAVE

Test and measurement for Automotive Radar, Satellite, 5G, WiGig and more



ULTRAPORTABLE

Benchmark power from a smartphone-sized instrument that fits in your pocket



PERFORMANCE

Best-in-class dynamic range, sweep speed, and amplitude accuracy

See us at EuMW Stand 109

Anritsu

Copyright 2017

1-800-ANRITSU
WWW.ANRITSU.COM/TEST-MEASUREMENT

LEARNING CENTER

High-Power Diamond RF Resistives

Sponsored by: RFMW, Ltd. and Smiths Interconnect

9/19

Chasing the Challenges of 802.11ax Test

Sponsored by: National Instruments

9/26

Silicon Technologies for 5G/Millimeter Wave Phased Array Systems

Sponsored by: GLOBALFOUNDRIES

9/27

Mixers and Frequency Conversion

Sponsored by: National Instruments

9/28



Bernard Aspar, Executive Vice President, Communication & Power Business Unit at **Soitec**, explains the company's philosophy, outlines its RF SOI capabilities and predicts opportunities for future growth.



Suja Ramnath, President & CEO of **Integra Technologies**, discusses the company's strategy, competitive advantages and facility updates as she re-positions the company for growth.

Web Survey

Which of these concept cars was the first to include collision avoidance radar?

Look for our multiple choice survey online at mwjournal.com

July Survey

Which EMC/EMI software do you use in your design process?

CST (36%)

Keysight (18%)

Other (18%)

ANSYS (9%)

Micran (9%)

NI/AWR (9%)

WHITE PAPERS



Antenna Design for 5G Communications



The Essential Resource Guide to 3GPP: An Overview of 5G New Radio



Catch Frequency Matters, the industry update from **Microwave Journal**
www.microwavejournal.com/FrequencyMatters

NEW

Introducing our new Common Mode Choke Finder



There's nothing common about it!

Search and compare hundreds of common mode choke options in four easy steps.

Step 1: Search parts by Impedance, Attenuation or Inductance at your operating frequency.

Step 2: View results in a sortable table with complete performance specifications and select parts for further analysis.

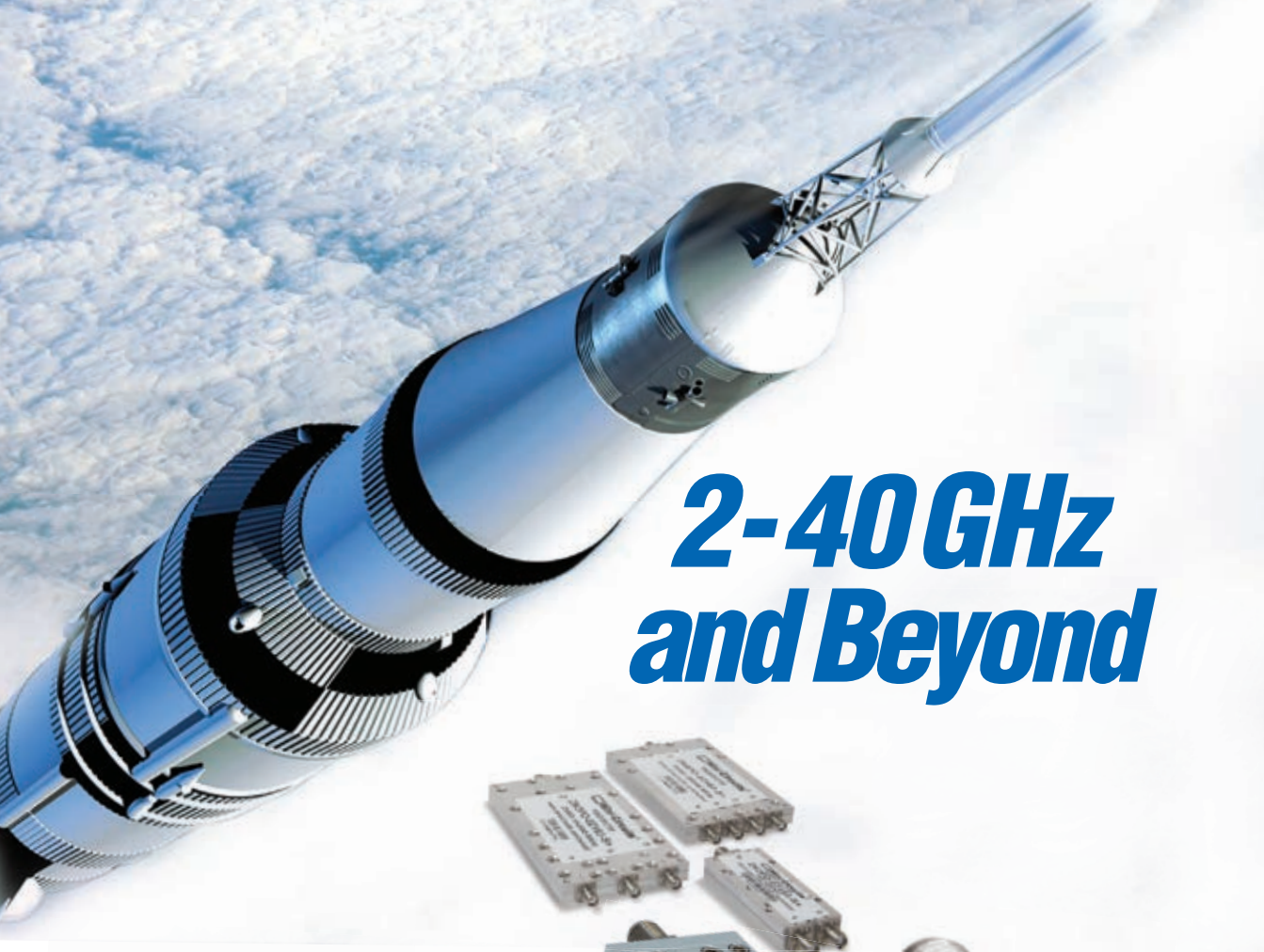
Step 3: Make direct comparisons of up to six components on single impedance and attenuation graphs.

Step 4: Request free samples of the most interesting parts for evaluation and testing.



It's that Simple!

Try it at coilcraft.com/CMCfinder.



2-40 GHz and Beyond



Coaxial Adapters, Attenuators, Splitters, Terminations & Test Cables

Breaking Through Barriers to the Next Generation of Wireless Applications

From 5G test systems to Ka-Band SatCom and more, Mini-Circuits is your source for coaxial components from DC to 40 GHz and beyond. We're not just giving you more innovative products and greater capabilities with a growing selection of adapters, splitter/combiners, terminations and test cables to 40 GHz and attenuators to 50 GHz. We're giving you the speed, flexibility, and technical partnership you need in your development efforts to break through the barriers to higher frequencies and next generation wireless standards. Check out our latest additions on minicircuits.com today or give us a call for custom solutions with fast turnaround and industry-leading application support.





OCTOBER

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

2-3

**SATELLITE
INNOVATION
SYMPOSIUM**
SILICON VALLEY 2017

Silicon Valley, Calif.

The 2017 Satellite Innovation Symposium aims to pinpoint key imminent market changes that will become obvious in years to come.

www.satelliteinnovation.com

8-13



Nuremberg, Germany

EuMW, Europe's premier, microwave, RF, wireless and radar event, will bring industry, academia and commerce together through three cutting edge conferences and one exciting trade and technology exhibition featuring leading players from across the globe.

www.eumweek.com

WEBINAR

12

Sponsored by:



15-20

AMTA 2017
Atlanta, Ga.



The AMTA Symposium brings together engineers and professionals active in the fields of antenna, radome and radar cross-section measurements with high-quality technical presentations, short course, boot camp, technical tour, exhibits showcasing the latest products and services.

www.amta2017.org

22-25

IEEE CSICS 2017
Miami, Fla.



CSICS has evolved to become the preeminent international forum for developments in compound semiconductor integrated circuits, embracing GaAs, InP, GaN, SiGe, as well as nanoscale CMOS technology.

www.csics.org

23-25

MILCOM 2017
Baltimore, Md.



U.S. Military Communications and Innovation: Priorities for the Modern Warfight at MILCOM, global military communications professionals face command, control, communications, computing, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (C4ISR) challenges head on. The conference allows industry the opportunity to hear and understand the requirements, pace of change and state of play in a variety of C4ISR markets serving the military, federal agencies and multinational entities.

www.events.afcea.org/milcom17/public/enter.aspx

23-26

ITC 2017
The Premier
Telemetry Event
Las Vegas, Nev.



The ITC Conference is the premier annual forum and technical exhibition providing telemetry specific short courses, technical papers from professionals and students and exhibits of the industry's leading companies.

www.telemetry.org

24

WEBINAR

Sponsored by:



24-26



Bremen, Germany

The Space Tech Expo & Conference will showcase the latest from technical designers, sub-system suppliers, manufacturers and components through the systems integrators for civil, military and commercial space.

www.spacetechexpo.eu

25

WEBINAR

Sponsored by:



FOR DETAILS, VISIT MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS

**PRODUCTS
TO SOLUTIONS**

RF Products



Ducommun has more than 50 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of coaxial switches and integrated systems.

Ducommun

Coaxial Switch

- DC to 8 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss
- High Isolation
- For use in Thermal Vacuum Chambers



Manually Controlled Switches

- DC to 22GHz
- Available in SPDT, DPDT, Multi-throw
- 200 W CW
- Great for lab testing



Ultra Broadband Pin Diode Switches

- SPST to SP8T
- Insertion Loss:
 - i. Reflective: 25dB min
 - ii. Absorptive: 40dB min
- Complete solid state solution
- 0.30 GHz to 110GHz



For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

See us at EuMW Stand 113B

Coming Events

CALL FOR PAPERS

GOMACTech-18
September 15, 2017

IMS2018
September 15, 2017

Mobile World Congress 2018
September 27, 2017

90th ARFTG Conference
September 29, 2017

mwjournal.com



MILCOM2017

OCTOBER

Satellite Innovation Symposium
October 2-3, 2017 • Silicon Valley, Calif.
www.satelliteinnovation.com

EuMW 2017
October 8-13, 2017 • Nuremberg, Germany
www.eumweek.com

AMTA 2017
October 15-20, 2017 • Atlanta, Ga.
www.amta2017.org

IEEE CSICS 2017
October 22-25, 2017 • Miami, Fla.
www.csics.org

MILCOM 2017
October 23-25, 2017 • Baltimore, Md.
www.milcom.org

ITC 2017-The Premier Telemetry Event
October 23-26, 2017 • Las Vegas, Nev.
www.telemetry.org

Space Tech Expo Europe 2017
October 24-26, 2017 • Bremen, Germany
www.spacetecheurope.eu



NOVEMBER

Global MilSatCom 2017
November 7-9, 2017 • London, U.K.
www.globalmilsatcom.com

IEEE COMCAS 2017
November 13-15, 2017 • Tel Aviv, Israel
www.comcas.org

IEEE APMC 2017
November 13-16, 2017 • Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
www.apmc2017.org

90th ARFTG Conference
November 28-Dec. 1, 2017 • Boulder, Colo.
www.arftg.org/index.php

DECEMBER

IEDM 2017
December 4-6, 2017 • San Francisco, Calif.
www.ieee-iedm.org

ESC Silicon Valley
December 6-7, 2017 • San Jose, Calif.
www.escsiliconvalley.com/conference

IEEE IMaRC
December 11-13, 2017 • Ahmedabad, India
www.imarc-ieee.org



JANUARY 2018

Radio and Wireless Week
January 14-17, 2018 • Anaheim, Calif.
www.radiowirelessweek.org

DesignCon
January 30-Feb. 1, 2018 • Santa Clara, Calif.
www.designcon.com



FEBRUARY 2018

EMV 2018
February 20-22, 2018 • Duesseldorf, Germany
www.mesago.de/en/EMV/For_visitors/Welcome/index.htm

Mobile World Congress 2018
February 26-March 1, 2018 • Barcelona, Spain
www.mobileworldcongress.com



Electronic Design Innovation Conference
电子设计创新大会



MARCH 2018

IWCE 2018
March 5-9, 2018 • Orlando, Fla.
www.iwceexpo.com/iwce18/Public/Enter.aspx

GOMACTech-18
March 12-15, 2018 • Miami, Fla.
www.gomactech.net

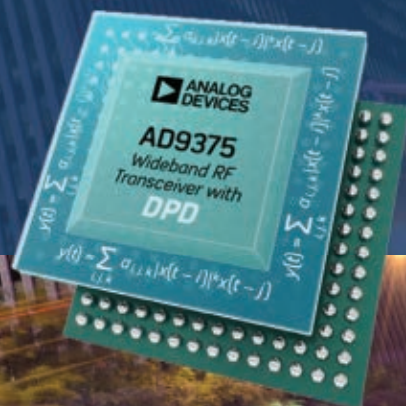
SATELLITE 2018
March 12-15, 2018 • Washington, D.C.
www.2018.satshow.com

EDI CON China 2018
March 20-22, 2018 • Beijing, China
www.ediconchina.com

Microwave & RF 2018
March 21-22, 2018 • Paris, France
www.microwave-rf.com

AD9375 LAYS THE FOUNDATION FOR MIGRATION FROM 4G TO 5G

 **ANALOG
DEVICES**
AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™



Analog Devices Introduces the First RF Transceiver to Incorporate DPD On-chip

Addressing radio design at the circuit, architecture, system and software levels, ADI's expanding RadioVerse™ portfolio now includes the AD9375 RF transceiver, the newest addition to ADI's highly integrated wideband RF transceiver series. By incorporating the digital pre-distortion (DPD) algorithm on-chip, the AD9375 represents a design breakthrough that reduces DPD power consumption by 90 percent compared to competing solutions.

The AD9375 can get you to market faster:

- Dual differential Tx
- Dual differential Rx
- Observation receiver with 2 inputs
- Fully integrated, ultralow power DPD actuator and adaptation engine for PA linearization
- Sniffer receiver with 3 inputs
- Tunable range: 300 MHz to 6000 MHz
- Linearization signal BW to 40 MHz
- Tx synthesis BW to 250 MHz
- Rx BW: 8 MHz to 100 MHz
- Supports FDD and TDD operation
- Fully integrated independent fractional-N RF synthesizers for Tx, Rx, ORx, and clock generation
- JESD204B digital interface

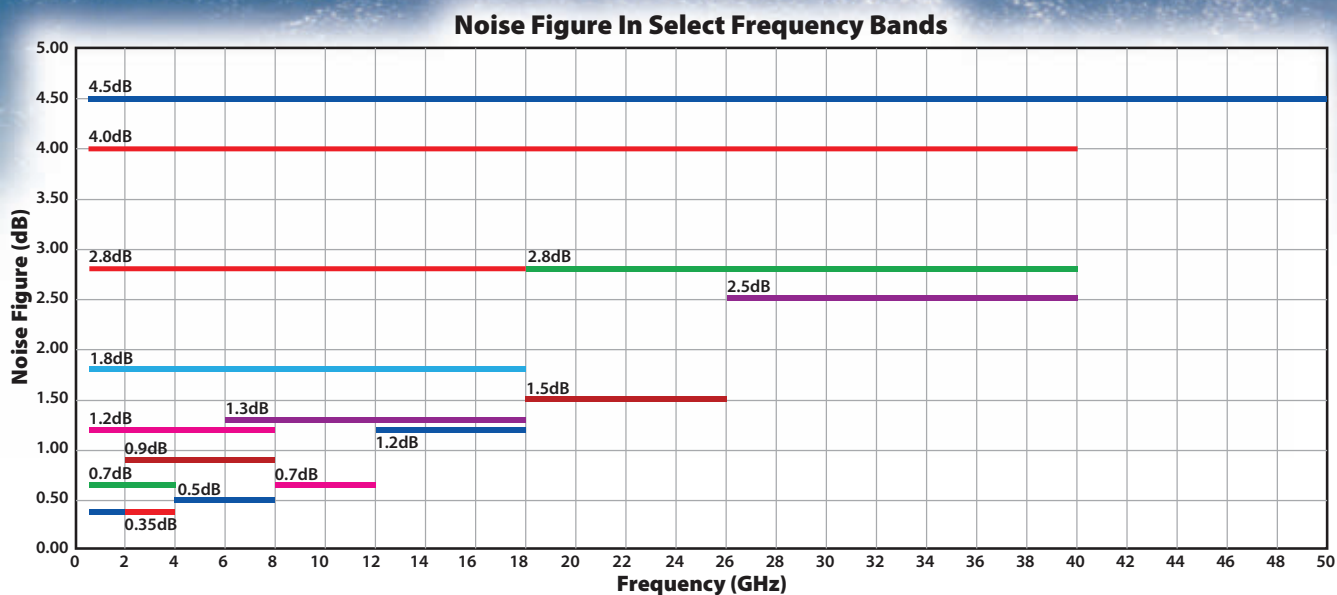


**LEARN MORE ABOUT ADI'S
RF TRANSCEIVER WITH DPD ON-CHIP**
www.richardsonrfpd.com/ADI-AD9375



Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, Energy & Power Technologies
www.richardsonrfpd.com | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

Has Amplifier Performance or



Delivery Stalled Your Program?

Features:

- 5 kHz to 50 GHz
- Noise Figures:
from 0.35 dB @ 23°C
from 10 K @ Cryogenic
- P1 dB >+30 dBm
- Up to 75 dB Gain
- Input Power Limiter
- Excellent Group Delay
- Gain & Phase Matching
- Temperature Compensation
- Waveguide Connectors
- Weather-Proof Enclosures

B&Z is the preferred source for high performance amplifiers.



**B&Z** TECHNOLOGIES
INNOVATING TO EXCEL
www.bnzttech.com



From MIMO to Massive MIMO

Paul Harris, Mark Beach and Simon Armour
University of Bristol (U.K.)

Ian Mings
British Telecom (BT)

As we move towards a fifth generation (5G) of wireless networks, the growth in smartphone subscriptions and new wireless applications has resulted in predicted capacity requirements of 100x beyond Long Term Evolution (LTE)–4G.¹ These predictions are now being whittled down into requirements by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) and standardization is well underway.² A new physical layer technology that has received a lot of attention in recent years is Massive multiple-input, multiple-output (MIMO), with its ability to dramatically ramp up spectral efficiency figures to unprecedented levels.

In a time where usable spectrum is scarce and expensive, this is a highly attractive solution for operators to increase the capacity possible within the sub-6 GHz bands, and an early form of the technology known as Full-Dimension (FD) MIMO was already considered as early as LTE Release 13.³ Whilst much progress has been made, Massive MIMO is far from a mature solution. It is still

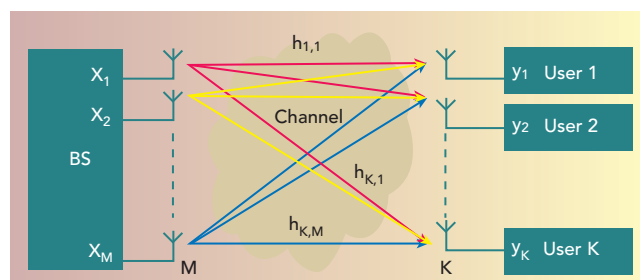
an active research and development area for academia and industry alike, as engineers try to achieve the theoretical gains with commercially deployable solutions.

From an operator perspective, Massive MIMO is able to assist in solving two of the key challenges in the Radio Access Network (RAN)—capacity and coverage. Spectrum remains a scarce and relatively expensive resource for mobile operators, but is a key driver of RAN capacity and headline speed. This is particularly the case in many cities where base station spacing is driven by capacity rather than coverage, which requires a dense cell deployment incurring additional costs for

the base stations and site acquisition. The high spectral efficiency delivered by Massive MIMO spatial multiplexing offers an opportunity to deliver capacity increases using existing sites. In areas where cell deployment is driven by coverage rather than capacity, there are also opportunities to use Massive MIMO array gain to increase the range of the base station—particularly when using spectrum between 2 and 6 GHz.

MASSIVE MIMO CONCEPT

Massive MIMO is an evolution of the Multi-User (MU) MIMO multi-antenna technique that exploits multipath scattering to increase system capacity.⁴ The generic MU-MIMO model is shown in **Figure 1**, where an M antenna base station (BS) serves up to K single-antenna user terminals on the same time-frequency resource.



▲ Fig. 1 MU-MIMO model.

RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS

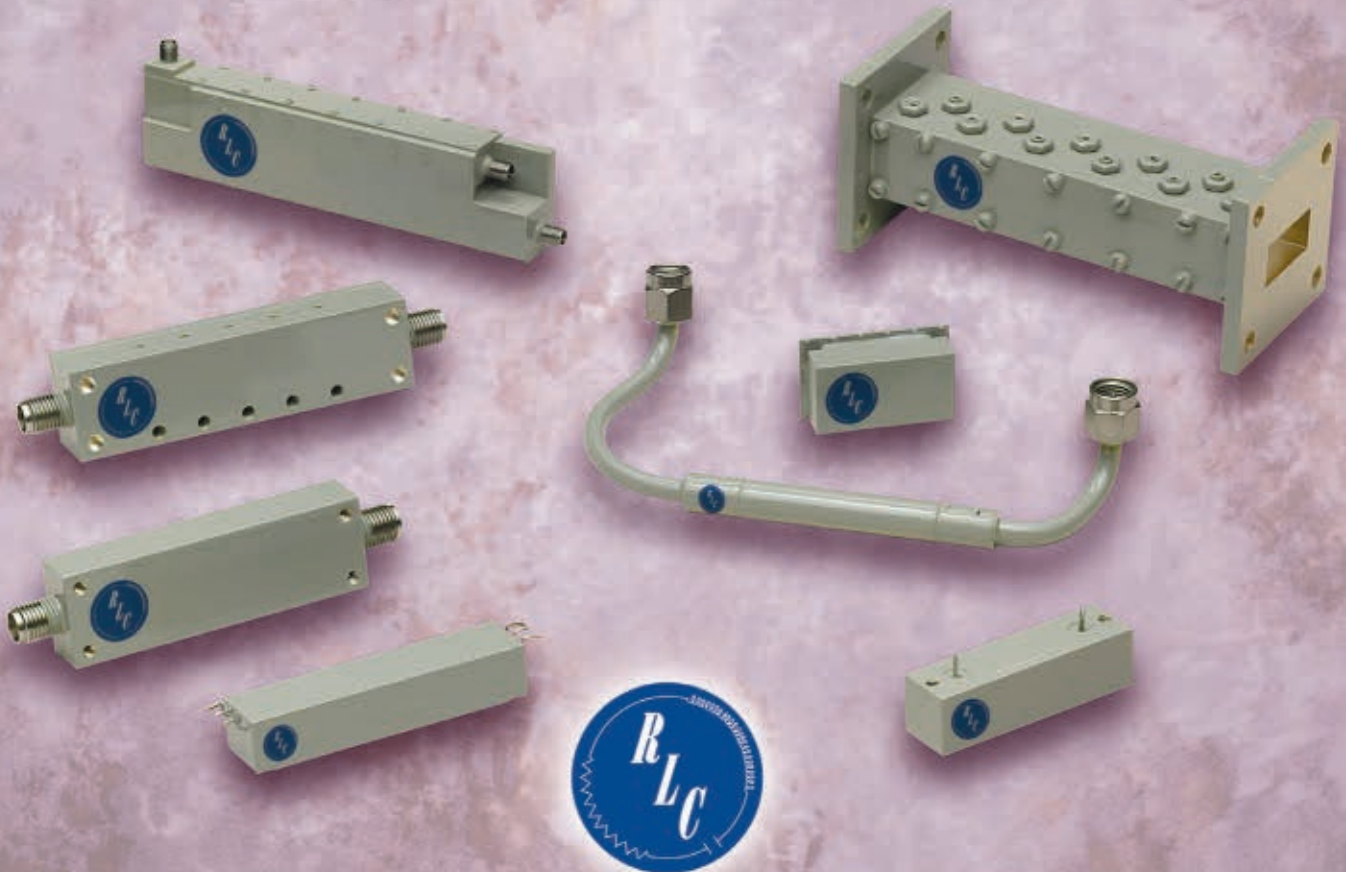
RLC has the customized filter solutions you need.

RLC manufactures a complete line of RF and Microwave filters covering nearly every application in the DC to 50 GHz frequency range. We offer different filter types, each covering a specific engineering need.

In addition, our large engineering staff and high volume production facility give RLC the ability to develop and deliver both standard and custom designed filters at competitive costs, within days or a few weeks of order placement.

- Band Pass, Low Pass, High Pass & Band Reject
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, PCB Mount or Cable Filters
- Wave Guide Bandpass and Band Reject
- 4th Order Bessel Filters
- Spurious Free, DC to 50 GHz, Low Loss, High Rejection
- Custom Designs

For more detailed information, or to access **RLC's exclusive Filter Selection Software**, visit our web site.



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

RLC is your complete microwave component source...

Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.



M is greater than or equal to K and, strictly speaking, the terminals can each have multiple antennas, but as this is not a requirement, it has been omitted for simplicity. All BS antennas have full RF chains with digitization behind them and the signal processing associated with Massive MIMO is uniquely applied to each signal path from the RF head.

With sufficient spacing between the BS antennas and well dispersed user terminals, independent multipath channels between each BS antenna and user terminal are formed, providing additional degrees of freedom in space. By appropriately precoding the symbols for each user terminal onto the BS antennas using channel knowledge, these spatial degrees of freedom can be harnessed to simultaneously serve multiple user terminals within the same frequency band—a process known as spatial multiplexing. MU-MIMO is already present within both LTE Advanced and the 802.11ac Wi-Fi standard.

In a Massive MIMO system, the number of BS antennas is increased significantly to far outweigh the number of user terminals served, typically by a factor of 10. This increase in degrees of freedom serves to better guarantee spatial orthogonality between users, reducing inter-user interference (IUI) and providing for a more stable, deterministic spatial multiplexing gain when us-

TABLE 1 AN OVERVIEW OF LINEAR DECODING/PRECODING TECHNIQUES	
Linear Decoder/Precoder	Description
Matched Filtering (MF)	Also known as maximal ratio combining/transmission (MRC/MRT). Applies the conjugate frequency domain channel vector and thus does not consider IUI. Typically best for low-SNR regimes.
Zero-forcing (ZF)	Uses degrees of freedom to null IUI. Amplifies noise. Outperforms MF in most practical cases when SNR is high.
Regularised ZF (RZF)	ZF that considers the impact of noise to enhance performance (MMSE).

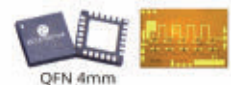
ing MU-MIMO. A large amount of array gain is possible, which permits low-power RF chains for the same range, and the law of large numbers also comes into play to average out the effects of noise, fast-fading and hardware impairments.

Furthermore, the natural orthogonality gained in the spatial dimension permits low-complexity linear decoding and precoding at the BS, reducing computational overheads and latency. An overview of the common linear techniques is given in **Table 1**. The user terminal itself does not need to do anything other than transmit its training signal—the BS does the rest. Massive MIMO does not encompass all systems with a large array of antennas, some of which often perform more conventional beam steering, but specifically those systems that use many tens or hundreds of digital RF chains to conduct robust spatial multiplexing.

It should also be noted that whilst using millimeter wave frequencies may seem attractive from an array size perspective, there are several issues with this: high path-loss, prohibitively expensive Full Massive MIMO processing (see **Table 1**) across GHz bandwidths and rapid multipath channel decoherence. For these reasons, millimeter wave systems with large arrays tend to apply a hybrid approach, with analogue beam steering to compensate for link budget, followed by a reduced level of digital MIMO operation within the analogue beams.

As the number of antennas on the BS side increases, so too does the number of channels that require training. To avoid infeasible training overheads and reach maximum capacity, Massive MIMO must operate in time-division duplex (TDD) mode and exploit channel reciprocity. In doing so the number of orthogonal training signals required is no longer

Get **maximum** performance and **minimal** noise figure with Eclipse broadband LNA MMIC's.



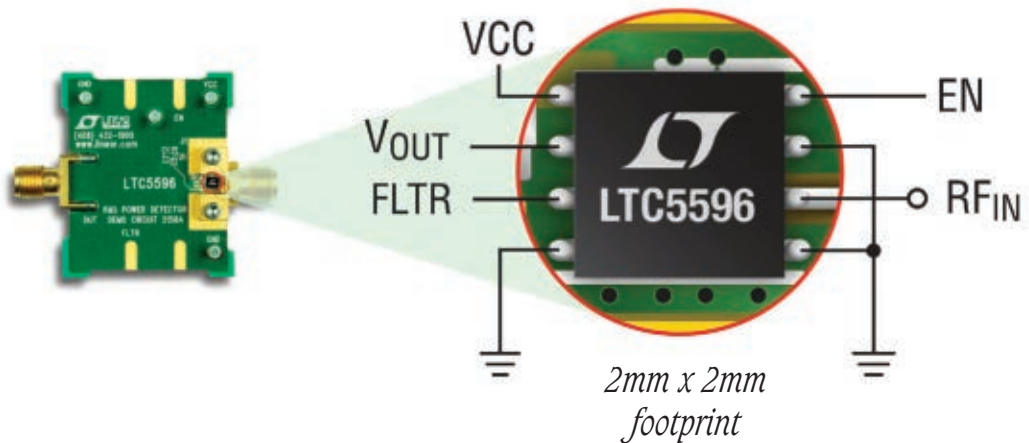
	Frequency Range	Gain	Noise Figure	P1dB	Psat	OIP3	Bias Supply	
Model Number	GHz	dB Typ.	dB Typ.	dBm Typ.	dBm Typ.	dBm Typ.	V/mA	Package
EMD1710	2.0 - 20	12.5	2.0	+18.5	+19.0	+28.0	5/83	QFN 4mm
EMD1715	DC - 20	14.5	1.8	+20.5	+23.5	+28.0	5/103	QFN 4mm
EMD1725-D	DC - 40	15.0	3.5	+20.5	+23.0	+33.0	8/108	DIE

Eclipse Microdevices EMD1710 and EMD1715 are ideal for applications that require a typical noise figure as low as 2.0 dB across the DC- 20 GHz band, while requiring only 83mA/103mA from a +5V supply. The EMD1725-D has a typical noise figure of 3.5dB to 40 GHz. The EMD1700 series are available in 4mm QFN packages and bare die (1725-D only).

www.eclipsemdi.com
 408.526.1100
 Let's talk shop.

Measure RMS Power to 40GHz

Improve Measurement Accuracy and Detection Sensitivity

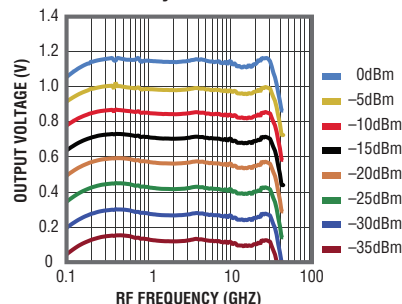


The LTC5596 provides accurate RF power measurement covering a wide frequency range from 100MHz to 40GHz, over temperature variations and wide signal levels—regardless of signal type or modulation waveforms, including OFDM, high order QAM, multi-carrier and radar signals.

Features

- RF Input 50Ω-Matched from 100MHz to 40GHz
- 35dB Log-Linear Dynamic Range to ±1dB Accuracy
- -32.6dBm Minimum Detectable Signal Sensitivity

Efficiency vs Load Current



Info & Online Store

www.linear.com/product/LTC5596

1-800-4-LINEAR

LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology, the Linear logo, and µModule are registered trademarks of Analog Devices, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Find your local sales office: www.linear.com/contact

PPI
Passive Plus Inc.
 RF & Microwave Capacitors

In Stock

Capacitors
 Reliable * Fast Turnarounds
 * Competitive Pricing

RF/Microwave
 Hi- Ω /Low ESR/ESL EIA Capacitors



0201 0402 0603 0805

- Case Sizes: EIA
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO
- Modeling Data Available

Modelithics

Hi- Ω Low ESR Capacitors




- Case Sizes: 0505, 1111
- Q > 10,000
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO / P90
- Modeling Data Available

Modelithics

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

HF/UHF
 High Power Applications



2225 3838 6040 7676 1313

- High Power Capacitors
- Up to 25kV
- High Current
- TC = NPO
- Values: 1pF - 120,000pF
- Custom Assemblies

Case Sizes: 2225 3838 6040 7676 1313

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

Aerospace * Aviation * Military
Commercial * Medical
Telecommunications

- Unmatched customer service
- Modeling Available
- Design kits in stock
- Inventory programs

Call us today
631-425-0938
 sales@passiveplus.com
www.PassivePlus.com

CoverFeature

dependent upon M but solely the number of user terminals present. However, frequency-division duplex (FDD) Massive MIMO solutions are being explored as a large percentage of the world's 4G networks currently operate in this mode.



▲ Fig. 2 Lund 100-antenna Massive MIMO testbed.¹³



▲ Fig. 3 Bristol 128-antenna Massive MIMO testbed, which is managed by Bristol Is Open (BIO), a joint venture between the University of Bristol and the Bristol City Council.

IMPLEMENTING MASSIVE MIMO

The momentum for making Massive MIMO happen has built tremendously in the past year. ZTE has released a Pre5G Massive MIMO BS,⁵ demonstrating a 4 to 6x improvement in spectral efficiency through various trials, and Nokia, jointly with Sprint, demonstrated a Massive MIMO solution at Mobile World Congress 2017.⁶ Facebook has constructed a Massive MIMO prototype for long-range rural access⁷ and even Intel has joined the party to provide its own processing solution for large-scale MIMO systems.⁸

Going back a few years prior to these developments, Lund University in Sweden partnered with the Advanced Wireless Research Group at National Instruments in 2014 to construct the world's first Massive MIMO testbed.⁹ The University of Bristol joined the collaboration in 2015 to contribute to the ongoing software development having constructed a Massive MIMO platform of its own using the same hardware.

These two systems are shown in **Figure 2** and **Figure 3**, respectively. These systems were constructed entirely from commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) hardware components all linked together using Gen-2 PCIe. An overview of the specifications can be found in **Table 2**.

In implementing the systems, there

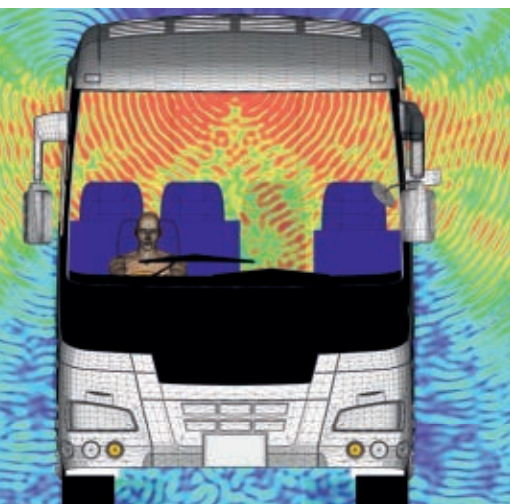
TABLE 2
SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

No. of Antennas	100 (Lund), 128 (Bristol)
No. of Terminals (Spatially Multiplexed)	12
Max Tx Power per Chain	15 dBm
Carrier Frequency Range	1.2 to 6 GHz (3.51 GHz used at Bristol)
Bandwidth	20 MHz
Waveform	LTE Spec OFDM (1200 15 kHz subcarriers)
Modulation	QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM, 256-QAM
Duplexing	TDD (0.5 ms switching period)
MIMO Decoding/Precoding	ZF, regularised ZF and matched filtering (MF)



Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in antenna development? You can read about how CST technology is used to simulate antenna performance at www.cst.com/antenna.

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at www.cst.com/apps.

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**

See us at EuMW Stand 105



joins

SIMULIA

were two key challenges: data handling and processing latency. For a single 20 MHz LTE band, each RF chain is producing and consuming 30.72 MS/s, which equates to 122.9 MB/s/chain when using 4 bytes/sample. For a 128-antenna system, this sums up to a bidirectional rate of 15.7 GB/s. Not only is this a lot of data to process, but a fast TDD switching period of 0.5 ms is required to ensure channel validity for

the downlink and this brings with it a strict requirement for processing latency. The schedule shown in **Figure 4** illustrates the orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) symbol layout across one full 10 ms radio frame and specifically the seven OFDM symbols within one 0.5 ms slot. Following reception of the UL Pilot symbol, the precoding matrices for all frequency domain resource blocks must be

available and samples ready for transmission just three OFDM symbols (214 μ s) later.


The per chain data rate was reduced by performing OFDM modulation and demodulation at the RF front-end utilizing Kintex 7 FPGAs present on the software-defined radios (SDR). At subcarrier rate with 3 bytes per complex sample, each chain has a bidirectional throughput of 50.4 MB/s. Sixteen antenna subsystems were then formed with careful sample routing to provide eight bidirectional links of 806.4 MB/s back to the central MIMO co-processors—a sum bidirectional rate of just under 6.5 GB/s. At the heart of the system, a further four Kintex 7 FPGAs perform 128×12 (M \times K) MIMO processing on a quarter of the bandwidth each (300 sub-carriers).

The maximum peer-to-peer link rate of each co-processor across PCIe is 2.4 GB/s, which means three co-processors would have satisfied the throughput requirement; however, four were chosen to further lower the burden on low-latency design. Each co-processor must perform channel estimation and form linear decoding and precoding matrices for its portion of bandwidth. The linear decoding and precoding options included in the design were matched filtering (MF), zero-forcing (ZF) and regularized ZF, the latter two of which require matrix inversions.

Using a QR decomposition for matrix inversion implemented through a modified Gram-Schmidt process with a partially parallel systolic array,¹⁰ these four FPGA card co-processors clocked at 200 MHz met the throughput requirement of 1.4 million matrices/s. Clearly, implementing a fully digital Massive MIMO solution is far from trivial, but these systems went on to demonstrate just how huge the spectral efficiency gain can be.^{11,12}

EXTREME SPECTRAL EFFICIENCY

Through enhanced MU-MIMO spatial multiplexing, Massive MIMO provides the opportunity to ramp-up spectral efficiencies to unprecedented levels by serving multiple user terminals on the same time-



Amplifier IQ Test

Does your amplifier make the grade?		True	False
①	Detect input duty cycle and pulse width errors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
②	Accurately measure input power regardless of input modulation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
③	Accurately measure output power regardless of input signal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
④	Self-Calibrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑤	Detailed remote diagnostics and debugging	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑥	Accurately measure reverse power with pre-set "Back-Off"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑦	Push alarms through the LAN port	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑧	Set output power level independent of exciter input level (ALC Mode)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑨	Gain controlled in a real time feedback loop (AGC Mode)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
⑩	Browser GUI for control and monitoring, no software to install	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Grading Scale

0-60 % True: Contact Empower to get help

60-80 % True: You have a good Amplifier

100 % True: You have an Empower Amplifier

EMPOWER

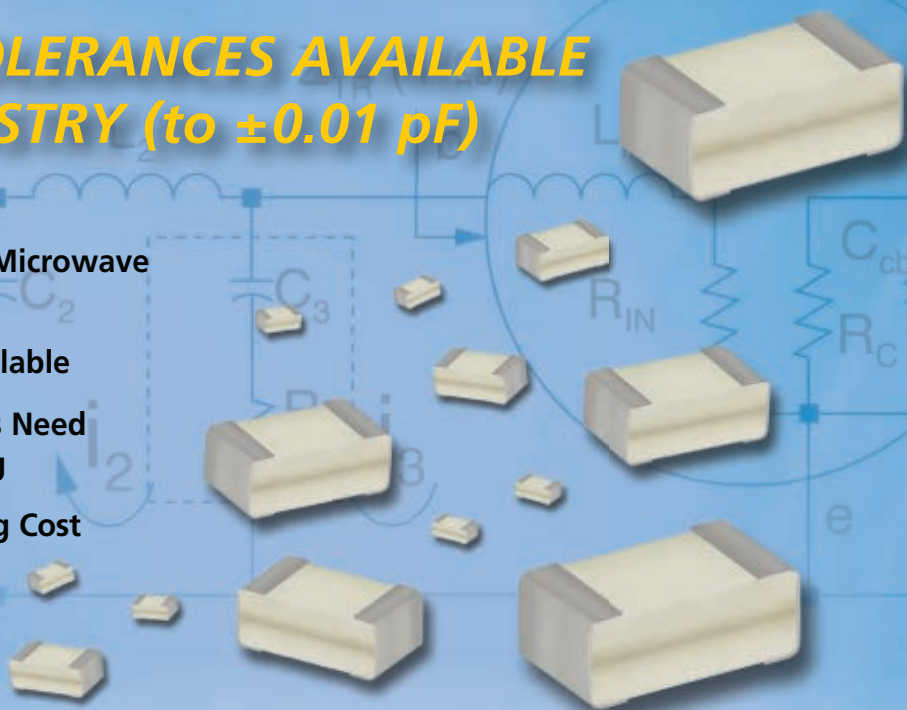
RF SYSTEMS, INC.

1(310)412-8100
www.EmpowerRF.com

ATC's 400 Series NPO Capacitors for Precision Tuning Solutions

**TIGHTEST TOLERANCES AVAILABLE
IN THE INDUSTRY (to ± 0.01 pF)**

- Ideal for Precision RF/Microwave Tuning Applications
- EIA 01005 is Now Available
- Saves Time, Eliminates Need for End Process Tuning
- Reduces Manufacturing Cost
- Superior Reliability



Features:

- Capacitance: 0.1 pF to 68 pF
- Tightest Tolerance to ± 0.01 pF
- Ultra-stable Performance
- EIA 01005, 0201, 0402 and 0603 Case Sizes
- Voltage Rating: up to 200 WVDC
- Unit-to-Unit Performance Repeatability
- RoHS Compliant / Lead-Free

Precision Tuning Applications:

- Filter Networks
- Matching Networks
- High Q Frequency Sources
- Antenna Element Matching and Tuning



AMERICAN
ATC North America
sales@atceramics.com

TECHNICAL
ATC Europe
saleseur@atceramics.com

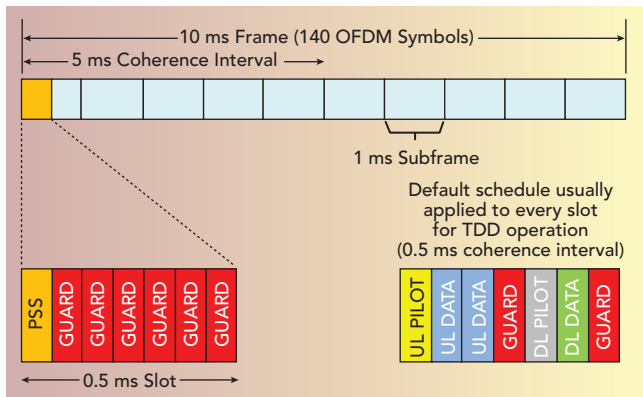
CERAMICS
ATC Asia
sales@atceramics-asia.com

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®
ISO 9001 REGISTERED COMPANY

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®

www.atceramics.com

See us at EuMW Stand 292



▲ Fig. 4 TD LTE-like PHY frame schedule.



▲ Fig. 5 Indoor trial one: University of Bristol lower atrium.¹⁴



▲ Fig. 6 UL Constellations from each user terminal in indoor scenario 1 after ZF decoding.¹⁴

frequency resource. The theoretical results were promising, but until recently there had been little in the way of publicized demonstration of real implementations achieving such gains.

In early 2016, with newly implemented real-time systems, the University of Bristol and Lund University ventured out of the lab for the first time to see what was possible. Within an indoor atrium environment at the University of Bristol, a 5.4 m long linear array of 112 dipole antennas was used to serve 12 user terminals at a distance of 18 m (see **Figure 5**). The user terminals were closely spaced (2.5 to 6 λ) and configured for up-link only transmission using 256-QAM. In this scenario, a record breaking spectral efficiency of nearly 80 bits/s/Hz was achieved with a rate of 132 Mb/s from each user terminal; a sum rate of 1.59 Gb/s in 20 MHz of bandwidth. The clarity of the received constellations in **Figure 6** illustrates just how well the system mitigated IUI with linear decoding alone (ZF).

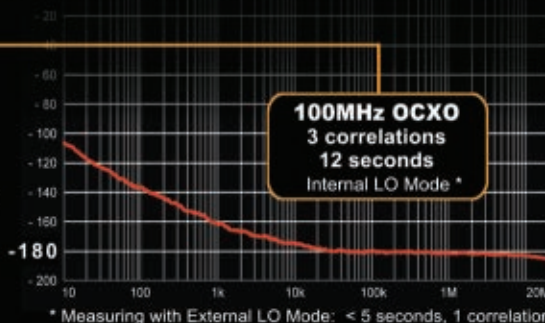
GET REAL REAL TIME PHASE NOISE ANALYSIS

Experience a live demo at EuMW Booth 229

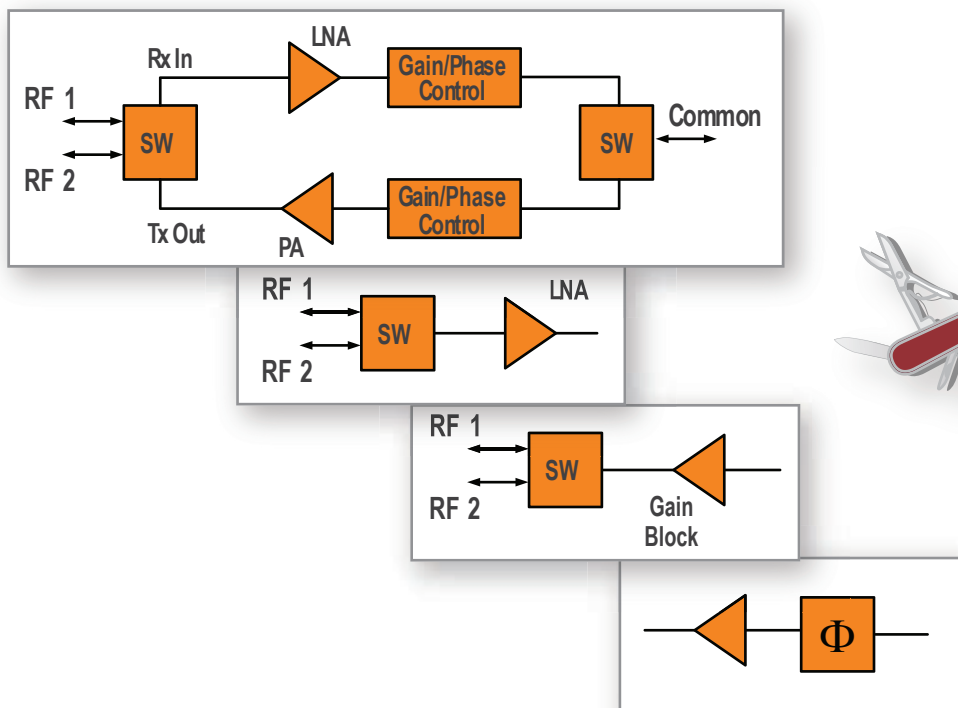


The **HA7062C Real Time Phase Noise Analyzer** is based on over 20 years of design experience with phase noise analysis systems. From product development to high performance oscillator testing and high throughput ATE product testing, the HA7062C has you fully covered with high accuracy and high reliability at a reasonable price.

- ▶ **BLAZING FAST:** Real Time Data Acquisition
- ▶ **MEASUREABLE NOISE FLOORS:** < -195dBc/Hz
- ▶ **BROADBAND:** 10MHz to 26GHz
- ▶ **ACCURATE:** ANSI z540 Calibrated from 0.1Hz to 40MHz Offsets
- ▶ **VERSATILE:** Absolute / Residual / AM / Baseband / Pulse
- ▶ **RELIABLE:** 3 Year Manufacturer's Warranty



Active antenna gain block ICs for active gain and phase control with duplex switching



AWMF-0117 Ku-band Single Channel IC

10.5 - 16 GHz; Switched Tx/Rx Duplex
+12 dBm Tx OP1dB/24 dB Tx Gain
3.0 dB Rx NF/30 dB Rx Gain
6-bit amplitude/phase control
2.5 x 2.5 mm package

AWMF-0116 Ka-band Single Channel IC

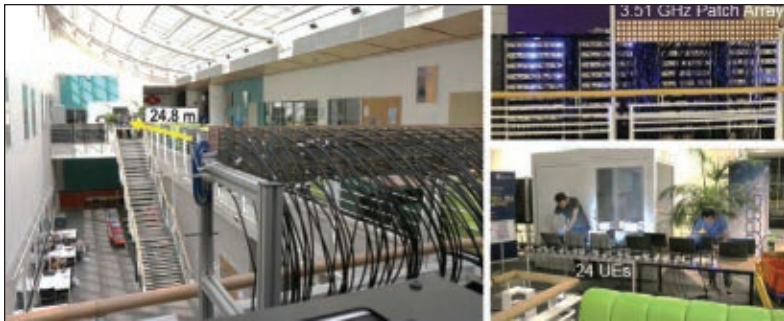
26 - 30 GHz; Switched Tx/Rx Duplex
+12 dBm Tx OP1dB/18 dB Tx Gain
5.0 dB Rx NF/24 dB Rx Gain
6-bit amplitude/phase control
2.5 x 2.5 mm package

**Enabling a wide range of system functions for
mmWave communication and sensing applications**

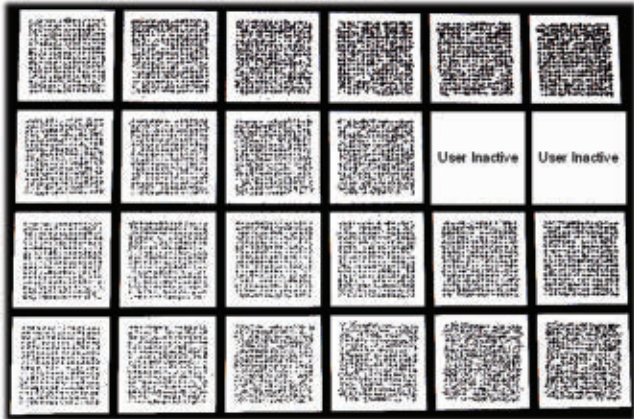
mmW Si
Core ICs

Active Antenna
ASICs

mmW
Front End ICs



▲ Fig. 7 Indoor trial two: University of Bristol upper atrium.¹⁵



▲ Fig. 8 Uplink constellations for 22 users following ZF decoding in indoor trial 2.¹⁵

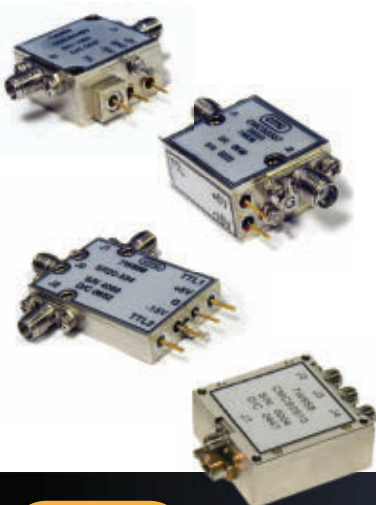
Two months after this first trial, armed with a new 128-element patch array, a second indoor trial was conducted in the upper atrium of the same building. This time, modifications were made to enable up to 24 user terminals to be served, and the aim was to see how far it could really be pushed. At a distance of nearly 25 m, the BS and user terminals were placed at opposite ends of the atrium as shown in **Figure 7**. The BS array had a 4×32 configuration with alternating H&V polarizations, thus still exhibiting dominance in the azimuth, and the user terminals were bunched in a straight line with the same 2.5 to 6λ spacing as the first trial.

Once again transmitting with 256-QAM in the uplink, it was possible to spatially multiplex up to 22 user terminals and infer an achievable spectral efficiency of nearly 146 bits/s/Hz through post-emulation (nearly 3 Gb/s in only 20 MHz of bandwidth). The received constellations are shown in **Figure 8** and once again illustrate the excellent IUI mitigation achieved with ZF. In this scenario, adding a 23rd user caused a significant reduction in the SINR.^{14,15}

To gain perspective and insight from a network operator, the two universities and National Instruments subsequently conducted trials in early 2017 jointly with British Telecom (BT) at BT Labs in Adastral Park, Suffolk, U.K.¹⁶ Within an exhibition hall environment using the

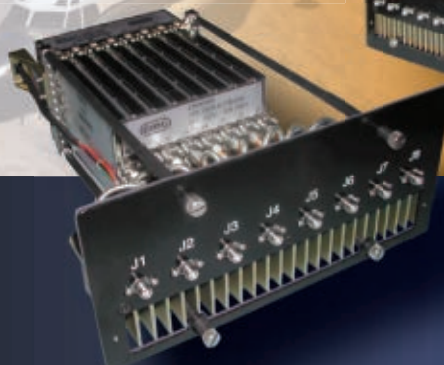
You've known us for more than 30 Years
as your component manufacturer, but...

Did you know we make great Switch Matrices?



0.1-18.0 GHz RF Distribution Matrix (80x5 Non-Blocking)

- Octave Band Inputs
- Wide-Band (0.1-18.0 GHz) Outputs
- 0 dB Nominal Gain
- <14 dB Noise Figure
- >60 dB Cross Channel Leakage
- Phase and Amplitude Tracked Path Sets
- User Definable Controls
- 2 μ sec Channel Selection
- 100 nsec Output Blanking
- Line Replaceable RF Units
- 19" Rack Mountable (12U)



Custom Microwave Components, Inc.
www.customwave.com
info@customwave.com
Phone: (510) 651-3434



Aerospace and Defense Solutions

High-reliability RF/Analog Semiconductors and Optocouplers



Optocouplers



Diodes



Amplifiers



**Circulators and
Isolators**



**Hermetic
Switches**

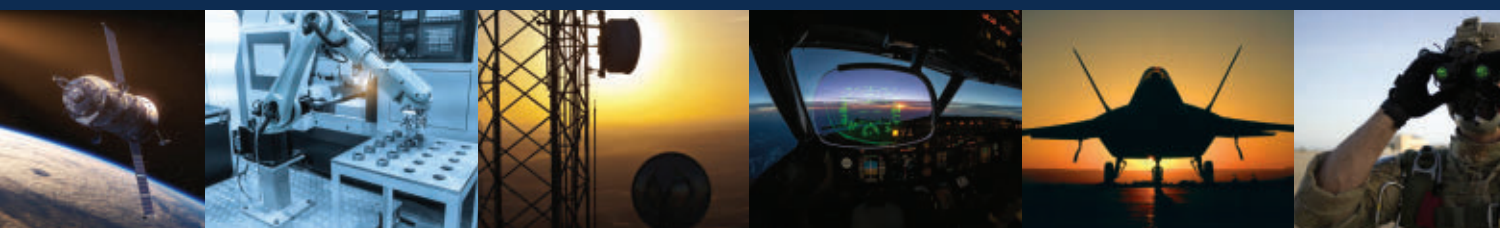
Skyworks Solutions, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries Trans-Tech and Isolink, offers a complete portfolio of high reliability, hermetic ceramic RFIC and optocoupler products.

For more information about our hermetic ceramic RFIC and optocoupler solutions, please contact us at hirel@skyworksinc.com.

www.skyworksinc.com/optocouplers

For more information about our advanced material and technical ceramic solutions, please contact us at RFceramics@skyworksinc.com.

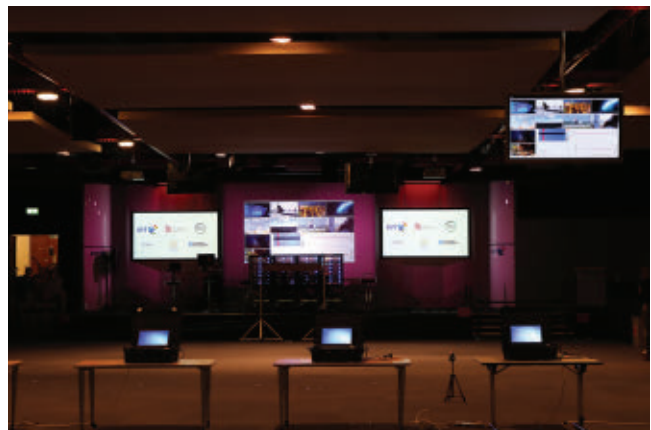
www.skyworksinc.com/technicalceramics





▲ Fig. 9 Bristol Massive MIMO testbed receiving 64-QAM from 24 user clients at Adastral Park (BT R&D).

128-antenna system, 24 user terminals were served with over-the-air (OTA) synchronization and up to 64-QAM modulation, inferring a spectral efficiency of over 100 bits/s/Hz (see **Figure 9**). Also, spatially multiplexed HD video transmission from 10 user terminals was demonstrated (see **Figure 10**). When compared to the second indoor trial conducted at the University of Bristol, this shows how the spatial multiplexing performance can vary within different environments. Whilst these results served to indicate the staggering gains possible with Massive MIMO, the next step was to consider outdoor environments and user terminal mobility.



▲ Fig. 10 Bristol Massive MIMO testbed demonstrating spatially multiplexed HD video transmission from 10 users.

MOBILITY

It has been expected that mobility will pose problems for Massive MIMO due to the impact of channel ageing upon decoding and precoding. With a linear technique such as zero-forcing, deeper nulls are placed upon interfering users with far greater precision in Massive MIMO, but this leaves less margin for error. The system is more sensitive to steep rises in IUI from terminal movement. Increasing the channel resounding interval may help to overcome this, but it ultimately eats into the coherence interval and limits the number of user terminals that can be served.

CEIC

CHINA ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENTS CO., LTD

Focus Measurement From China

Programmable Step & Fixed Attenuator



0dB to 139dB

High Power 100W_{max} Broadband 110GHz_{max} Low VSWR



Please contact immediately

E-mail: dongjt@ei41.com Tel: +86053286896691

CEIC

CHINA ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENTS CO., LTD

Test & Measurement

Public & Military Radios

Satellite Communication

Industrial, Scientific & Medical

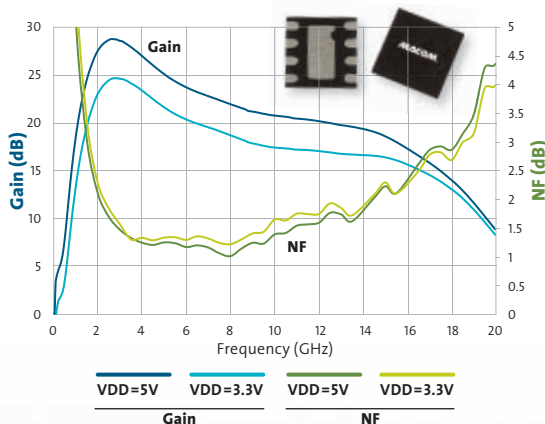
Civil & Defense Radar

MMICs

The Trusted Name in High Performance RF

MACOM Delivers the industry's leading portfolio of DC-100 GHz MMICs.

MAAL-011130 Broadband Low Noise Amplifier
Ideal for X-Band Satellite Communication
Receivers and Wideband A&D Systems



For over 65 years MACOM design and application experts have driven RF, Microwave and millimeterwave innovation. Our engineers are delivering a new generation of wideband, high-performance MMICs for Test & Measurement, SATCOM, A&D, Wired Broadband and ISM applications.

Our broad MMIC product offering includes Power Amplifiers, Mixers, Gain Blocks, VCOs and Switches. These devices enable optimal performance, bandwidth, packaging and reliability to meet your most demanding applications.

Only MACOM delivers:

- Design & Applications Expertise
- Proven Technical Support
- Superior Device Performance
- Scalable & Assured Supply

MACOM™
Partners from RF to Light

Visit us at EuMW
Booth 200

Learn more at:
www.macom.com/mmics

In the summer of 2016, Lund University and the University of Bristol conducted the world's first publi-

cized demonstration of a real-time Massive MIMO system operating with mobile channel conditions. The 100-antenna Lund BS operating at 3.7 GHz was placed upon a third story rooftop and served multiple cars travelling at up to 50 km/h within a car park 30 to 50 m away. The scenario

was predominantly line-of-sight (LOS) and a 4×25 azimuth dominated BS array configuration was used with alternating H&V polarizations. Configured as a mixture of bicycle carts and cars, up to eight user terminals were spatially multiplexed with both uplink and downlink transmission, and each terminal transmitting at a fixed power of 0 dBm.

The 80th percentile real-time bit error rate (BER) achieved for all eight users in this scenario was 1 percent on the uplink and 10 percent on the downlink when using QPSK with no power control, user grouping or coding. A video of the demonstration can be found at: www.youtube.com/watch?v=wPPMrr4rHmo.

Some of the key insights from this measurement trial came from analyzing the temporal aspects of the measured channel data. By ensuring the uplink pilot symbols were captured at or above the Nyquist spatial rate ($\lambda/2$ sample spacing) for the periods of interest, an accurate picture of the channel behavior over time could be formed. **Figure 11** illustrates one portion of a scenario where the composite channel magnitude between the BS and one car user terminal was observed. This is the view from the BS array and the path of the car of interest over the three seconds is illustrated by a yellow arrow.

In **Figure 12**, the normalized composite channel magnitude for the full 100 antennas is compared with that of a single BS antenna over the same three second period. The Massive MIMO case smooths out the Rician-like fading experienced by one antenna due to the huge gain in spatial diversity. In fact, inspecting the power correlation over time for this same period indicated that power control update



▲ Fig. 11 Fading scenario as viewed from the BS.¹³

Introducing the New Gallium Nitride (GaN) Amplifier for X Band Radar



Model BMC928958-1000

1000 Watts, X-Band,
Solid State Power Amplifier Module

- ECCN-3A999 (Non-ITAR Classification)
- High Output Power Dynamic Range
- RF Input & Output Sample Detectors
- Pulse Width and Duty Factor Protection
- Thermal and Load VSWR Protection
- Optional Digital Interface for Control & Status Monitoring

COMTECH PST proudly introduces a new Gallium Nitride (GaN) amplifier for applications in the X-Band weather radar market.

The amplifier design features include options for control of phase and amplitude to allow for integration into high power systems utilizing conventional binary or phased array combining approaches for power levels of up to 100kW.



X-Band Transmitter
TWT replacement

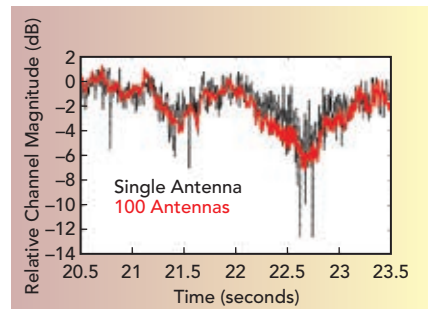
**NEW
8kW
SSPA**

Contact us today with your requirements and specs...**we'll meet your needs and exceed your expectations.**

Comtech...simply more.



105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747 • Tel: (631) 777-8900
Fax: (631) 777-8877 • www.comtechpst.com • sales@comtechpst.com



▲ Fig. 12 Comparison of channel magnitude over time: 100 antennas vs. single antenna.¹³



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

WE DELIVER THE INDUSTRY'S
LARGEST PORTFOLIO
OF SEMICONDUCTORS,
SUBSYSTEMS, AND
HARDWARE- & SOFTWARE-
BASED SECURITY.

Analog Devices provides solutions from antenna to bits to enable today's mission-critical platforms. We offer the industry's deepest portfolio of high-performance electronic signal-chain solutions, decades of system-level knowledge and expertise, custom modules and subsystems, and the capability to secure silicon all the way to data output.

RETHINK THE SIGNAL CHAIN. BREAK THROUGH THE BARRIERS.



See us at EuMW Stand 111A



#ADIAhead

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST ROBUST
PORTFOLIO NOW OFFERS EVEN MORE
analog.com/ADEF



▲ Fig. 13 Temporal correlation scenario for Car 2.¹³

Invisipin®

ULTRA Hi RF - Compliant Connector



INFINITELY CONFIGURABLE • INDIVIDUALLY SOLDERABLE • HI COMPLIANCE RANGE

Specifications

- > 50 GHz Bandwidth @1 dB
- 20 mΩ C-Res (typical)
- Up to 4 Amps

Configurations

- 0.23mm to 0.64mm diameter pins
- Pitches from 0.4mm to >1mm



(Coaxial Configuration)

*Available in tape and reel (machine placeable) or fully integrated into custom products.

R&D
Interconnect Solutions®

www.RDIS.com/MJ

MJ@RDIS.com

610-443-2299

©2015 R&D Interconnect Solutions. All rights reserved. R&D Interconnect Solutions, Invisipin, and RDIS.com are trademarks of R&D Interconnect Solutions.

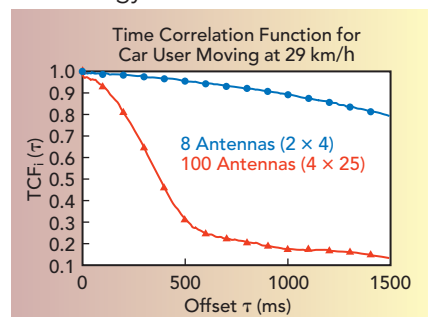
rates could be reduced by 5x for the 100-antenna case.

As previously mentioned, the critical aspect for Massive MIMO when it comes to mobility is the increased rate of channel decorrelation. To gain some insight into what the impact could be, a second scenario was established as pictured in **Figure 13**. The user object of interest is Car 2, which moves across the car park in the direction of the arrow at a speed of 29 km/h—at this speed, the Nyquist rate is satisfied for the 5 ms channel capture rate used. Time-shifted correlations of the channel vector for this user were then performed, the results for which are shown in **Figure 14**. By comparing the 100-antenna results to those from an 8-antenna configuration, the significant increase in decorrelation rate can be clearly seen.

Here, the 100-antenna system experiences a rate of decorrelation 7x greater than the 8-antenna system. The 90 percent coherence time of 125 ms is still relatively large, but an outdoor LOS scenario with minimal scattering represents a best case for channel coherence. In addition to these results, which were recently published,¹³ other measurements have begun to indicate just how severe the situation can be for non-line-of-sight (NLOS) scenarios, with a reported 90 percent coherence time of 500 ms with only 0.1 km/h of mobility.¹⁷

LOOKING TO THE FUTURE

Massive MIMO has set the stage for an unprecedented level of spectral efficiency, and will without a doubt feature in 5G wireless communication systems. Despite the advance of millimeter wave, the propagation characteristics of sub-6 GHz technology are more desirable for



▲ Fig. 14 Comparison of channel decorrelation: 100 antennas vs. 8 antennas.¹³



Communications & Power Industries

beverly microwave division

Who We Are

Did you know we are
the world's largest manufacturer
of receiver protectors?

You probably use our products everyday
and are not aware of it.

Premier radar manufacturers depend
on our level of experience and our
advanced technology for supplying
components to integrate or update the
most complex radar systems.

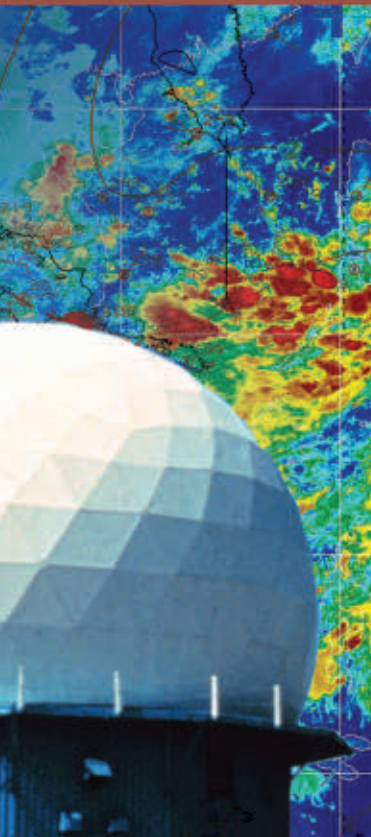
CPI Beverly Microwave Division is:

- Solid State Power Amplifiers
- Transmitters
- Integrated Microwave Assemblies
- Control Components
- Receiver Protectors
- Magnetrons



See why CPI Beverly Microwave Division is recognized as the go-to supplier for the world's
premier radar manufacturers. Contact the radar experts at BMD to upgrade your system today at www.cpii.com/bmd.

WEATHER RADAR



ATC RADAR



RADAR & EW



TEST & MEASUREMENT



many scenarios, and Massive MIMO is therefore crucial for squeezing more out of the lower bands.

At first glance, it appears high-mobility could cause some difficulties for Massive MIMO deployments, but this may or may not be a problem depending upon the applications and environments it targets. In outdoor—LOS scenarios over greater range—the channel decoherence rates with typical vehicular speeds could potentially be tolerated with

little training overhead. On the other hand, NLOS, dense-urban environments with rich multipath scattering will provide more rapid channel decoherence, but this may be tolerable with pedestrian level speeds.

One exciting possibility is to entirely change the way we view the channel and modulate signals, and an emerging wireless modulation technology called Orthogonal Time Frequency and Space (OTFS) is doing just that.¹⁸ Rather than take

snapshots of the frequency domain channel, OTFS formulates a 2D representation of the wireless channel in the Delay-Doppler domain (see **Figure 15**). By choosing suitable time and bandwidth observation intervals, this essentially provides a complete representation of the wireless channel by indicating the delay and Doppler shift of each multipath component, just like a radar. Since the environment and Doppler trajectories change relatively slowly compared to the time-varying multipath channel, the Delay-Doppler coherence time is greater than that of the frequency domain.

This means OTFS could enable closed-loop Massive MIMO operation in conditions that OFDM cannot. By performing modulation in the Delay-Doppler domain using 2D basis vectors, the energy of each symbol is spread across time and frequency, utilizing the full diversity of the wireless channel. The result is a static channel response and stable SNR. Early results have shown that OTFS not only outperforms OFDM, but can operate using 64-QAM at 500 km/h, whilst OFDM must drop down to 16-QAM at this speed for a suitable Block Error Rate (BLER).

However, despite all the above, there are many challenges that need to be solved before Massive MIMO becomes mainstream for operators. These include:

- Potentially higher costs associated with maintaining Massive MIMO implementations that are based on Active Antenna Units (AAU), where the radio electronics are integrated with the antennas and installed at the top of the radio towers. These can only be maintained by skilled rigging teams. While this issue could be partially mitigated by the fact that a single element failure may

Look To Norden For Your 5G And Automotive Radar Test Components

Frequency Multipliers

- Frequency Outputs up to 110 GHz
- Multiplication Factors 2x, 3x, 4x, 12x and Higher
- High and Adjustable Output Power
- Custom Designs can Include Low Phase Noise and Bypass Switching



Frequency Converters

- Frequency Bands 500 MHz to 110 GHz
- Down and Up Converters
- Transceivers
- Low Noise Converters



Ka, V, E, and W Band Amplifiers

- Wide Band & Narrow Band
- Low Noise Amplifiers
- Integrated Assemblies Include Limiters, Switches and Detection Circuits
- 26 - 40GHz Norden Part Number NP2640G30N-P28S is Recommended in 5G Test Set Application Notes



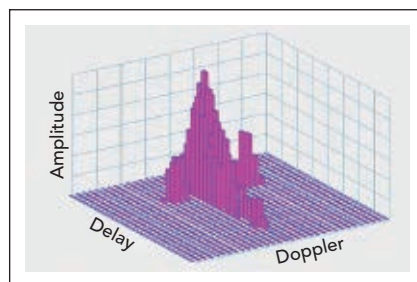
Norden is the leader in providing test components for the 5G millimeter-wave spectrum around the frequencies of 28, 38, 60 and 73 GHz and the automotive radar 76-81 GHz Band. Norden Frequency Converters are used to extend the frequency range include frequency multiplication, filtering, and power amplification.



For more information on these products go to:

www.nordengroup.com call **530.642.9123 x1#**

or email: **Sales1@nordengroup.com**



▲ Fig. 15 OTFS Delay-Doppler domain.¹⁸

HIGH-PERFORMANCE, QUALITY **AMPLIFIERS WITHOUT THE WAIT!**

**MULTI-OCTAVE
LOW-NOISE MODELS**

100 MHz to 40 GHz

**MEDIUM-POWER
MODELS**

18 GHz at 1 Watt

**TABLETOP INSTRUMENT
LOW-NOISE MODELS**

1 GHz to 40 GHz

**IMMEDIATE
IN STOCK
DELIVERY**

narda  **MITEQ**

L3's INDUSTRY-LEADING AMPLIFIERS ARE READY FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY!

L3 Narda-MITEQ offers the most extensive line of high-performance amplifier products — all backed by a three-year warranty. Now you can get immediate delivery on our most popular amplifier models directly from stock. Order today and get your amplifier tomorrow. You can count on L3 Narda-MITEQ — your best resource for RF and microwave components. Call us at (631) 231-1700. nardamiteq.com/083a



L3T.COM

AEROSPACE SYSTEMS
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
SENSOR SYSTEMS

Narda-MITEQ

See us at EuMW Stand 228

not greatly impact overall performance, further study is required.

- The impact of Massive MIMO systems on radiated power limits. The potential antenna gain from these systems may have a significant impact on the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) compliance.
- The availability of tools to perform Massive MIMO radio planning.

References

1. Ericsson, "Ericsson Mobility Report," www.ericsson.com/en/mobility-report.
2. T. Norp, "5G Service Requirements," 27 February 2017, www.3gpp.org/news-events/3gpp-news/1831-sa1_5g.
3. D. Flore, "Evolution of LTE in Release 13," 18 February 2015, www.3gpp.org/news-events/3gpp-news/1628-rel13.
4. T. L. Marzetta, "Noncooperative Cellular Wireless with Unlimited Numbers of Base Station Antennas," 7 October 2010, www.ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/5595728/.
5. ZTE, "Pre5G Massive MIMO Base Station," 2017, www.zte.com.cn/global/products/wireless/Base-Station-Series/Pre5G-Massive-MIMO-Base-Station.
6. Nokia, "Nokia and Sprint Demonstrate Massive MIMO at MWC17," 27 February 2017, www.nokia.com/en_int/news/releases/2017/02/27/nokia-and-sprint-demonstrate-massive-mimo-at-mwc17.
7. C. Metz, "Facebook's Massive New Antennas Can Beam Internet for Miles," *Wired*, 13 April 2016, www.wired.com/2016/04/facebook-massive-new-antennas-can-beam-internet-miles/.
8. Intel, "Intel Accelerates the Future with World's First Global 5G Modem," 4 January 2017, www.newsroom.intel.com/editorials/intel-accelerates-the-future-with-first-global-5g-modem/.
9. National Instruments, "National Instruments and Lund University Announce Massive MIMO Collaboration," 24 February 2014, www.ni.com/newsroom/release/national-instruments-and-lund-university-announce-massive-mimo-collaboration/en/.
10. Y. Rao, "Implementing Modified QR Decomposition in Hardware," U.S. Patent US20140214910 A1, 31 July 2014.
11. S. Malkowsky, J. Vieira, K. Nieman, N. Kundargi, I. Wong, V. Owall, O. Edfors, F. Tufvesson and L. Liu, "Implementation of Low-Latency Signal Processing and Data Shuffling for TDD Massive MIMO Systems," 12 December 2016, www.ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7780107/.
12. S. Malkowsky, J. Vieira, L. Liu, P. Harris, K. Nieman, N. Kundargi, I. C. Wong, F. Tufvesson, V. Owall and O. Edfors, "The World's First Real-Time Testbed for Massive MIMO: Design, Implementation and Validation," 18 May 2017, www.ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7931558/.
13. P. Harris, S. Malkowsky, J. Vieira, F. Tufvesson, W. B. Hasan, L. Liu, M. Beach, S. Armour and O. Edfors, "Performance Characterization of a Real-Time Massive MIMO System with LOS Mobile Channels," *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, Vol. 35, No. 6, 2017, pp. 1244-1253.
14. P. Harris, S. Zhang, M. Beach, E. Mellios, A. Nix, S. Armour, A. Doufexi, K. Nieman and N. Kundargi, "LOS Throughput Measurements in Real-Time with a 128-Antenna Massive MIMO Testbed," presented at IEEE Globecom 2016, Washington D.C., 2016.
15. P. Harris, W. B. Hasan, S. Malkowsky, J. Vieira, S. Zhang, M. Beach, L. Liu, E. Mellios, A. Nix, S. Armour, A. Doufexi, K. Nieman and N. Kundargi, "Serving 22 Users in Real-Time with a 128-Antenna," presented at IEEE International Workshop on Signal Processing Systems, Dallas, 2016.
16. University of Bristol, "Bristol and BT Collaborate on Massive MIMO Trials for 5G Wireless," 24 February 2017, www.bris.ac.uk/news/2017/february/massive-mimo-trials.html.
17. C. Shepard, J. Ding, R. E. Guerra and L. Zhong, "Understanding Real Many-Antenna MU-MIMO Channels," presented at Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, 2016 50th Asilomar, Pacific Grove, Calif., 2016.
18. Cohere Technologies, "Constant 1 Gbps at 500 Km/h," 2017, www.cohere-technologies.com/.
19. R. Hadani, S. Rakib, M. Tsatsanis, A. Monk, A. J. Goldsmith, A. F. Molisch and R. Calderbank, "Orthogonal Time Frequency Space Modulation," presented at Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (WCNC), 2017 IEEE, San Francisco, 2017.

Powerful Satellite Payload & RF Link Emulator



**Just released,
600 MHz
bandwidth**

- ◆ Link emulation, Delay, Doppler, AWGN
- ◆ Real time control for Aerial Vehicle (UAV) testing
- ◆ Payload, IMUX/OMUX, Compression, Phase noise etc
- ◆ Multipath, 12 paths @ 600MHz BW



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

email: info@dbmcorp.com

dBm Corp, Inc

32A Spruce Street ◆ Oakland, NJ 07436

Tel (201) 677-0008 ◆ Fax (201) 677-9444

www.dbmcorp.com

Ultra-Wideband
10 MHz to 13 GHz



Power Handling
up to 2W

Programmable ATTENUATORS

0 to 120dB 0.25dB Step 1 MHz to 13 GHz* from **\$395**

Features

- Models with attenuation range up to 30, 60, 63, 90, 95, 110 or 120 dB
- Choose from USB, Ethernet, RS232 and SPI control options
- Use our software or yours! User-friendly GUI and DLLs included[†]
- Sweep or hop attenuation levels
- Save and recall customized attenuation patterns
- Pocket-sized package, as small as 3.0 x 2.0 x 0.6"
- **Now** 16 unique models in stock, ready to ship!

* Specs may vary by model. See data sheets for specific model information.

[†] No drivers required. DLL objects for 32/64 bit Windows® environments using ActiveX® and .NET® frameworks.

Perfect for...

- Fading simulators
- Handover system evaluation
- Automated test equipment
- And MORE!

Visit minicircuits.com for detailed model specs, application notes, and more!
Place your order today and have them on your test bench as soon as tomorrow!



[www.minicircuits.com/products/
programmable_attenuators.shtml](http://www.minicircuits.com/products/programmable_attenuators.shtml)



ARE YOU 5G-READY?

**LET US BE YOUR ONE-STOP SHOP
FOR MMWAVE COMPONENTS & SUBASSEMBLIES.**



WWW.SAGEMILLIMETER.COM



MADE IN USA

www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505
T: 424-757-0168 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com

... ALSO INTRODUCING THE NEW SAGE STOCKROOM



WG to Coax Adapters



Balanced Mixers



Orthomode Transducers



Bulkhead Adapters



Sector Antennas



Faraday Isolators



Harmonic Mixers



Power Dividers



Horn Antennas



Magic Tees



Omni Directional Antennas



Waveguide Terminations



Directional Couplers



Full-Band Attenuators



Taper Transitions

visit us
online
for more!

WWW.SAGEMILLIMETER.COM/STOCKROOM

Over 1,000 millimeterwave
components off-the-shelf,
in stock, and ready to ship
guaranteed in only 1-3 days.

SAGE
STOCKROOM

RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com





LM Invests \$350M in State-of-the-Art Satellite Production Facility

Preliminary construction is underway on a new, \$350 million Lockheed Martin (LM) facility that will produce next-generation satellites. The new facility, located on the company's Waterton Canyon campus near Denver, is the latest step in an ongoing transformation infused with innovation to provide future missions at reduced cost and cycle time.

The new Gateway Center, slated for completion in 2020, includes a state-of-the-art high bay clean room capable of simultaneously building a spectrum of satellites from micro to macro. The facility's paperless, digitally-enabled production environment incorporates rapidly-reconfigurable production lines and advanced test capability. It includes an expansive thermal vacuum chamber to simulate

266,000 sq. ft.
"Factory of the Future"
will Speed Production
and Lower Costs

the harsh environment of space, an anechoic chamber for highly perceptive testing of sensors and communications systems and an advanced test operations and analysis center. The Gateway Center will be certified to security standards required to support vital national security missions.

"This is our factory of the future: agile, efficient and packed with innovations. We'll be able to build satellites that communicate with front-line troops, explore other planets and support unique missions," said Rick Ambrose, executive vice president of Lockheed Martin Space Systems. "You could fit the Space Shuttle in the high bay with room to spare. That kind of size and versatility means we'll be able to maximize economies of scale, and with all of our test chambers under one roof, we can streamline and speed production."

LM expects the construction effort to employ a total of 1,500 contractors during the three-year construction phase. LM has added more than 750 jobs to its Colorado workforce since 2014, and currently has about 350 job openings in the Denver area alone. State and local officials in Colorado have helped strengthen the aerospace industry and foster an environment that helps aerospace companies thrive and grow.

LM's Waterton Canyon campus has been a hub of space innovation since the 1950s, with more than 4,000 employees and a wide range of industry-leading design, manufacturing and test facilities on site. Spacecraft currently in production at the site include the Air Force's GPS III satellites, NASA's InSight Mars lander, NOAA's GOES-R Series weather satellites and commercial communications satellites.

Companies selected by LM for the project include Hensel Phelps as the general contractor, Matrix PDM

Engineering and Dynavac for thermal vacuum chamber design and construction and ETS-Lindgren for anechoic chamber design and construction.

STO Outlines Vision for "Mosaic Warfare"

DARPA's Strategic Technology Office (STO) recently unveiled its updated approach to winning or deterring future conflicts during Sync with STO Day, held in Arlington, Va. The foundation of STO's new strategy rests on the recognition that traditional U.S. asymmetric technology advantage today offer a reduced strategic value because of growing global access to comparable high-tech systems and components, many of which are now commercially available. Additionally, the high cost and sometimes decades-long development timelines for new military systems cannot compete with the fast refresh rate of electronics component technology on the commercial market, which can make new military systems obsolete before they are delivered.

STO's updated strategy seeks a new asymmetric advantage—one that imposes complexity on adversaries by harnessing the power of dynamic, coordinated and highly autonomous composable systems. "We've developed a technology-based vision that would enable highly complex, strategic moves by composing multiple contributing systems to enable what might be thought of as 'mosaic warfare,' in which individual components can respond to needs in real-time to create desired outcomes," said Tom Burns, director of STO. "The goal is to fight as a network to create a chain of effects—or, more accurately because these effects are not linear, 'effects webs'—to deter and defeat adversaries across multiple scales of conflict intensity. This could be anything from conventional force-on-force battles to more nebulous 'Gray Zone' conflicts, which don't reach the threshold of traditional military engagements but can be equally disruptive and subversive."

U.S. military power has traditionally relied upon monolithic military systems where one type of aircraft, for example, is designed to provide a single end-to-end capability tailored to a very specific warfighting context—and be a significant loss if shot down. In contrast, the composable effects webs concept seeks a mosaic-like flexibility in designing effects for any threat scenario. By using less expensive systems brought together on demand as the conflict unfolds, these effects webs would enable diverse, agile applications—from a kinetic engagement in a remote desert setting, to multiple small strike teams operating in a bustling megacity or an information operation to counter an adversary spreading false information in a population threatening friendly forces and strategic objectives. Mosaics can rapidly be tailored to accommodate available resources, adapt to dynamic threats and

be resilient to losses and attrition.

"Applying the great flexibility of the mosaic concept to warfare, lower-cost, less complex systems may be linked together in a vast number of ways to create desired, interwoven effects tailored to any scenario," said Dan Patt, deputy director of STO. "The individual parts of a mosaic are attritable, but together are invaluable for how they contribute to the whole. This means that even if an adversary can neutralize a number of pieces of the mosaic, the collective can instantly respond as needed to still achieve the desired, overall effect."

The mosaic warfare concept is more highly evolved than previous approaches that envisioned a monolithic "system of systems." These were intractably complex, designed as a static configuration by a single system integrator. Attempts to make these systems of systems more flexible sought to accommodate a more diverse selection of constituent components by enforcing a particular architecture. Such constructs typically require adherence to a particular standard, or sometimes used a proprietary "universal translator" to make a limited family of systems work together. "While an open standard may offer interoperability for a period of time, developing them is time-consuming, expensive and requires compromise. And inevitably, as soon as a standard is agreed upon, someone comes up with a new idea not considered during the standards-development process and is either locked out

or the whole process must start over again. Ultimately, this approach just does not scale well," Patt said.

"The mosaic warfighting concept moves beyond any one organization, military service or company's system designs and the requisite interoperability standards, which are inherently inhibiting and unscalable," Patt said. "We're focused on developing processes and tools that would focus on trusted connections between known entities, enabling easy backwards compatibility and just-in-time, custom creation of any needed connections to enable rapid, intelligent, strategic assembly and disassembly of diverse systems. This construct opens a virtually limitless possibility for creating effects webs at the tactical, operational and campaign levels."

STO's strategy stands to enhance the effectiveness of existing military capabilities across all domains—maritime, ground, air, space and cyberspace, as well as enable new, low-cost unmanned systems that the Services, DARPA and companies anticipate building in the future. The mosaic strategy is also anticipated to change the way the military thinks about designing and buying future systems. Instead of spending years or even decades building monolithic systems to rigid requirements, future acquisition programs would be able to buy mosaic "tiles" at a rapid, continuous pace. The true power of the new capabilities will come from the composite mosaic effects.



SEDI GaN: The Power Leader for Bringing Radar to Life

Part Number	Configuration	Frequency Range (GHz)	Min. Output Power (W)	Min. Power Gain (dB)
SGN1214-220H-R	Partially matched	1.2 - 1.4	220	17.4
SGN21-120H-R	Partially matched	1.7 - 2.5	125	14.5
SGN31-080H-R*	Partially matched	2.7 - 3.5	80	13.0
SGN2729-250H-R	50Ω matched	2.7 - 2.9	250	13.0
SGN2729-450H-R*	50Ω matched	2.7 - 2.9	450	13.0
SGN2729-600H-R	50Ω matched	2.7 - 2.9	600	12.8
SGN2731-500H-R	50Ω matched	2.7 - 3.1	480	11.8
SGN3135-100H-R*	Partially matched	3.1 - 3.5	100	12.5
SGN3035-150H-R	50Ω matched	3.0 - 3.5	150	12.8
SGN3135-500H-R*	50Ω matched	3.1 - 3.5	500	11.0
SGM6901VU*	50Ω matched	8.5 - 10.1	24	23.3
SGC8598-50A-R	50Ω matched	8.5 - 9.8	50	11.0
SGC8598-100A-R	50Ω matched	8.5 - 9.8	100	10.0
SGC8598-200A-R	50Ω matched	8.5 - 9.8	200	10.0
SGFCF2002S-D	Partially matched	Up to 3.5GHz	17@3GHz	27.4@3GHz
SGN350H-R	Unmatched	Up to 1.4GHz	350@900MHz	16.4@900MHz

*Under development

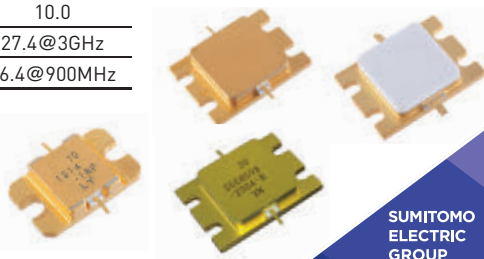
USA usaradar@sei-device.com
Europe mw_europe@sumielectric.com
Other globalradar@sei-device.com
Website www.sei-device.com or www.sedi.co.jp

Export of products in this list may be restricted under applicable US or Japanese law. Please inquire us through the e-mail addresses or websites above.

High Power:
X-band 200W,
S-band 600W

Easy to Use:
Fully/Partially Matched
to 50Ω

Proven Quality and
Reliability from the
Market Leader



SUMITOMO
ELECTRIC
GROUP

See us at EuMW Stand 120

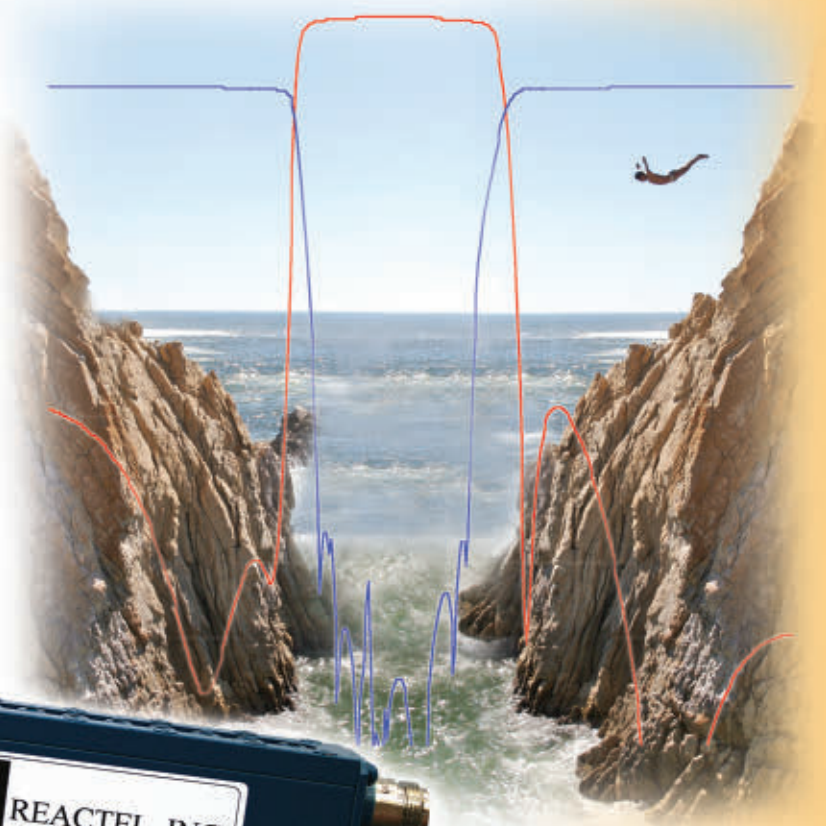
Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.

A SHEER DESCENT INTO THE NOISE

High Performance Notch Filters

- High Q
- Bandwidths as low as 0.5%
- Frequency range up to 20 GHz
- Power levels up to 1000 W



Reactel manufactures a variety of notch filters suitable for most any application. Utilizing Discrete Component, Ceramic, Cavity, Waveguide or Microstrip technologies, we can create a unit which has extremely low pass band loss, contain up to 16 sections, and can have connectors or surface mount launch options. Contact us with your requirement and let us show you how sharp our notch filters can be.

- Submitting a request for immediate attention will never be easier.
- Full featured App contains expanded RFQ capability, catalog, data sheets and more.
- Available for iPad, iPod and Android devices via the App Store and Google Play.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • <http://twitter.com/reacteljim> • Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.



@reacteljim

SIX DAYS

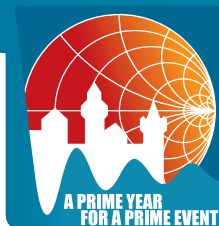


THREE CONFERENCES



ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2017
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER,
NUREMBERG, GERMANY
8TH - 13TH OCTOBER 2017



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER
NUREMBERG, GERMANY
8TH-13TH OCTOBER 2017
www.eumweek.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

The Conferences (8th - 13th October 2017)

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
9th - 10th October 2017
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC) 10th - 12th October 2017
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD) 11th - 13th October 2017
- Plus Workshops and Short Courses (From 8th October 2017)
- In addition, EuMW will include for the 8th year, the Defence, Security and Space Forum on 11th October 2017

The FREE Exhibition (10th - 12th October 2017)

ENTRY TO THE EXHIBITION IS FREE! Register today to gain access to over 300 international exhibitors and take the opportunity of face-to-face interaction with those developing the future of microwave technology. The exhibition also features exhibitor demonstrations, industrial workshops and the annual European Microwave Week Microwave Application Seminars (MicroApps).



Register online now as a delegate or visitor at: www.eumweek.com



Network to Link U.K. Universities to Test 5G Technology

Experts from leading 5G research institutions at the Universities of Surrey and Bristol and King's College London, have been awarded £16 million to develop the cutting-edge 5G test network, which will see academic expertise and commercial leadership brought together to trial the technology and make sure people and businesses can enjoy the benefits sooner.

The universities will work together to create three small-scale mobile networks, which together will form the test network. Each network will have a number of the elements expected in a commercial 5G network—including mobile signal receivers and transmitters and the technology to handle 5G signals—to support trials of its many potential uses.

The University of Surrey's 5G Innovation Centre (5GIC) will lead the project and develop 5G radio technologies and a fully virtualised mobile core network at 3.5 GHz and 700 MHz frequency bands for enhanced Mobile Broadband (eMBB) and Ultra Reliable Low Latency Communications (URLLC).

“...end-to-end 5G service delivery...”

Bristol University will deploy 5G capability in the extensive Smart City and Smart Campus test beds in the city, targeting full 5G and fibre infrastructure convergence. Bristol will also

contribute to the key Software Defined Network technologies for end-to-end 5G service delivery. Public demonstrators will be the focus of delivery, targeting media, gaming and transport applications.

King's College London is driving the vision for ultra-low latency 5G tactile internet developments with Internet of Skills applications. Through its 5G Tactile Internet Lab, King's is also pioneering several important 5G co-design approaches with various industries, including smart cities, smart transport, performing arts and health.

£100 Million Boost for U.K. Space Sector

The U.K. Government has announced a £100 million investment in the country's space industry. The package includes £99 million of Industrial Strategy Challenge Fund investment to create a National Satellite Testing Facility (NSTF) on the Harwell Campus in Oxfordshire, alongside a £4 million investment for a new National Space Propulsion Facility at Wescott Venture Park in Buckinghamshire.

Due to open in early 2020, the new NSTF will be a world-class facility for the assembly, integration and testing of space instruments and satellites, positioning the U.K. to capitalise on the estimated 3,500 to 10,000 satellites that are due to be launched by 2025. It will also facilitate the build of bigger and more technologically advanced satellites and remove the need for U.K. companies to use test facilities located abroad.

Part of the government's Industrial Strategy, the significant funding boost will enable U.K. industry to competitively bid for more national and international contracts and ensure the country remains a world-leader for space technologies for decades to come.

Visiting the U.K. Space Gateway on the Harwell Campus, where the NSTF will be based, U.K. Universities and Science Minister Jo Johnson said: “From Cornwall to the Highlands and islands of Scotland, the U.K. space sector underpins industries worth more than £250 billion to the U.K. economy, and through our Industrial Strategy we will unlock the sector's potential to grow further.

He added, “Located in a cluster known for research excellence, these new facilities will help U.K. companies be more competitive in the global market for space technology and support our ambition to capture 10 percent of the global space market by 2030.”

“...a world-class facility...”

Nokia Bell Labs Leads NGPaaS Project for 5G Era

Nokia Bell Labs is to lead a consortium of industry vendors, operators, IT companies, small and medium-sized enterprises and European academic institutions to build the Next Generation Platform-as-a-Service (NGPaaS) for the 5G era. The consortium is part of the 5G Infrastructure Public-Private Partnership (5G-PPP), launched in 2014 as an initiative between the European Union and telecom concerns.

5G standard is emerging at a particular time in technology history when the cloud is deeply transforming many industries and services. As such, innovations have to be cloud-native in order to be successful and this means adopting a model beyond the current telco Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS) model: a Platform-as-a-service (PaaS) model. Such a platform does not exist today. With NGPaaS, the consortium's goal is to realise the vision of adopting the PaaS model to optimally support cloud-native 5G systems.

InternationalReport

Bessem Sayadi, consortium project leader and research manager for Nokia Bell Labs, said: "The consortium's ambition for developing a next generation PaaS is to enable developers to collaborate within the 5G ecosystem (operator, vendor and third party) in order to ignite new businesses; thereby increasing market scale and improving market economics."

Industry and academia players making up the consortium include: Nokia Bell Labs France (FR), Nokia (IL), ATOS (ES), BT (U.K.), Orange (FR), Virtual Open Systems (FR), Vertical M2M (FR), B-COM (FR) and ONAPP (U.K.), along with the University of Milano-Bicocca (IT), Danmarks Tekniske Universitet (DTU) and IMEC (BE).

ITU Releases 2017 Global ICT Facts and Figures



The annual release of the *International Telecommunication Union's Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) Facts and Figures 2017* shows a significant increase in broadband access and subscriptions, with China leading the way.

"ITU's *ICT Facts and Figures 2017* shows that great strides are being made in expanding Internet access through the increased availability of broadband networks. Digital connectivity plays a critical role in bettering lives, as it opens the door to unprecedented knowledge, employment and financial opportunities for billions of people worldwide," said ITU Secretary-General Houlin Zhao.

The data reveals that mobile broadband subscriptions have grown more than 20 percent annually in the last five years and are expected to reach 4.3 billion globally by the end of 2017. Between 2012 and 2017, least developed countries (LDC) saw the highest growth-rate of mobile broadband subscriptions. Despite this, the number of mobile subscriptions per 100 inhabitants in LDCs is the lowest globally at 23 percent.

The number of fixed-broadband subscriptions has increased by nine percent annually in the last five years with up to 330 million subscriptions added. Also, there has been an increase in high-speed fixed broadband subscriptions parallel to the growth in the number of fibre connections. Most of the increase in high-speed fixed broadband subscriptions in developing countries can be attributed to China, which accounts for 80 percent of all fixed-broadband subscriptions at 10 Mbit/s or above in the developing world.



SPECTRUM
INSTRUMENTATION

Perfect fit – modular designed solutions

Ethernet / LXI Digitizer

14 Bit with 500 MS/s · 16 Bit with 250 MS/s

digitizer**NETBOX**

— 2 to 24 synchronous channels — Fully programmable analog amplifiers — Large memory for acquisitions > 1 second

FEATURE RICH – OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE – EASY TO CONFIGURE

Outstanding Support ...

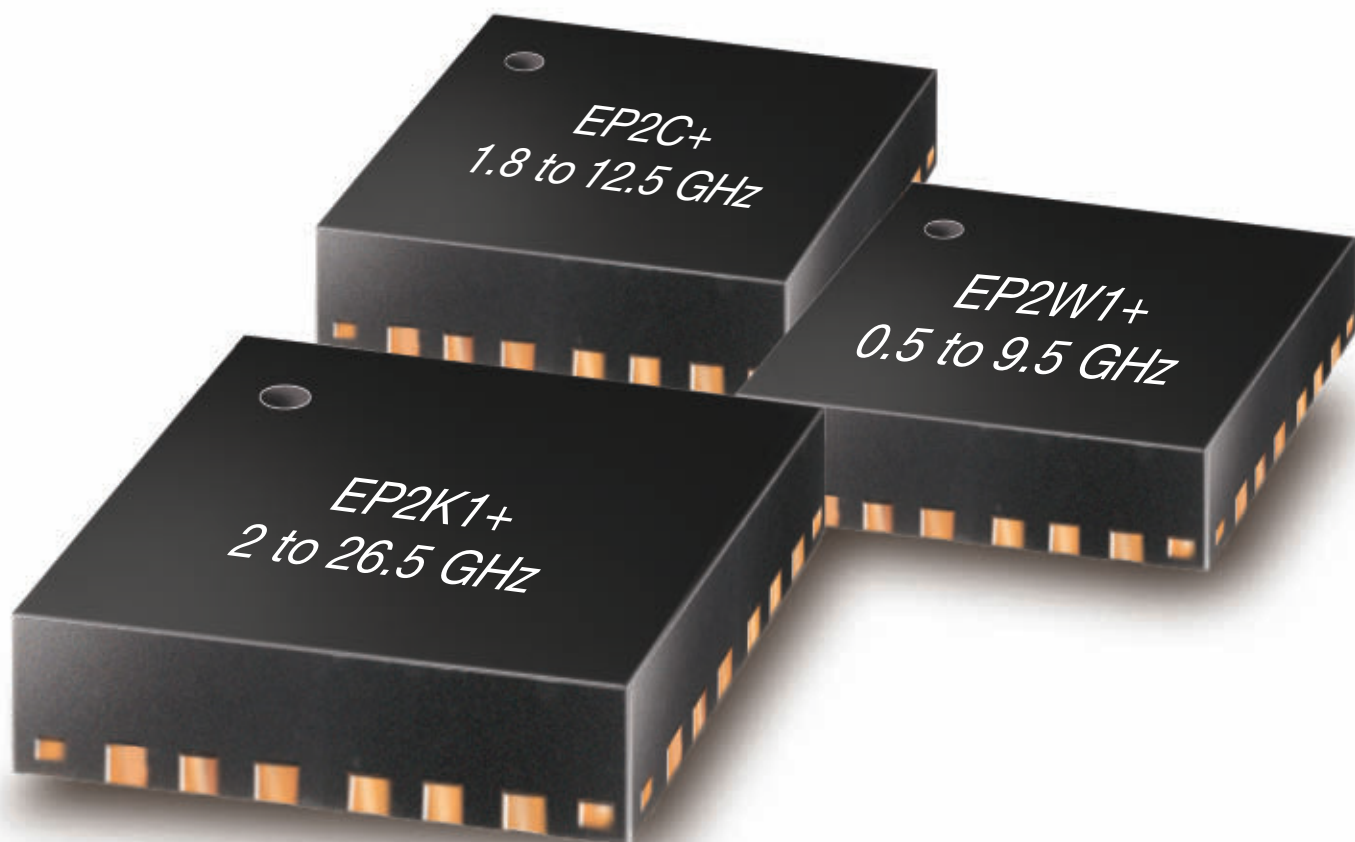
- SBench 6 – professional signal acquisition and display software included
- Direct connection to Laptop or Desktop PC
- Remote control anywhere in the company LAN
- Drivers for Windows and Linux (both 32 bit and 64 bit) included
- SDK's for LabVIEW®, MATLAB®, LabWindows/CVI®, C++, Delphi, .NET, Python, JAVA, ...



SPECTRUM Instrumentation GmbH | Phone +49 (0)4102-69 56-0 | info@spec.de | www.spectrum-instrumentation.com

© Spectrum GmbH. SBench and digitizerNETBOX are trademarks of Spectrum GmbH, all other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Ultra-Wideband MMIC SPLITTER/COMBINERS



Single Unit Coverage as Wide as **2 to 26.5 GHz**

Models from **\$5⁵⁶**
ea. (qty. 1000)

THE WIDEST BANDWIDTH IN THE INDUSTRY IN A SINGLE MODEL!

Our new EP-series ultra-wideband MMIC splitter/combiners are perfect for wide-band systems like defense, instrumentation, and all cellular bands through LTE and WiFi. These models deliver consistent performance across the whole range, so you can reduce component counts on your bill of materials by using one part instead of many! They utilize GaAs IPD technology to achieve industry-leading performance, high power handling capability and efficient heat dissipation in a tiny device size, giving you a new level of capability and the flexibility to use them almost anywhere on your PCB! They're available off the shelf, so place your order on minicircuits.com today, and have them in hand as soon as tomorrow!

- Series coverage from 0.5 to 26.5 GHz
- Power handling up to 2.5W
- Insertion loss, 1.1 dB typ.
- Isolation, 20 dB typ.
- Low phase and amplitude unbalance
- DC passing up to 1.2A

 EP2K-Series, 4x4x1mm

 EP2W-Series, 5x5x1mm





VCO's and Synthesizers

You Define It. We'll Design It.

Replacement Solutions for End-of-Life Parts. Custom Designs as Easy as 1-2-3.

Whether you need replacement parts or you have a new requirement for VCOs or synthesizers, Mini-Circuits is here to support you. Our engineers will work with you to find a solution from our extensive library of existing designs or develop a custom design to meet your needs, as easy as 1-2-3! Reach out to apps@minicircuits.com today, and see why so many customers trust Mini-Circuits as the industry's solid source.

- VCOs from 3 to 7000 MHz
- Synthesizers from 56 to 7800 MHz
- Thousands of Models in Stock
- Industry-leading design capability
- Reliable supply through the life of your system!





Which RF Transmitter Technologies Will Take Advantage of Radar Opportunity?

The global commercial radar market will grow at a 4.5 percent CAGR, increasing across traditional platforms and opportunities to address emerging threats. Strategy Analytics predicts the total number of commercial radar shipments will reach 17,516 units in 2026.

For airports, driving factors include new development projects and upgrades to existing facilities, fueled by continued growth in air traffic, which also drives demand for airborne radars. For land and maritime domains, these include International Maritime Organization requirements for vessels operating compliant radar systems, perimeter security and intrusion detection needs for combating asymmetric threats and robust counter-drone strategies.

"Technology advancements around Doppler processing, electronic digital beamforming, solid-state transceivers, signal processing algorithms and 3D displays are adding impetus to radar spending globally through upgrades on existing systems and new radar procurements," according to Eric Higham, North American director for ADS.

The adoption of solid-state semiconductors RF transmitters in longer range, higher power air traffic control primary radars is still at an early stage, with Hensoldt's ASR-NG system one example of a GaN-based system available now. While companies such as Bligher Surveillance Systems and Kelvin Hughes, have replaced vacuum tube RF transmitters with GaAs and GaN respectively for perimeter protection, counter-drone, marine radar and other commercial radar systems that require an optimal balance between performance and cost.

"Industry will need to understand which segments of the commercial radar market will drive growth, what technologies will underpin the high-power RF requirements and which strategies, whether it be mergers, acquisitions or partnerships, will provide the best return on investment," notes Asif Anwar, ADS director at Strategy Analytics.



5G Reshaping RF Technology Landscape with Opportunities for RF Power Devices

The RF power market will boom. "The revolutionary transition toward 5G implementation in the next five years is dramatically reshaping the RF technology landscape," according to Zhen Zong, technology and market analyst for Yole Développement. This is true not only for smartphone applications but also for RF telecommunication infrastructure applications above 3 W; and 5G is offering enormous business opportunities for compound semiconductors.

Yole expects an increasing demand for telecom base station upgrades and small cell implementations. Overall market revenue could increase 75 percent between 2016 and 2022, posting a 9.8 percent CAGR and a change from US\$1.5 billion in 2016 to more than US\$2.5 billion in 2022. While there is still much to be settled and established, one thing is certain: the new radio network will require more devices and higher frequencies. Chip providers therefore have a tremendous opportunity, especially RF power semiconductor sellers.

In the meantime, defense applications are also providing opportunities for RF power devices, as there is a trend of replacing old vacuum tube designs with solid-state technologies exploiting GaAs and GaN. These provide better performance, reduced size as well as robustness in various use cases. This market segment's revenue will increase around 20 percent by 2022 with a 4.3 percent CAGR between 2016 and 2022.

Manufacturing Organizations IoT Solutions Deployment to Nearly Double

In a recent survey of 455 U.S.-based companies across nine vertical markets, ABI Research found that 67 percent of manufacturing respondents do not currently have IoT solutions in operation. Of those, 74 percent are either investigating, assessing or planning to deploy such solutions in the next year. Results show that while a lot of the activity in non-connectivity categories are relatively simplistic deployments, industrial IoT (IIoT) applications share a common propensity for automation enablement.

"These companies are looking to connect their HMI, SCADA and control networks to higher level enterprise systems as well as the cloud," says Ryan Martin, principal analyst at ABI Research. "Exposing data to enterprise-level systems provides better support for analytics and the management of people, processes and systems."

At the onset, the IIoT ecosystem was predominantly anchored by proprietary M2M applications with limited interoperability between internal operational data and external systems/processes. Today, it is becoming

CommercialMarket

more open as focus shifts from simplistic to more complex applications. In fact, 35 percent of respondents in manufacturing are now assessing artificial intelligence, and 47 percent have either deployed or plan to deploy robotics solutions in the next 12 months.

"The value of leaner systems, processes and procedures is greater than the sum of its parts for players in industrial end markets," concludes Martin. "These are generally large organizations with a set of well understood needs and slim margins, though the ability for IIoT technologies to serve as an infrastructure amplification engine is unbounded."

Autonomous Vehicles, Drones Usage to Rise in U.S. Transportation Industry


In a recent survey of 455 U.S.-based companies across nine verticals, ABI Research found that 30 percent of transportation industry respondents plan to introduce robotics into their operations within the next year, with another 22 percent actively assessing the technology. Despite notable near-term progress in robotics deployments to support e-commerce and delivery growth, lack of familiarity with

nascent technologies such as 5G, autonomous vehicles and the related ecosystem is impacting potential adoption.

"Providers may view intelligent transportation technologies as solutions to evolve their existing operations versus opportunities for developing new revenue streams and business models," says Susan Beardslee, senior analyst at ABI Research.

Respondents find that intelligent transportation technology benefits are frequently linked to promoting workforce collaboration, centralized IT, operations frameworks and workforce mobility. Primary barriers to adoption include data security and privacy concerns, alignment with existing legacy framework and associated costs of adoption. Respondents also expect limited impact of delivery drones over the next two years; 40 percent do not see a role for this in their businesses within that timeframe.

"The results deliver validation that notable challenges remain to digitize, automate and transform the transportation industry," concludes Beardslee. "Support of emerging technologies draws mixed reactions, with OTA building awareness. But respondents still see other compelling technologies as nascent to the transportation industry. We expect to see this increase soon to effectively link vehicles and assets to operations."




Wright Technologies Inc.

Broadband Frequency Operation

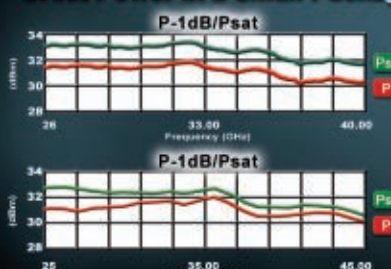
Med Power Amplifiers

"Battle Tested & Built to Last"

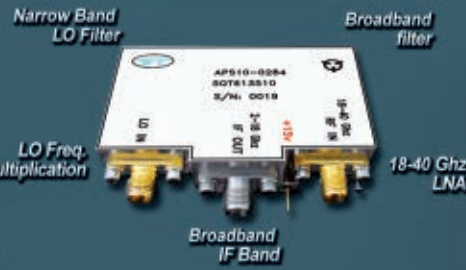


25-42.5 GHz +30 dBm P-1dB
26.5-40 GHz +30 dBm P-1dB

Great Power In a Small Package



Broadband Frequency Converters



Narrow Band LO Filter Broadband filter

LO Freq. Multiplication 18-40 GHz LNA


Broadband IF Band

Custom Product Features

- Bit Detection
- Temperature Compensation
- Drop in Isolators
- Smaller Size
- Non Standard Frequencies
- Exclusive Hybrid Circuit Library

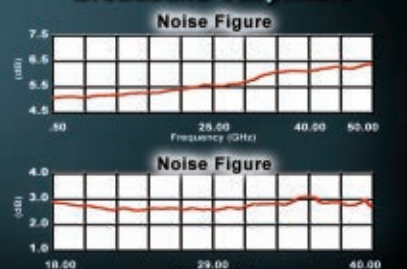
www.wrighttec.com

Low Noise



.5-40 GHz +5.8 dB N.F.
1-50 GHz +6.5 dB N.F.
18-40 GHz +3.2 dB N.F.
26.5-40 GHz +3.0 dB N.F.

Broadband Amplifiers



Are your parts “board-ready?”

Teledyne Microwave Solutions has a 30 year heritage providing advanced value add services for Up Screening, LAT, Element Evaluation, test capabilities up to 40 GHz, chip and wire assembly - **all under ONE ROOF**



Up-screening and LAT performed IAW MIL-PRF-19500, 38534, 38535 and MIL-STD-883 & 750
Space Level Screening & Qual for Plastic Encapsulated Devices per NASA PEM-INST-001



TELEDYNE
MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS
Everywhereyoulook™

teledynemicrowave.com • 1.800.832.6869 or 1.650.962.6944

See us at EuMW Stand 160



Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

ANSYS announced that it has acquired **Computational Engineering International Inc. (CEI)**, the developer of a suite of products that help engineers and scientists analyze, visualize and communicate simulation data. Terms of the deal, which closed earlier this month, were not disclosed.

COLLABORATIONS

Qualcomm Technologies has collaborated on 5G NR-enabled small cell technologies with **Industrial Technology Research Institute (ITRI)**. The effort is expected to accelerate delivery and global commercialization of 5G NR small cell products and infrastructure by Taiwanese original equipment manufacturers (OEM) and original design manufacturers (ODM). Small cells will be a key component of 5G networks, delivering enhanced performance utilizing both mmWave and sub-6 GHz spectrum. This collaboration will provide ITRI early access to Qualcomm's key 5G small cell technology, including the creation of industry-grade quality assurance capability for communication protocol product and a live network test bed to enable product testing and performance verification under real-world environment prior to product launch field trials.

NEW STARTS

SemiGen Inc. announced the exciting purchase of the former Micrometrics/Metelics fabrication facility in Londonderry, N.H. Moreover, SemiGen will be relocating operations to this location. The recently acquired facility boasts over 20,000 square feet of lab and cleanroom space, and accounts for a \$2.5 million dollar facility and capability upgrade for SemiGen. This acquisition will enable SemiGen to offer complete RF/microwave services and component solutions to their customers.

ACHIEVEMENTS

Keysight is now AS9100D certified. The certification was performed by DEKRA Certification Inc., and is in addition to its existing certificates for ISO9001:2015, ISO17025:2005 and ISO14001:2004. AS9100D is the most recent, internationally recognized quality management system standard specific to the aerospace, aviation and defense market segments. AS9100 builds on the ISO9001 standard, which establishes the business management system that aerospace, aviation and defense customers mandate to improve supply chain quality.

Anritsu Co. announced that it is the first test company to earn GCF approval for more than 80 percent of Cat-M1 RF conformance test cases for frequencies used in Japan, North America and Europe. The test cases can be integrated into the LTE-Advanced RF Conformance

Test System ME7873LA and re-affirm Anritsu's LTE test leadership by creating a solution to verify that Low-Power-Wide-Area (LPWA) devices and systems used in IoT applications are compliant with global standards. The Cat-M1 RF conformance test cases are software tools specifically written for the industry-leading LTE-Advanced RF Conformance Test System ME7873LA.

CONTRACTS

Oshkosh Defense LLC, an Oshkosh Corp. company, announced that the **U.S. Army** has placed another order for the Joint Light Tactical Vehicle (JLTV) program including 748 vehicles and 2,359 installed and packaged kits. The order valued at more than \$195 million, is the fifth order for JLTVs since the contract was awarded in August 2015. The JLTV program is currently in Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) and remains on-schedule, on-budget and is completing reliability and performance test activities as well as logistics supportability evaluations around the country.

BWX Technologies Inc. announced that its **BWXT Nuclear Energy Inc.** subsidiary has been awarded an \$18.8 million contract from **NASA** to initiate conceptual designs for a nuclear thermal propulsion reactor in support of a possible future manned mission to Mars. The scope of the contract includes initial reactor conceptual design, initial fuel and core fabrication development, licensing support for initial ground testing and engine test program development. Work under the contract is expected to continue through 2019, subject to annual congressional appropriations and options exercised at customer discretion.

Teledyne Labtech, a U.K.-based business unit of **Teledyne Microwave Solutions**, announced that it has secured a new supply contract worth over £11 million as part of an agreement with international aerospace, defence and security company **Leonardo**. The award spans over eight years for the manufacture, assembly and testing of high performance RF/microwave PCB for leading-edge active electronically scanned array (AESA) radar systems.

Envistacom announced it was awarded a \$10 million, five-year contract by **U.S. Army Contracting Command-Aberdeen Proving Ground (ACC-APG)** to provide mission-critical communications and operations support to the U.S. Army 2nd Theater Signal Brigade and 102nd Strategic Signal Battalion. The contract was issued as a delivery order via the Global Tactical Advanced Communications Systems and Support (GTACS) contract vehicle by Ft. Huachuca contracting activity. Under this contract, Envistacom will deliver strategic communications systems support for the Enterprise Satellite Communications (SATCOM) Gateway Facility located at Landstuhl (ESG-L) Germany, with systems support including: Satellite Communications System (DSCS), Standardized Tactical Entry Point (STEP), Teleport and Regional Hub Node (RHN).

For More
Information

For up-to-date news briefs, visit mwjournal.com

ULTRA-LOW PHASE NOISE PHASE LOCKED REFERENCE TRANSLATORS (LOCKO)

Frequency Option	Reference Frequency In (MHz)	Frequency Out (MHz)	Phase Noise @ 100 Hz Offset dBc/Hz (Max)	Model Number
Programmable	1, 5, 10, 20, 50	1000	-110	LNFTP-1000-15
Fixed (Dual Output)	10	120 / 240	-130 / -125	LNFTD-10-120240-12
Fixed	10	1000	-110	LNFT-10-1000-15



Features

- Excellent Performance
- Models With:
 - Programmable Input Reference Frequency
 - Dual RF Output (Fundamental & X2)
 - Fixed Output Frequency

Applications

- Frequency Converters
- Synthesizer Reference Multipliers

Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504



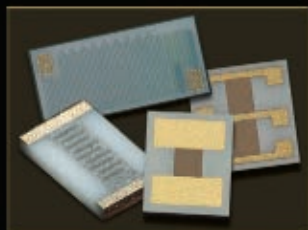
Capacitors, Resistors, and Thin Film Products



Single Layer Ceramic Capacitors

- Custom Diced To Your Value And Size
- Broadest Variety Available

NEW



Thin Film Resistors

- Alumina, Aluminum Nitride, Quartz, Silicon And Beryllium Oxide
- Tolerances Down To 0.01%

- Top Side And Edge-Wrap Terminations



Thin Film Substrates and Submounts

- Lithography And Mask-less Options
- Thickness Accuracy To 5 Microns
- Integrated Resistors



Mounting Shorts

- Instant Conductive Bonding Pads
- Height Matching Reduces Lead Length And Inductance



**A Solar Powered Small Business
Established 1976**

ISO 9001:2008, RoHS and REACH Compliant
439 Commerce Lane, West Berlin, NJ 08091
1515 Elmwood Avenue, Cranston, RI 02910
856 335 2277

www.compexcorp.com • sales@compexcorp.com

Around the Circuit

Comtech Xicom Technology received a \$7.5 million follow-on order for GaN solid-state power amplifiers (SSPA) that will be used for commercial airborne, in-flight connectivity. Comtech's GaN SSPAs will help to enable high speed satellite connectivity for both airlines and travelers around the world. The order will be shipped during the company's fiscal 2018 year (August 2017 through July 2018). Comtech Xicom Technology, based in Santa Clara, Calif., is a subsidiary of Comtech Telecommunications Corp. and part of Comtech's Commercial Solutions segment.

LGS Innovations announced it has been awarded a four-year, \$7.5 million cost-plus-fixed-fee contract by the **Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)** under the Dispersed Computing (DCOMP) program. Dispersed computing is an approach that uses the collective computing power of dissimilar, dispersed edge devices, such as smartphones, sensors and microclouds, when backhauling data to large data centers creates unacceptable latency or is not a viable option in the field. Under the terms of the contract, for the first phase of the program, LGS will develop algorithms and protocols for identifying, connecting and tasking dispersed computing assets for simultaneous users with competing demands at different priority levels in a dynamic network environment.

Harris Corp. has received a delivery order to supply its multi-channel Falcon III[®] HMS (handheld, manpack and small form-fit) manpack radios to support two major **U.S. Army** test events. The order was received during the first quarter of Harris' fiscal 2018. The Harris AN/PRC-158 multi-channel radio—both dismounted and mounted manpack configurations—is one of three radios the Army selected for evaluation during Field-based Risk Reduction (FBRR) and Operational Test (OT). The order also includes vehicle installation kits, ancillaries, training and field service representative support. The first radios are expected to be delivered in the spring of 2018.

Antenna Systems Solutions S.L. (Celestia Technologies Group) announced that it has won a contract to supply a turnkey indoor far-field antenna measurement system to the **Aalto University** in Helsinki, Finland. The range will be operational from 2 up to 60 GHz and measures 8.5 m in length.

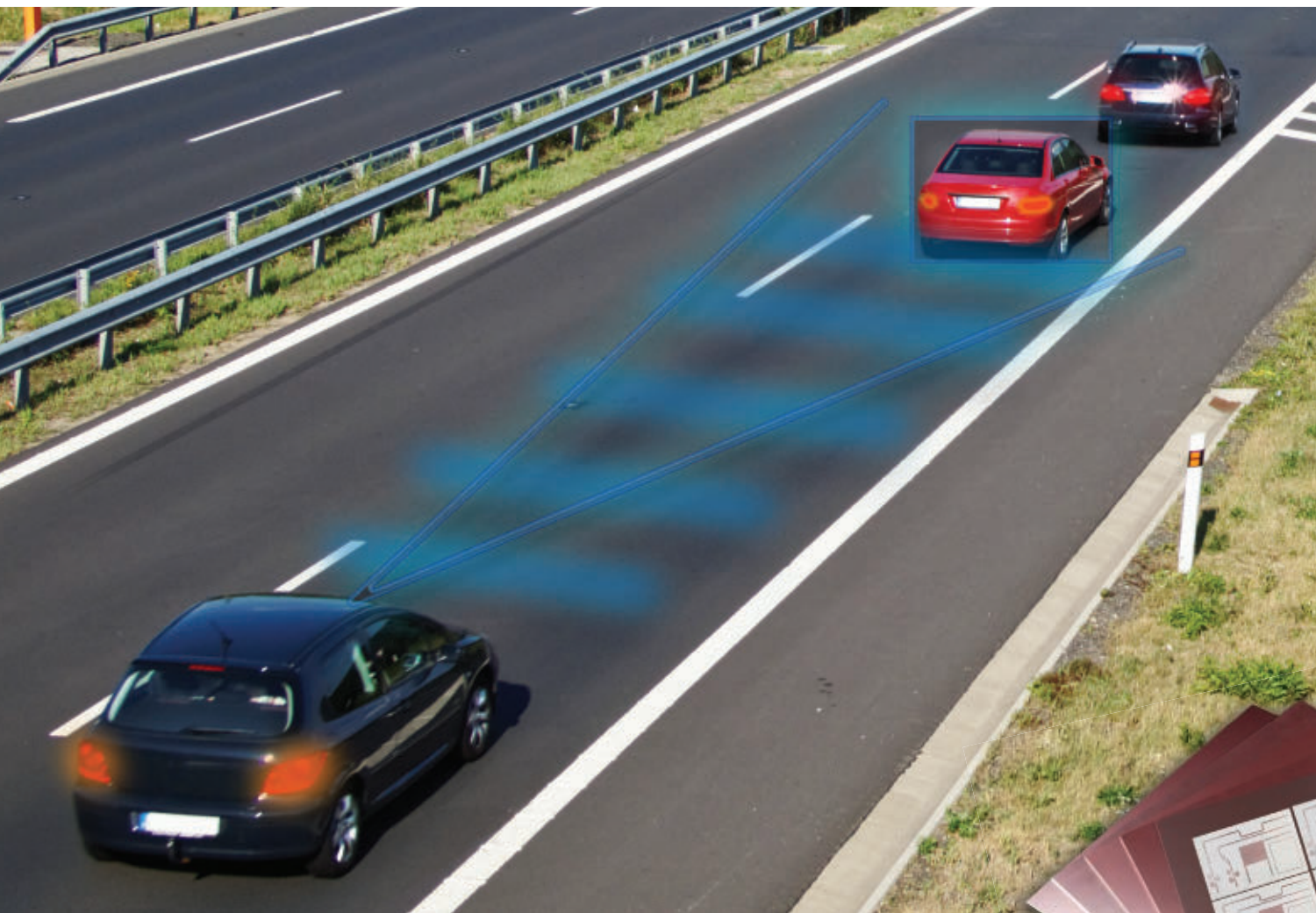
PEOPLE



▲ **Satish
Dhanasekaran**

Keysight Technologies announced that **Satish Dhanasekaran** will succeed Mike Gasparian as president of the Communications Solutions Group, effective immediately. Gasparian, who is retiring, will remain an advisor until the end of the year, assisting with the transition. Dhanasekaran was previously the vice president and general manager of the Wireless Devices and Operators unit within the Communi-

Make Driving Safer with Rogers RO4830™ Laminates Breakthrough Material for 76-81 GHz Radar Sensors



Innovative Materials for Autonomous Emergency Braking (AEB)



AEB City, AEB Vulnerable Road Users

Newly launched RO4830 laminates are an ideal product for 76-81 GHz radar sensors. Its low dielectric constant matches the most common Dk for radar sensors at this frequency. Combined with its very low insertion loss and easy fabrication of RO4000® products, RO4830 laminates are the most cost-effective choice for designers of 76-81 GHz radar sensors.

RO4830 laminates build upon a Rogers' legacy of excellence in quality and reliability, well known by users of other Rogers' RF/microwave circuit materials, such as RO3003™ and RO4835™ laminates.

Rogers provides leading-edge electrical testing and fabrication support for automotive radar sensor applications at millimeter wave frequencies.



Learn more @
www.rogerscorp.com/RO4830

Dk Value: 3.2

Insertion Loss: 2.2 dB/in.

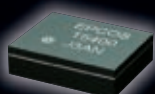
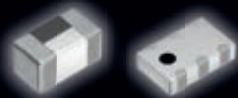
Properties are at 77 GHz. Measured using microstrip differential phase length test method, with 5 mil thick substrate.



Advanced Connectivity Solutions

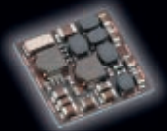
TDK Technology Linking the world.

Thin-film and multilayer
RF chip components



Miniaturized pressure
sensors for highest precision

Power management
modules with high efficiency
based on SESUB embedding



Advanced lens actuators
contribute to higher image
quality

<https://product.tdk.com>

Around the Circuit

cations Solutions Group. He joined the Americas sales organization of Agilent Technologies in 2006, and subsequently served as the Microwave and Communications Division marketing manager and general manager of the Mobile Broadband organization. Dhanasekaran started his career with Motorola, designing and leading the development of first-generation smartphone devices.



▲ Andreas Pauly

Andreas Pauly has taken over as executive vice president of the Test and Measurement Division at **Rohde & Schwarz**. Consequently, he was also appointed to the board of directors. Pauly succeeds Roland Steffen, who will retire at the end of 2017. Pauly joined Rohde & Schwarz in 1996 as a software engineer. In 2003, he assumed his first managerial position

in the company and in 2015 he was appointed vice president of Signal Generators, Audio Analyzers and Power Meters. Pauly advanced the expansion of the microwave product portfolio and continued his business unit's success story.



▲ Dan Schettler

Insulated Wire Inc. announced that **Dan Schettler** has joined the company as director of Business Development. Schettler has more than 25 years of experience in the RF and microwave community in management and engineering positions. He will provide product and process development solutions, as well as, business development and marketing expertise.

Schettler holds an MBA from Villanova University and an MSEE from Johns Hopkins University. Prior to joining IW, Schettler worked for Micro-Coax Inc. and Weinschel Engineering in a variety of design & development, process & applications engineering, marketing and management roles.



▲ David Burgess

David Burgess, formerly a senior staff engineer at L3 Technologies, Aviation Communication and Surveillance Systems, has been named CTO for **Aethercomm Inc.** As a premier leader in RF design and manufacturing of high-power solid state amplifiers, Burgess will oversee advanced and emerging technologies in an effort to continue Aethercomm's growth strategies. Burgess has over three decades' experience in RF design leadership in both the commercial and DoD Market sectors, as well as several RF publications.

Isola Group has named industry veteran **Michael White** to the newly created position of chief revenue officer. White has over 30 years of global high-tech industry experience. Prior to joining Isola, he was SVP Sales and Marketing at Transphorm, a leader in the high-power, high-efficiency semiconductor market where he will

AR's Hybrid Power Modules

700 MHz to 6 GHz In One Band



CW Hybrid Power Modules (HPM's) For EW, Wireless & Communications

The HPM's are 50 ohm high gain amplifier blocks that provide up to 50 watts of output power in a connectorized housing for applications where performance, size and weight are critical. These products are available in highly linear Class A or more efficient Class AB designs to give you the ultimate flexibility for your particular application. They are price competitive for wireless and communication applications and meet the stringent requirements for counter IEDs and electronic warfare military systems. For wireless applications, these amplifiers can test systems, higher power amplifiers or transistors, and be used for accelerated life testing and stress screening (HALT & HASS).

If you require complete benchtop amplifier systems including power supplies and remote control capabilities we can provide output powers in excess of 500 watts.

To obtain more detailed information on these and other products call AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation at 215 723 8181 or visit us at www.arworld.us/covered.

Come See Us at European Microwave Week
Nürnberg Convention Center, Nuremberg, Germany, October 10-12, 2017

ISO 9001:2008
Certified

We don't just build great products.
We build great products that last.



rf/microwave instrumentation

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • sunar rf motion • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom +44 1908 282766 • ar France +33147917530 • ar Deutschland +49 6101 80270 0 • ar Benelux +31 172 423000

www.arworld.us

Download the AR RF/Microwave Mobile App: www.arworld.us/arApp

Copyright © 2017 AR.

The orange stripe on AR products is
Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.



MISSION CRITICAL HIGH POWER



MIL-SPEC Compliant Solutions

SWITCHES

- ◆ 10MHz to 18GHz
- ◆ 1 watt to >10kW
- ◆ SPST to T/R to SPnT
- ◆ Built in fast driver
- ◆ Speeds to 50ns

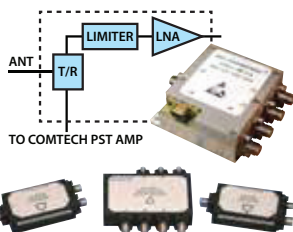


RF LIMITERS

- ◆ SMT, Coax or W/G
- ◆ Active and passive limiting
- ◆ High CW and peak power
- ◆ Low flat leakage
- ◆ Optional: BITE, indicator out

MULTI-FUNCTION MODULES

- ◆ LNA limiters
- ◆ Switch limiters
- ◆ Switch matrix
- ◆ T/R module (T/R-Limiter/LNA)



The Power of Positive Partnering



www.comtechpst.com/hill ISO 9001:2000

978.887.5754 • sales@hilleng.com

Around the Circuit



▲ Michael White

continue his position as a board member. He also spent over 20 years at National Semiconductor, where he held positions including VP/GM of Power Management, VP of Strategic Planning and VP of North American Sales.



▲ Dr. Ian Gresham

Anokiwave announced Dr. Ian Gresham, Anokiwave Technology Fellow, presented at the 2nd annual Global Technology Congress held on July 19-21, 2017 in Shanghai, China. Dr. Gresham participated in the 5G Ecosystem panel during day one of the session and presented during day two of the New Network Architecture session.



▲ Keith Bargroff and Sumit Tomar

Peregrine Semiconductor Corp., founder of RF SOI (silicon on insulator) and pioneer of advanced RF solutions, announces two new executives. Keith

Bargroff was promoted to serve as the vice president of engineering, and Sumit Tomar was hired as the vice president of product marketing. Since the Murata acquisition in 2014, Peregrine has experienced tremendous growth—both in employee headcount and in new market opportunities. As the team and product portfolio expanded, Peregrine created two new senior leadership positions. Semiconductor-industry veterans Keith Bargroff and Sumit Tomar have been selected to bring their knowledge and expertise to Peregrine's growing team.

REP APPOINTMENT

Melcom Electronics Ltd. has announced an agreement to serve as the sales representative and a distributor in the U.K. and Ireland for Cree's Wolfspeed RF Products, a global leader in wide bandgap semiconductor technology and the provider of the industry's most field-tested SiC power and GaN-on-SiC RF solutions.

PLACES

RFMW Ltd. announced the opening of a direct sales office in Milan, Italy. The new sales organization will support customers in Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece and Cyprus. RFWW is a specialized distributor with a focused distribution of RF/microwave components as well as customer specific component engineering support.

PRECISION ATTENUATORS

2 W to 100 W



DC-50 GHz from \$29⁹⁵ ea. (1-49)

Customers trust Mini-Circuits BW-family precision fixed attenuators for accuracy, reliability, and repeatability. Now, we've expanded your choices by adding the BW-V series, covering even more applications from DC up to 50 GHz! With fixed attenuation values from 3 to 20 dB, these new, ultra-wideband models feature 2.4mm connectors and provide outstanding attenuation accuracy, excellent VSWR, and RF power handling up to 1W. Our full "BW" family of fixed precision attenuators now includes over 70 models with attenuation values ranging from 1 to 50 dB and power handling from 1 to 100W to meet your requirements with performance you can count on.

Visit minicircuits.com for free data, curves, quantity pricing, designer kits, and everything you need to find the right BW attenuator for your needs. All models are available off the shelf for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

 RoHS compliant





Welcome to European Microwave Week 2017

Arne Jacob, *General Chairman of EuMW 2017*

Ivar Bazzi, *President, Horizon House Publications*

For complete coverage of the EuMW conference, event news, exhibitor product information and special reports from the editors of *Microwave Journal*, visit our online show daily at www.mwjjournal.com/eumw2017

Grüß Gott and welcome to Nuremberg! The medieval city is at the heart of Franconia in Northern Bavaria and, from Sunday the 8th to Friday the 13th of October, it will open its heart and the doors of the Nürnberg Convention Center (NCC) to the RF and microwave community as it plays host to the 20th European Microwave Week. The lifeblood of the event is three conferences: the 47th European Microwave Conference (EuMC), the 12th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) and the 14th European Radar Conference (EuRAD), not forgetting the European Microwave Exhibition and complementary workshops, short courses and seminars.

The motto for the Week is "A Prime Year for a Prime Event," and due to its active and productive industry, geographical location and robust economy, Germany is a prime destination for EuMW. A specific aim this year is to capitalise on the strength of international, national and local industry and academia with the introduction of the new Session Keynotes format, which is designed to boost industrial participation and intensify the interaction between industry and academia. For this, internationally recognised experts from the industry will open selected

sessions with presentations on challenges and state-of-the-art achievements in their field.

The depth and quality of the conference programme is demonstrated by the three Focused Sessions that cover subjects from conformal antennas for defence, security and space applications, to advanced materials, through to the latest developments in vacuum electronics. EuMW is truly global— attracting visitors worldwide alongside international exhibitors and conference contributors. For instance, four of the six special sessions highlight research activities in Central Europe, the Asia Pacific Region and in Latin America.

The fifth Special Session considers the latest research on stochastic approaches in Electromagnetic Compatibility, while the sixth illustrates the increasing importance of funding as representatives from U.S., European and German agencies promote international funding opportunities. More information on the content of EuMC, EuMIC and EuRAD can be found in Attending EuMW 2017 on page 72.

Germany is at the forefront of automotive development, with RF and microwave technology playing a vital role in the industry's advancement. That effort is being recog-

Making the Connection in Handheld Solutions

***Available in
WR-10, WR-12, WR-15
&
Ext. WR-12 (56-94 GHz)**

***For measurements in:
5G, WiGig,
Auto Radar &
E-Band Backhaul**



***No external I.O
source or
DC Power required**

**Introducing the first portable solution
for millimeter wave
spectrum analysis measurement.**

Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions
Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions
www.omlinc.com
(408) 779-2698
(408) 779-2698



nised and demonstrated to a greater extent than ever before at EuMW 2017, where the focus is on: Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) on its way to Highly Automated Driving (HAD) in the future, with four workshops and three sessions within EuRAD discussing the subject. Also, within the entrance hall of the Nuremberg Messe at NCC OST there will be a special ex-

hibition of technology demonstrators and test cars from Mercedes-Benz, Bosch, Hella and Valeo, which can be viewed during normal exhibition hours.

The Defence, Security & Space Forum continues to go where no forum has gone before, as it ventures into "The Internet of Space—Technologies and Applications." The Forum will examine how a new

class of satellite communication can be developed utilising state-of-the-art microwave and millimetre wave technologies. The Forum encompasses the EuRAD Opening Session and concludes with the Executive Forum. More information can be found on page 88.

EuMW promotes inclusivity, epitomised by the Women in Microwave Engineering event, sponsored by IEEE MTT-S, which will consider "Communications: Past, Present and Future," and conclude with a visit to the 'Rundfunkmuseum Fürth' for a demonstration of the Nuremberg metropolitan area's historical role of the RF industry.

As well as delving into history, EuMW 2017 will also look to the future through events specifically tailored to the younger generation, including the very successful Student Challenge. The Student Design Competition comprises two tasks that should be prepared in advance, and also features a design task to be carried out on-site. Designed to address the needs of PhD students, the topic of the second European Microwave Doctoral School will be "RFIC Design Cycle and Emerging Topics." Additionally, the School offers talks on soft skills and social events. EuMW 2017 will also see the second European Microwave Student School for bachelor and master students from all over Europe, which will address the topic of "Radar Techniques and Technologies." Last but not least, The Career Platform will continue the successful format of previous years.

An integral and vital constituent of EuMW is the European Microwave Exhibition, which this year will take up 8,000 square metres of gross space and has, at the time of writing, attracted 349 exhibiting companies. The exhibition hall will not only be a focal point for innovation, where companies from around the globe will showcase and demonstrate their products and services, but it will also be a platform for interaction.

Offering an industry lead focus, the European Microwave Week Microwave Application Seminars (MicroApps) will take place in the

The advertisement features a central image of the LPKF ProtoMat benchtop PCB prototyping machine, which is a compact, blue and white device with a transparent front door. To the left of the machine, a completed orange PCB is shown. Surrounding the machine are seven callout boxes, each with a time stamp and a description of a step in the prototyping process:

- 9:00 AM:** Your circuit design is done and you're ready to make a prototype.
- 10:05 AM:** Your first board is ready to test.
- 11:48 AM:** Why not try a different approach before you head to lunch?
- 1:03 PM:** Your second board is ready to test.
- 3:14 PM:** After a few tweaks, you're ready to make your finished board.
- 4:09 PM:** Your finished board is ready to go.
- 5:00 PM:** Nice work. You just shaved weeks off your development schedule.

All in a day's work

ProtoMat® Benchtop PCB Prototyping Machine

What would your day look like tomorrow if you could cut yourself free from the board house and produce true, industrial quality microwave circuits on any substrate right at your desk? LPKF's ProtoMat benchtop prototyping systems are helping thousands of microwave engineers around the world take their development time from days and weeks to minutes and hours. In today's race to market, it's like having a time machine.

www.lpkfusa.com/pcb
1-800-345-LPKF

"You can't beat an LPKF system for prototyping. We do up to three iterations of a design within a day."

Leonard Weber
Agilent

LPKF
Laser & Electronics

See us at EuMW Stand 244



LOW LOSS MIXERS HIGH ISOLATION



Try our Image Rejection Calculator

Plug in your phase and amplitude errors and see a contoured display of your image rejection using our free calculator.

[custommmic.com/
calculators/image-rejection](http://custommmic.com/calculators/image-rejection)



CMD252C4

4-8 GHz
FREQUENCY RANGE

52 dB
LO TO IF ISOLATION

6.5 dB
CONVERSION LOSS



CMD180

20-32 GHz
FREQUENCY RANGE

36 dB
LO TO IF ISOLATION

7 dB
CONVERSION LOSS



CMD181

26-45 GHz
FREQUENCY RANGE

37 dB
LO TO IF ISOLATION

6.5 dB
CONVERSION LOSS

Get more resolution with less effort.

Delivering best in class broadband performance, these mixers increase dynamic range while reducing your design time by easing filter requirements. Download complete data at CustomMMIC.com/mixers.

Where can we take you next?



See us at EuMW Stand 113B

MicroApps Auditorium for the entire three days of the exhibition. Also, this year, Interactive Sessions will see papers displayed on active presentation screens instead of the posters used in previous years. The Sessions will be located in the conference area on Monday and Friday and in the exhibition hall for the three days of the exhibition. CST will facilitate vital access to emails

and the web through its sponsorship of Wi-Fi, while the exhibition hall will be the home of the Publisher's Corner and the conference Coffee Breaks, sponsored by Copper Mountain. For the first time, water dispensers, sponsored by Keysight Technologies, will be located on all three conference levels to provide refreshment on-the-go to delegates.

The opportunity to make connections of the networking kind will be provided by the Keysight Technologies sponsored Welcome Reception on Tuesday evening, which is designed to be convivial and encourage interaction between delegates and industry. Other social events include Monday's EuMIC Dinner and the EuRAD Lunch on Friday. In addition, the Free State of Bavaria will host a reception on Wednesday at the 'Kaiserburg,' the imperial castle of Nuremberg.

Another sight worth seeing in Nuremberg is the Frauenkirche in the Main Market Square—a church which features the Männleinlaufen mechanical clock where ornate figures emerge at noon. To make EuMW 2017 run like clockwork has taken a great deal of time and effort. So, on behalf of the Local Organising Committee we would like to thank the Technical Programme Committees of the three conferences, along with some 450 reviewers who worked tirelessly to shape the conference programmes. We would like to acknowledge the EuMA Board for its continued advice and guidance, and thank the Horizon House personnel assigned to EuMW for their indispensable expertise and support in organising this major event. Recognition should also go to the organisers of workshops, special sessions and student events, and we also acknowledge the significant financial and in-kind sponsorship of many industrial companies and organisations.

Nuremberg is primed and ready to host the RF and microwave community, and we are looking forward to welcoming you to EuMW 2017. ■




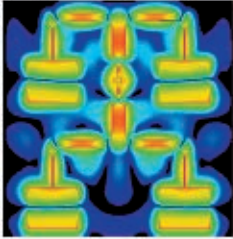

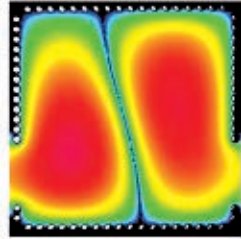
Arne Jacob


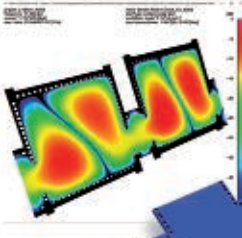
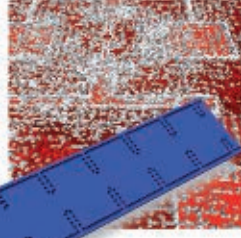


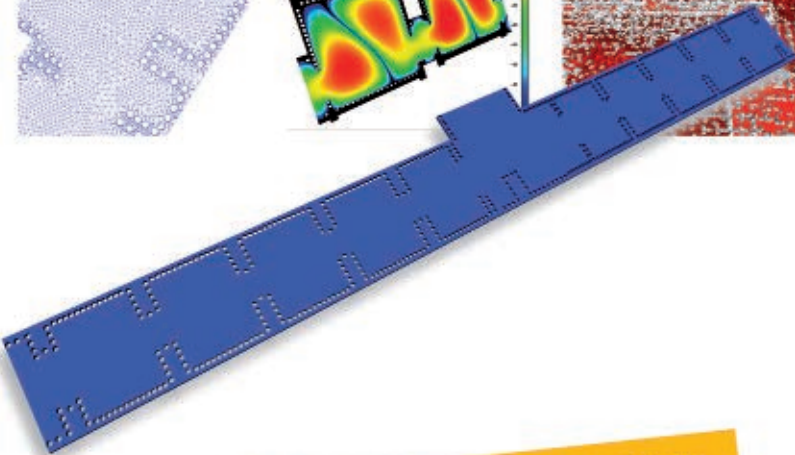
Ivar Bazzi

Software solutions for fast & advanced EM-designs











THERE'S MAGIC IN FAST AND ACCURATE RF DESIGNS





See us at EuMW 2017 in Nuremberg, Germany, Booth 155

µWave Wizard™: The hybrid full-wave EM-tool for sophisticated designs of antennas, filters, couplers, multiplexers,...

Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Germany, Tel.: +49 42116899351, Fax: +49 4211 6899352, www.mician.com

What Advances Can You Make With Cobham?

COBHAM

The most important thing we build is trust

Innovation starts with the building blocks of technology.

From components to subsystems, prototype to production, Cobham has decades of experience providing RF and Microwave devices, components, and assemblies for airborne, space, and defense markets.

With COTS products, tailored solutions, subsystem development, and electronics assembly services, Cobham enables your success.

Advance with Cobham at
www.cobham.com

Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions

CAES.BD@cobham.com

See us at EuMW Stand 157





Attending European Microwave Week 2017

Compiled by Richard Mumford
Microwave Journal International Editor

Nuremberg is steeped in history, and while many of those attending European Microwave Week 2017 will take the opportunity to step back in time to enjoy the medieval spectacle of the city's Old Town, it is the activity of the present and the promise of the future for the RF and microwave industry that will be of prime interest.

That interest should be easily satisfied by an excellent conference programme comprising more than 500 presentations, which is the result of the commitment of some 450

reviewers and the 100 members of the Technical Programme Committee. The regular programme, which is organised in 85 oral and six interactive sessions, is complemented by 38 workshops and five short courses covering a wide range of topics, ranging from millimetre wave circuits to 5G, from power amplifiers to automotive radar and from phased arrays to satellite communications.

Central to the week, the free-to-attend European Microwave Exhibition will be housed in hall 7A of the Nürnberg Convention Center from Tuesday, 10 October to Thursday, 12 October, where 349 exhibiting companies (correct at the time of writing) spread over 8000 square metres (gross) will be primed to showcase and demonstrate their latest introductions.

This year, in excess of 1500 unique conference delegates and around 4500 attendees are expected to descend on the conference and exhibition centre that visitors can also access virtually via the Rohde & Schwarz sponsored EuMW App, which is designed to be a digital companion leading up to and during the week. For the exhibition, it will enable users to navigate the show floor with the interactive map, filter and search for selected exhibitors and contact exhibitors



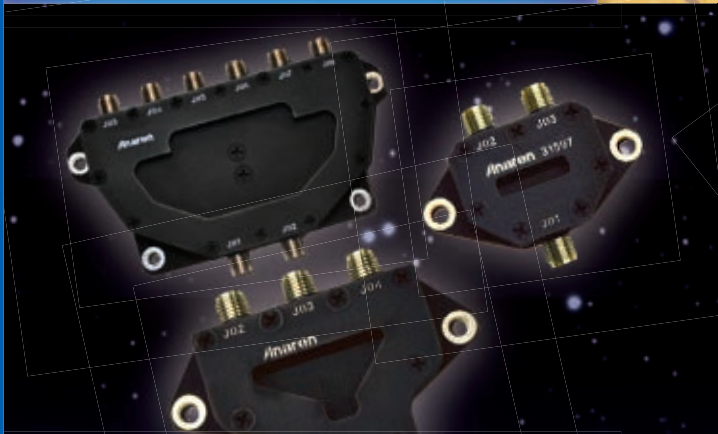


Anaren Precision Etched Ceramics (APECS) — offering thin-film tolerances & performance, at a thick-film price

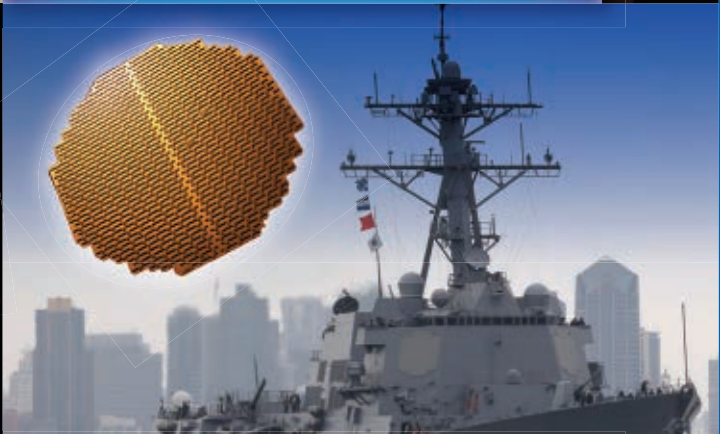


Space/Mil-grade Xinger® couplers — proven in Mars missions & ready for tough terrestrial settings, too

1 billion
Xinger
components
sold!
list on genuine Xinger-brand components!



Space-qualified couplers & power dividers — high-rel, lightweight & low-power for today's satellite applications



RF solutions for next-gen AESAs — including manifolds, T/R modules & beam-formers for air, sea, and land platforms

Isn't it time to put Anaren innovations like these to work for you?

Fast-approaching our 50th anniversary — and this year celebrating our 1 billionth Xinger®-brand coupler sold! — today's Anaren continues to drive innovative, best-in-class RF technology for the world's most demanding space, defense, wireless, and consumer electronics customers.

- > **Our Space & Defense Group** offers a fast-growing range of passive and active solutions, including multichip modules, IMAs, and custom solutions for today's digital radars. Exciting, new PCB and ceramic substrates and multilayer packaging techniques. And a growing line-up of space-grade components and high-temperature modules.
- > **Our Wireless Group** continues to reinvent the passive components category. From new, Femto-sized and mil-grade Xinger®-brand SMTs. To subminiature baluns and couplers for consumer products. To our growing family of Anaren Integrated Radio (AIR) modules and other solutions for the wireless IoT.

To learn more about how today's Anaren can make you more competitive tomorrow — visit www.anaren.com or email us at sales@anaren.com today!



Anaren®

What'll we think of next?®

800-411-6596 > www.anaren.com

directly to book a meeting. For the conferences, users can follow and build their own personal agenda, access abstracts, post questions and leave feedback.

Interactive, in the real rather than the virtual sense, the well established EuMW Welcome Reception, sponsored by Keysight Technologies, Horizon House Publications and EuMA, encourages industry and academia to communicate and network. On Tuesday, 10 October, the reception will take place in room Sydney and restaurant Vasco da Gama. The evening will begin with a cocktail reception at 18:30, when guests will be addressed by the 2017 EuMW chairman, Arne Jacob, who will hand over to the 2018 EuMW chairman for Madrid, Magdalena Salazar Palma, followed by an address by Keysight Technologies, after which a three course seated buffet for 1000 people will be served.

From the conference programme, through interactive sessions to new products on display, the main aim is to ensure a productive and informative week for all. To help visitors achieve these aims, the following quick reference guide is designed to complement the Conference Programme and Exhibition Show Guide, where you will find more detailed information.

THE CONFERENCES

Each with their own dedicated time slots throughout the week, there are three focused conferences:

- The 12th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) takes place from Sunday 8 to Tuesday, 10 October
- The 47th European Microwave Conference (EuMC) extends from Sunday 10 to Thursday, 12 October
- The 14th European Radar Conference (EuRAD) ends the week and runs from Wednesday 11 to Friday, 13 October.

The conferences cover a wide range of subject areas, including: microwave, millimetre wave and submillimetre wave systems, antennas and propagation, wireless technologies and telecommunication, encompassing RF, microwave and optical. There is also specific focus on ICs, semiconductor materials and packaging, radar architectures, systems and subsystems, not forgetting sensors and remote systems and test and measurement. Many of these areas will also be covered by the workshops and short courses that start on Sunday, 8 October.

Registration, sponsored by Rohde & Schwarz, opened online on 1 June and remains open up to and during the event, until 13 October. There will be on-site registration from Saturday, 7 October, from 16:00 to 19:00, and from 07:30 each morning from Sunday, 8 October to Friday, 13 October.

The registration area will be located at the entrance to the conference centre as signposted. All those who



Ultra light and easy to use measurement solution

for the 2-40 GHz licensed microwave frequency bands, as well as V-band (56-67 GHz) and E-band (70-87 GHz). These are essential tools for microwave point-to-point link troubleshooting, antenna alignment, site survey and acceptance, and interference detections. Perfect aid for installation and maintenance of antenna systems as well as other various tasks. Spectrum Compact has intuitive control and interactive GUI with instant On/Off functionality and a resistive touchscreen that allows working with gloves on.

- Ultra-compact form factor
- Industry leading receiver sensitivity of -105 dBm
- Compatible with any manufacturer's antenna and radio system
- Stand-alone functionality - no laptop or other equipment required
- Included PC software - upload, save, compare and analyze saved spectrum scans
- Firmware updates included
- Designed for fast and cost-effective link troubleshooting even from ground



www.saftehnika.com

EXTEND YOUR REACH

Diamond Engineering has integrated the CobaltFx Frequency Extension System into their antenna measurement system.



COST-EFFECTIVE MM-WAVE SYSTEM

CobaltFx Frequency Extension System is an unprecedented approach for millimeter-wave S-parameter measurements, suited for antenna range measurements, automotive radar & sensor testing, material characterization, and many other mm-Wave applications.

- ▶ The system is anchored by a **Cobalt Series** USB VNA
- ▶ Includes frequency extension modules and all necessary accessories in collaboration with Farran Technology

In collaboration with:



www.farran.com

C4209

Available options are 2- and 4-port VNAs with a maximum frequency of 9 GHz or 20 GHz



Three dedicated waveguide bands, 50-75 GHz, 60-90 GHz and 75-110 GHz

Visit the websites below for more information on the **CobaltFx System**:
cpmt.link/cobaltfx or
cpmt.link/farrancobaltfx

Read the white paper from Frost & Sullivan about the high-performance Millimeter Wave VNA System: <http://cpmt.link/fswwhitepaper>

See us at EuMW Stand 112B



COPPER MOUNTAIN
TECHNOLOGIES

www.coppermountaintech.com

have pre-registered should bring their badge barcode and confirmation to the conference, where they can print out their badge by scanning their barcode at the Fast Track desk onsite. For those who have not pre-registered, there will be onsite registration terminals located within the registration area, where delegates can enter their details and pay immediately by swiping their credit or debit cards through the card readers attached to the terminals. Alternatively, there is the facility to pay at the cashier desk for those who require a printed receipt.

Once in possession of their badge, delegates can collect their delegate bags, sponsored by Hamburg University of Technology (TUHH), which will include a USB stick, sponsored by UMS, containing the conference presentations.

EuMC

In 2017, the EuMC celebrates its 47th anniversary. Forty-seven marks an advanced age, where it is possible to look back on a long and successful tradition, rich scientific experiences and worldwide reputation. The EuMC also recognises that this is a golden age that symbolises the heyday of microwave technology, where wireless technologies in particular impact greatly on daily life, and innovation is evolving at a breathtaking pace.

The 2017 EuMC team has endeavoured to compose



a conference programme to reflect those trends. The result is hundreds of high-quality conference contributions complemented by many topical workshops throughout the week, seven industrial session keynotes, two renowned plenary keynote speakers and eight highly reputed panellists.

The EuMC opening on Tuesday, 10 October, will feature the keynotes of Dr. Bruno Jacobfeuerborn, chief technical officer, Deutsche Telekom AG, and chief executive officer, Deutsche Funkturm GmbH, on "5G: The True Enabler of the Internet of Things," and of Dr. Reinhard Ploss, chief executive officer of Infineon Tech-



Photo taken at n3m-labs (University of Surrey and NPL, UK). Photo courtesy of NPL

MPI CORPORATION

READY FOR THE TEST™

Exclusive On-Wafer Nonlinear RF Characterization Solutions

Meeting vibration-free impedance
tuner integration requirements

Meet the Characterization Experts
at EuMW Stand 128



Microwave Signal Sources from...

Your time-trusted source

Fast (1 μ sec) Indirect Synthesizer with Modulation

Models SM6218 and SM6220
the latest high performance
Synthesizers.



MAIN FEATURES

- High Speed: 1 μ sec
- Wide Frequency Range: 2 to 20 GHz
- Modulation Span: 1 GHz
- Analog & Digital Modulation Input
- High Reliability
- Pure Locked Mode (PLM)

The Series SM synthesizers are cost effective solutions for today's demanding Electronic Warfare, Simulator and Test Systems.

Other Catalog & Custom Microwave Signal Sources from Kratos General Microwave include:

- Digitally Tuned Oscillators (DTO)
- Frequency Locked Oscillators (FLO)
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators (VCO)

See us at EuMW Stand 203

KRATOS | General Microwave
Microwave Electronics Division

227A Michael Drive, Syosset New York 11791

Tel: 516 - 802 - 0900, Fax: 516 - 802 - 0897

E-mail: kratosgeneralmicrowave@kratosdefense.com

www.kratosmed.com



nologies AG, on the development "From RF Signals to Smart Sensor Solutions."

Also significant is a special event during the week on "Fully Automated Driving. Enabled by Microwaves. What else?" The EuMC closing session on Thursday, 12 October, will feature eight experts who will share their complementary views on the role of radar, chip technology, optical sensors, navigation, mobile communications, cyber security, test and evaluation and regulation for autonomous driving, arranged in a panel discussion directed by the TV editor and moderator Ulrich Bobinger.

EuMIC

The 12th EuMIC combines the conference's long-standing and appreciated heritage with a range of innovative elements. The composition of the 13 technical sessions and six joint sessions with EuMC reflects the intention to stimulate the scientific discussion among experts from competing and complementary semiconductor technologies addressing the microwave to terahertz frequency regimes, encompassing all aspects from device technologies, modelling and characterisation to the application oriented design of integrated circuits.

The significance of Si-based microwave technologies alongside III-V and other compound semiconductors is reflected by the strong presence of related papers in the technical programme, as well as in the topics of this year's distinguished plenary speakers. As a novel

feature to all conferences of the European Microwave Week, EuMIC features four Industrial Session Keynotes from very prominent members of the microwave integrated circuits industry.

Communication in the interactive sessions will be raised by electronic media support, and the scientific programme will be complemented by attractive topical workshops running alongside the conference. The traditional Foundry Session, hosted by the GAAS[®] Association, together with a new special session on Funding for Research, is further evidence of EuMIC's strong topical diversity.

EuRAD

The 14th EuRAD conference is the major European event covering the present status and future trends in the field of radar technology, system design and applications. It covers a wide variety of topics, ranging from radar components and systems, radar propagation and target modelling, advanced signal processing techniques, up to the most innovative radar architectures and concepts and the latest applications.

In the opening session on Wednesday, two excellent keynote speakers will address important aspects of spaceborne radar and space surveillance. Dr. Paul Rosen, manager NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory, will present "The Renaissance in Radar Remote Sensing—Our New Vision for Earth and the Planets." In the sec-

RF Solutions

from

JFW Industries



Test Systems
Terminations
Variable Attenuators
Power Dividers

Programmable Attenuators
Fixed Attenuators
RF Switches
RF Test Accessories



JFW Industries

Call 317-887-1340 Toll Free 877-887-4JFW (4539)
E-mail sales@jfwindustries.com Visit www.jfwindustries.com



Microwave Products Group

provides mission and system critical engineered electronic components and subsystems used to enable communication and signal control.

BSC



Small, Lightweight Thin Film Filters:

Thin film structures exhibit SAW style miniaturization operating to 18 GHz with much greater bandwidths. High resolution 3D EM modeling combined with accurate substrate characterization and tight control of the manufacturing process ensure high levels of repeatability without any requirement to tune the devices. High temperature stability and extremely robust structural integrity make these devices ideal for the demanding environment seen in UAV applications.

www.BSCFILTERS.com

DOW-KEY MICROWAVE



High Performance Reliant Switch™ Product Series

Dow-Key® Microwave now offers a full range solution for Automated Test Equipment (ATE) applications with the recent release of the Reliant R461, a 1x6 bidirectional coaxial switch from the Reliant Switch™ product series. The Reliant R461 is designed with a high isolation of 100 dB up to 12.4 GHz to maintain RF consistency. For sophisticated controls, the CANbus interface is also offered. The Reliant Switch™ ATE solution is currently available for deliveries.

www.DOWKEY.com

K&L MICROWAVE



Thin Film Lumped Element (TFLE) Filters

Thin Film Lumped Element (TFLE) filters have a frequency range from 2-18 GHz; 2% to 40% relative bandwidth and have a 1.5:1 VSWR; small footprint and 5W power handling. This filter has a high IP3; highpass, lowpass, and Notch designs are supported by the same basic structure by removing or reconfiguring specific components. Broad spurious-free stopbands, excellent amplitude and phase match, and high reliability due to the thin film construction.

www.KLMICROWAVE.com

POLE/ZERO CORPORATION



Voltage Tune Filters

Pole/Zero introduces new voltage-tuned filters (VTF) with center frequency ranges extending up to 20 GHz for EW and Radar applications. The VTFs meet extremely fast tuning requirements of under 150 ns with high selectivity, low loss and power handling up to +10 dBm in bandpass and notch configurations. These Rx-oriented filters complement Pole/Zero's existing high power Tx tunable bandpass and notch offerings for EW environments.

www.POLEZERO.com

Serving Defence • Aerospace • Industrial • Telecom Customers

www.dovermpg.com

Please visit us at the EUMW 2017 show, **Booth 199**

and keynote, Dr. Gerald Braun, manager DLR Space Administration, will give a talk on "Space Surveillance and Tracking: Operational Setup and Needs."

The EuRAD opening session is held in conjunction with the Defence, Security and Space Forum (DSS). In contrast to the opening session, the closing session keynote is focused on consumer and industrial applications. It is entitled "Radar Systems: A New Emerging Market for Consumer and Industrial Applications" and is presented by Dr. Ludger Verwey, senior director RF Mobile, Infineon Technologies AG.

This year, 151 papers were submitted to the conference and after a rigorous selection process, the 93 accepted papers were organised into 24 oral sessions and two interactive sessions. EuRAD delegates can also attend several sessions shared with EuMC. Two Industrial Session Keynotes will address recent innovation highlights of the radar industry, and attractive topical workshops running alongside the conference round off the EuRAD programme.

THE EXHIBITION

The exhibition hall will feature companies large and small, established and emerging, with the prospect of leading manufacturers utilising the exhibition as a platform to launch new products onto the European and global market. Of course, European companies are to



the fore, with Germany, France and Spain having their own focused national pavilions. As always, the U.S. and Asia are well represented and the Chinese pavilion demonstrates the country's continued and developing presence in the RF and microwave sector and its desire to reach overseas markets.

For the entire three days of the exhibition, the seventh annual European Microwave Week Microwave Application Seminars (MicroApps) will provide instruction with an industry focus. The National Instruments, Rohde & Schwarz and Horizon House sponsored free-to-attend seminars will take place in the MicroApps Auditorium,

**A Advanced
M Microwave, Inc.**

**MICROWAVE COMPONENTS
& SYSTEMS**

Thin-film technology in very small,
yet rugged, packages.

ONE STOP SHOP



A New Version of Radar Receiver detecting signals 2.5 times the distance of any product available on the market, yet with fast and accurate pulse response. Designed for Land, Sea, and Air applications.

(Contact factory for details)

AMPLIFIERS:

Frequency range of 0.1 to 50 GHz
LNA or Power
We also offer custom amplifiers including, but not limited to, Heatsink and Universal AC Input

UP/DOWN CONVERTERS:

Freq range 3 to 40 GHz
A complete remote converter system using a network control including Ethernet / LAN

MILITARY ELECTRONICS:

Freq range: 0.1 to 40 GHz
for radar applications
► Pulse Modulators
► Threshold Detectors
► Detector Log Amplifiers
► using remote sensing incl. Ethernet / LAN

333 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Ph: 408-739-4214 **sales@advmic.com**
www.advmic.com

COMPONENTS:

Mixers 2.0 to 45 GHz
► Double/Triple Balanced
► IR Mixers
► IQ Modulators
Limiters 0.1 to 40 GHz
Detectors 0.01 to 40 GHz
► *CUSTOM products using AMI building blocks*

Connect with us:
EUMW 2017
8-13 October 2017
Nuremberg Stand 118



Plug, test, smile

When it comes to test and measurement, SUCOFLEX® 526V and SUCOFLEX® 526S assemblies guarantee the highest level of satisfaction. Thanks to their unique cable and connector design, they deliver best-in-class phase and amplitude stability with flexure, movement, temperature and tensile stress in combination with outstanding return and insertion loss up to 26.5 GHz.

For more positive facts: > smile.hubersuhner.com

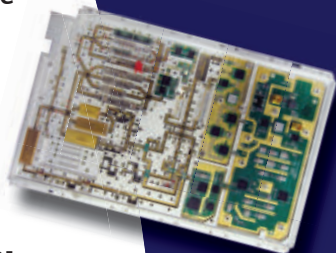


Highly Integrated Smart Microwave Assemblies

*Smaller, lighter & able
to withstand much
higher shock levels*

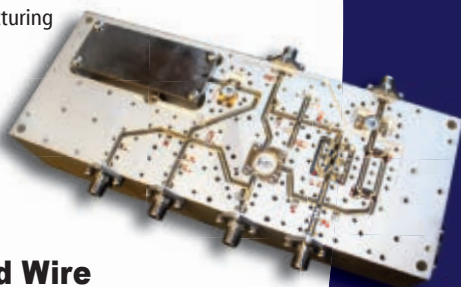
AMC Chip and Wire Assemblies Feature:

- FPGA Programmable Control
- I2C and SPI Control Bus
- Precision Wire and Ribbon Bonding
- Highly Reliable Die Attach Technology for MMICS
- Class 10,000 Clean Room Assembly Area
- ISO 9001-2008 Approved
- Leverage AMC's Low Overhead for Engineering and Manufacturing



Chip and Wire Assemblies from AMC offer:

- Smallest Possible Form Factor
- Improved Isolation, VSWR and Insertion Loss
- Enhanced Product Integrity
- Improved Unit-to-Unit Repeatability



In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering since 1978

7309-A Grove Road • Frederick, MD 21704

(P) 301-662-4700 • (F) 301-662-4938

Sales@AmericanMic.com • www.AmericanMic.com

See us at EuMW Stand 116B

2017
EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK



located within the main entrance to the exhibition floor. The intent of this open forum is for exhibitors to highlight products and techniques useful to engineers in their day-to-day design work.

Germany is at the forefront of automotive development, with RF and microwave technology playing a vital role in the industry's advancement. That effort is being recognised and demonstrated to a greater extent than ever before at EuMW 2017, where the focus is on Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) on its way to Highly Automated Driving (HAD) in the Future, with four workshops and three sessions within EuRAD dealing with the subject.

Also, within the entrance hall of the Nuremberg Messe at NCC OST, there will be a special exhibition of technology demonstrators and test cars from Mercedes-Benz, Bosch, Hella and Valeo, which can be viewed during normal exhibition hours. Test cars equipped with radar (Bosch and Hella) will be provided outside the Messe for test drives in the Nuremberg urban environment, while an Intelligent Drive Simulator (Mercedes-Benz) in the entrance hall offers the opportunity for a hands-on operating experience. Last but not least, in front of exhibition hall 7A, automated parking trials (Valeo) can be observed.

Appealing to the practical nature of engineers, the popular exhibitor workshops offered by leaders in their respective fields—Keysight Technologies, Rohde & Schwarz and National Instruments—offer attendees the opportunity to see live demonstrations and gain hands-on experience.

This year, Interactive Sessions will see poster papers displayed on active presentation screens instead of the posters used in previous years. The sessions will be located in the conference area on Monday and Friday, and in the exhibition hall for the three days of the exhibition. CST will facilitate vital access to emails and the web through its sponsorship of Wi-Fi, while the exhibition hall will be the home of the Publisher's Corner and the conference Coffee Breaks, sponsored by Copper Mountain. For the first time, water dispensers, sponsored by Keysight Technologies, will be located on all three conference levels to provide refreshment on-the-go to delegates.



Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

Miniature DLVA, ERDLVA & SDLVA's

PMI offers a variety of DLVA's, ERDLVA's and SDLVA's over the DC to 40 GHz frequency range with high dynamic range, along with excellent temperature stability. Most SDLVA's provide a limited IF output or CW Immunity if required. PMI offers many standard models with various options that are available at <http://www.pmi-rf.com/Products/dlva/features.htm>

Model: ERDLVA-218-CW-LPD:

<http://www.pmi-rf.com/Products/dlva/ERDLVA-218-CW-LPD.htm>

Model: PLVA-500M18G-50:

<http://www.pmi-rf.com/Products/dlva/PLVA-500M18G-50.htm>



Package Size: 2.0" x 1.7" x 0.5"
(Hermetically sealed)
DC Voltage: +10.8 V @ 153 mA
-10.8 V @ 53 mA
Connectors: SMA Female



Package Size: 2.2" x 1.5" x 0.4"
DC Voltage: +12 V @ 75 mA
-12 V @ 75 mA
Connectors: SMA Female

Specification	ERDLVA-218-CW-LPD	PLVA-500M18G-50
Frequency Range	2.0 to 18.0 GHz	0.5 to 18.0 GHz
Flatness	±2.0 dB Max. - Measured ±1.42 dB	±1.0 dB Max. - Measured ±0.6 dB
VSWR	2.0:1 Max. - Measured 1.82:1	3.0:1 Max. - Measured 2.8:1
TSS	-64 dBm Min. - Measured -65 dBm	-42 dBm Min. - Measured -43 dBm
Logging Range	-60 to +4 dBm	-40 dBm to +0 dBm
Log Slope	77 mV/dB (±5 mV) Measured 74.19mV/dB @ 10 GHz	50 mV/dB - Measured 50.1 mV/dB
Log Linearity	±1.5 dB (-20 °C to +85 °C) Max. Measured ±0.75 dB	±0.5 dB Max. (+25 °C), ±1.0 dB Average (-54 °C to +85 °C) - Measured ± 0.8 @ -54 °C to +85 °C
Video Output Range	-0.5 V (-60 dBm) < RF IN < 5.5V (4 dBm)	0 to 2.5 V (50 Ohms minimum load)

Model: PS-360-3237-8-292FF:

<http://www.pmi-rf.com/Products/dlva/DLVA-18G40G-42-50-CD-1.htm>

SDLVA-2020-70 OPT.0518,A03,A07-50OHM:

<http://www.pmi-rf.com/Products/SDLVA/SDLVA-2020-70OPT.0518A03A07-50OHM.htm>



Package Size: 1.9" x 1.7" x 0.4"
DC Voltage: +15 VDC @ 20 mA
-15 VDC @ 10 mA
Connectors: 2.92mm Female



Package Size: 3.0" x 3.5" x 0.5"
DC Voltage: +15 V @ 450 mA
-15 VDC @ 100 mA
Connectors: SMA Female

Specification	DLVA-18G40G-42-50-CD-1	SDLVA-2020-70 OPT.0518,A03,A07-50OHM
Frequency Range	18.0 to 40.0 GHz (Operational) 30.0 to 31.0 GHz (Full Performance)	0.5 to 18 GHz
Flatness	±0.25 dB @ -23 dBm Measured ±0.1 dB	±2.0 dB Typ (0.5 to 18 GHz) Measured ±1.20 dB
VSWR	1.5:1 Max - Measured 1.18:1	3.0:1 (0.5 to 18.0 GHz @ -20 dBm) Measured 1.60:1
TSS	-34 dBm @ 25 °C - Measured -39.8 dBm	-65 dBm Min (8 to 18 GHz) Measured -68.5 dBm
Logging Range	-32 to +10 dBm	-65 dBm to +5 dBm Measured >-65 to +5 dBm
Log Slope	50 ± 3 mV/dB - Measured 51.83 mV/dB	20 mV/dB (±10% Tolerance) Measured 20.3 mV/dB
Log Linearity	±0.5 dB - Measured +0.4 / -0.35 dB	±1.75 dB Max (-65 dBm to +5 dBm)



Nuremberg Convention Center,
Nuremberg, Germany
October 8th - 13th, 2017
Booth #220
www.eumweek.com



Antenna Measurement Techniques Association
Grand Hyatt Atlanta Hotel, Atlanta, GA
October 15 - 20, 2017
Booth# TBD
<http://www.amta2017.org>

West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA
Tel: 916-542-1401, Fax: 916-265-2597

East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road
Frederick, MD 21704 USA
Tel: 301-662-5019, Fax: 301-662-1731

sales@pmi-rf.com • www.pmi-rf.com
ISO9001-2008 REGISTERED

Amplifiers – Solid State

Attenuators – Variable/
Programmable

Couplers (Quadrature,
180° & Directional)

Detectors – RF/Microwave

DLVAs, ERDLVAs
& SDLVAs

DTOs, VCOs, PLO, DROs,
& Frequency Synthesizers

Filters & Switched
Filter Banks

Form, Fit, Functional
Products & Services

Frequency Discriminators
& IFMs

Integrated MIC/MMIC
Assemblies (IMAs)

IQ Vector Modulators

Limiters – RF/Microwave

Log Amplifiers

Millimeter Wave
Components
(Up to 50 GHz)

Miscellaneous Products

Multifunction Integrated
Assemblies (MIAs)

Phase Shifters & Bi-Phase
Modulators

Power Dividers/Combiners
(Passive & Active)

Pulse Modulators (SPST)

Rack & Chassis Mount
Products

Receiver Front Ends
& Transceivers

SDLVAs, ERDLVAs
& DLVAs

Single Side Band
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Switch Matrices

Switched Filter Banks

Switches – Solid State

Systems - Radar Sense &
Avoid

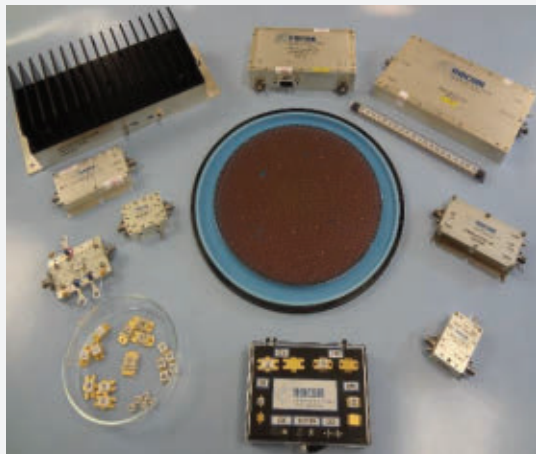
Systems – Fly Eye Radars

Threshold Detectors

USB Products



401 Professional Drive,
Gaithersburg, MD, 20879
Ph.: 301-353-8400
Web: www.amcomusa.com
Email: info@amcomusa.com



- GaN / GaAs Power FETs
- GaN / GaAs MMIC Amplifiers
- SSPA Modules
- Frequencies: DC – 17 GHz
- Broadband Applications
- Radar, Base Station & VSAT
- Power up to 100 W
- Custom design services
- Expert technical support
- 30 years of experience
- ISO 9001:2008 Certified
- Founded 1996

2017 EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

Exhibition Opening Hours

Tuesday, 10 October:
09:30–18:00, followed by the Welcome Reception
Wednesday, 11 October:
09:30–17:30
Thursday, 12 October:
09:30–16:30

GETTING TO THE NCC, NUREMBERG

Nuremberg (shown in German as Nürnberg on signs, etc.) is located in the south of Germany and it is well connected to the European motorway, rail and flight networks, which allow easy access to the Nürnberg Convention Center. The NCC is connected by subway lines to the main railway station (about eight minutes) and to the airport (about 25 minutes).

By Car

Navigation systems will find the NCC by inserting the address: Karl-Schönleben-Strasse, Nuremberg, Germany or entering Messezentrum, Nuremberg as a special destination.

By Rail

Nuremberg is served by four different kinds of trains: ICE (Intercity Express), IC (Intercity), RE or RB (local trains) and the S (commuter train). ICE trains are the fastest and enable access to Nuremberg from Frankfurt am Main and Munich in two hours and one hour, respectively. For more information for connections within the German railway system (Deutsche Bahn), visit www.bahn.com. To obtain more information for local connections and subway lines in and around Nuremberg, visit www.vgn.de/home_engl/.

By Plane

Nuremberg Airport (NUE) offers numerous direct flights from nearly all major European cities—more than 50 European direct connections are available. From overseas, NUE is easily reached by international flights via Frankfurt am Main or Munich. Within Germany, there are also excellent national flight connections. To get more information for connections to NUE, visit www.airport-nuernberg.de/english.

Free Public Transportation

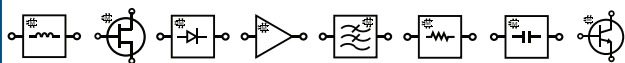
Public transportation will be free for all conference delegates during EuMW for the local traffic network (bus, tram and underground). Detailed information on the tickets will be provided prior to the conference on-line and by email.

The Nürnberg Card

For €25.00, the Nürnberg Card provides two days of free admission to all museums and attractions, as well as two days of free travel on all public transport services within Nuremberg and the entire region of Nuremberg, Fürth and Stein. The one requirement for anyone buying a Nürnberg Card is that they must stay overnight in Nuremberg or Fürth. For those with families at EuMW, the card is free for children age five and under; children up to age 11 pay only €5.00 (when at least one adult

ACCELERATE

Your High Frequency Designs with
The Modelithics® COMPLETE Library™
of Scalable, Parasitic and Non-Linear
Simulation Models for
Passive and Active Devices



Modelithics®
World's Best RF & Microwave Simulation Models

Try Microwave Global Models™
for Johanson Capacitor and
Inductor Families



Modelithics®
Vendor Partner
SPOTLIGHT

Request a FREE
90-Day Trial

JOHANSON
TECHNOLOGY



www.Modelithics.com/MVP/JohansonTech



TEST & MEASUREMENT

Test, Measurement & Calibration

RF and microwave components from Rosenberger play a key role in a variety of test, measurement and calibration applications. RF high precision connectors, adaptors & devices, PCB connections – solderless, modular system or even spring loaded products – calibration kits, microwave test cables, VNA test port cables or automated test equipment products – renowned companies trust the precision and quality of Rosenberger test & measurement products.

www.rosenberger.com

Product range

- Microwave measurements & VNA calibrations
- Lab testing
- Factory testing
- PCB connections
- Semiconductor test applications & high-speed digital testing
- Network testing
- Test & measurement equipment
- Service and support

See us at EuMW Stand 172

Rosenberger

Signal Generator 250 W

KU SG 2.45-250 A

2400 ... 2500 MHz • 0 ... 250 W

High Quality Made in Germany



Features

- Solid state technology
- Remote control
- Frequency and output power configurable
- Versatile applications
- Intuitive operation
- Operational safety through numerous protective circuits and monitoring

Applications

- Microwave heating
- Plasma generation
- EMC-tests (electromagnetic compatibility)

www.kuhne-electronic.de

Kuhne electronic GmbH
Scheibenacker 3
95180 Berg - Germany
Telefon: +49 (0) 9293 / 800 640
E-Mail: info@kuhne-electronic.de

KUHNE electronic
MICROWAVE COMPONENTS
Solutions for the wireless world

See us at EuMW Stand 164

2017
EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK



card is purchased). Cards can be purchased from any Nuremberg Tourist Office and are also available from reception at most hotels.

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

Horizon House has teamed with Connex Hotels and Events to offer a wide range of accommodation at competitive rates. To make a booking, simply visit Connex Hotels and Events' booking page at www.connexhotelsandevents.com/eumw-2017-nuremberg.html or email sally@connexhotelsandevents.com.

SHOPPING & SIGHTSEEING

The Old Town of Nuremberg offers the experience of almost one thousand years of history. The city presents numerous shopping possibilities, whether it is on the Main Market Square, with its fruit and vegetable stalls under their red and white umbrellas, or the glass facades of elegant shopping malls. The inner city offers a unique shopping atmosphere with 500 shops in an historical backdrop that are open until 20:00 during the week.

The city has an active art and culture scene and for those with culinary aspirations, picturesque roast sausage "kitchens" entice guests to sample Franconian specialities, while star-rated restaurants offer gastronomic delights, even for the most discerning palate.

Locals suggest that one should not leave Nuremberg without having watched the Männleinlaufen clockwork on the facade of the Frauenkirche on the Main Market Square just five minutes before noon, looking down on the roofs of the city from the Imperial Castle or eating some of the famous Nuremberg roast sausages or a *Schäuferle*.

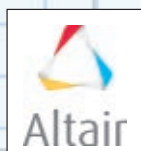
There are various tours and excursions organised as part of the Social Events & Partner Programme and www.nuernberg.de/internet/portal_e/kultur offers information on shopping and sightseeing. ■

Photos courtesy @nurnbergmesse.

FEATURED

WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts



Antenna Design for 5G Communications



The Essential Resource Guide to 3GPP:
An Overview of 5G New Radio



Check out these new online Technical Papers
featured at **MWJournal.com**

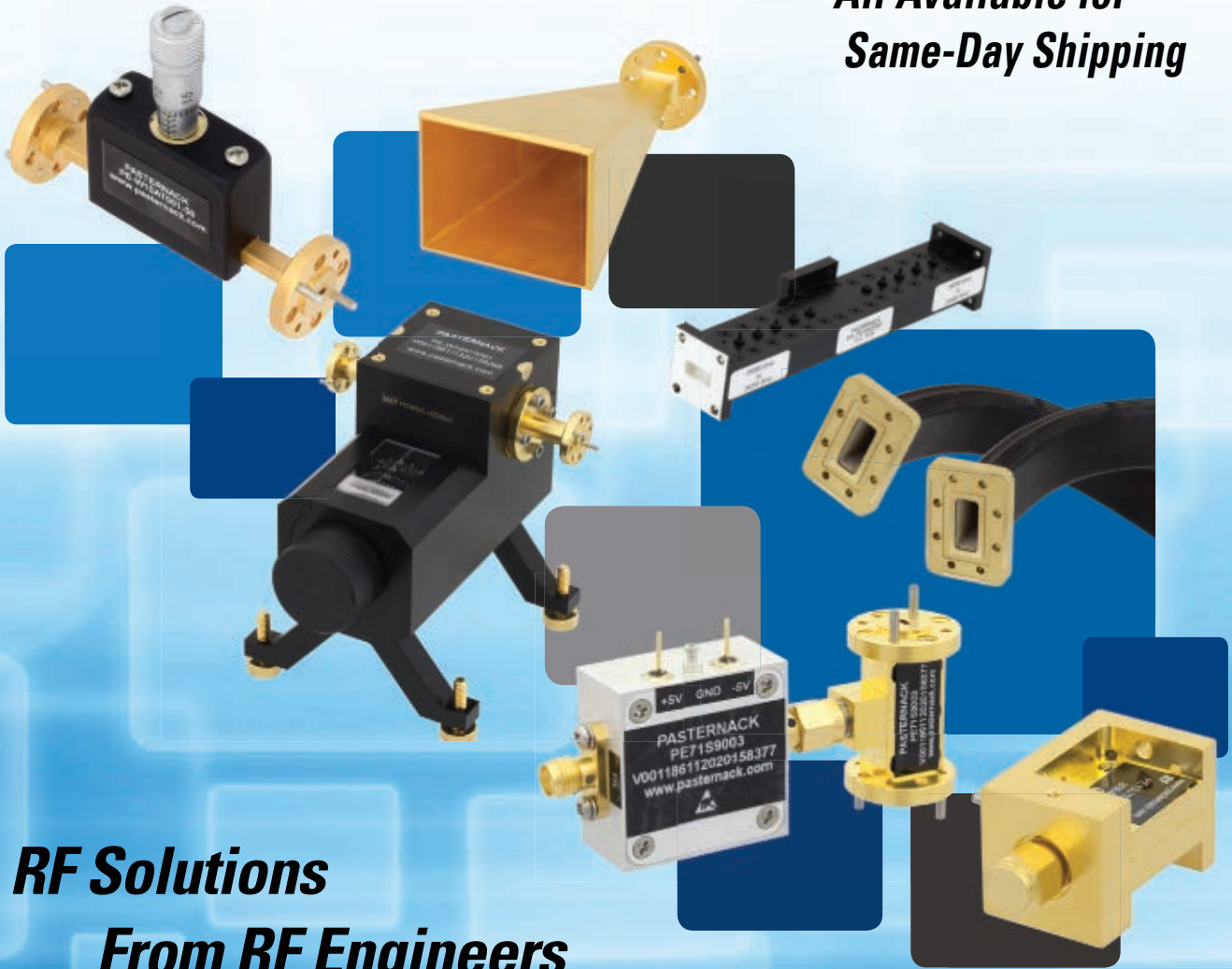


Frequency Matters.

Largest In-Stock Selection of

Waveguide Components

***All Available for
Same-Day Shipping***



***RF Solutions
From RF Engineers***

Pasternack's RF Engineering team has assembled the largest selection of in-stock and ready to ship waveguide components covering RF, microwave and millimeter-wave bands up to 110 GHz. With 20 different waveguide categories and over 500 designs including adapters, power amplifiers, detectors, bandpass filters, PIN diode switches, attenuators, horn antennas and more, Pasternack has the waveguide components you are looking for. Whether it's waveguide products or any of the other 40,000 in-stock components we carry, our Application Engineers stand ready to deliver solutions for all your RF project needs.

**866.727.8376
visit pasternack.com today!**

PE PASTERNAK®
THE ENGINEER'S RF SOURCE

See us at EuMW Stand 143



The 2017 Defence, Security and Space Forum

Richard Mumford
Microwave Journal International Editor

The Forum on Wednesday, 11 October addresses the application of RF and microwave technology to
The Internet of Space.
Room St. Petersburg, Nürnberg Convention Center

This year's guiding topic is **The Internet of Space—Technologies and Applications**. Vast areas of the globe, from oceans and deserts to inhabited areas with lagging infrastructure development, are without sufficient Internet connectivity. Yet, commercial and societal progress, as well as safety and security, are increasingly linked to access to the information superhighway. Equally, military missions require reliable and secure data communication pathways. A new class of satellite communication services promises to cover those needs, using various platforms from low earth orbit (LEO) to geostationary (GEO) satellites, jointly referred to as the Internet of Space (IoS).

The IoS is a nascent field where opportunities abound, yet many crucial technological decisions still have to be made. For many in the field, it offers a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to make important contributions to a field closely related to state-of-the-art microwave and mmWave technologies.

The Forum will feature executives from industry, academia, the military and space agencies. It will be held in combination with

the opening of EuRAD, and will conclude with a round-table discussion and cocktail reception.

THE FORUM FORMAT

Below is a brief outline of each session. For the sixth year, the EuMW Defence, Security and Space Forum will incorporate the **EuRAD Opening Session**, which begins the day's proceedings from 08:30 to 10:10.

After a coffee break, the theme of this year's Forum will be dealt with comprehensively. During **The Internet of Space—Technologies and Applications Session** (10:50 to 12:30), two keynote speakers from the industry will present their view on key applications and the related technologies needed for the realisation of the IoS. The presentations will cover commercial as well as military applications. Wolfgang Duerr of Airbus DS Inc. will consider "The World's Largest Satellite Constellation: OneWeb—Redefining Satellite Communications," while Joe Mariani of Deloitte will explain why "The Connections are Key: The Implications of the Internet of Things on Military Technology."

Providing sustenance for the mind as well as the body, the **Strategy Analytics Lunch & Learn Session** (12:40 to 13:40) will add further dimension by offering a market analysis perspective, illustrating the status, development and potential of the market.

The afternoon **Microwave Journal Industry Panel Session** (13:50 to 15:30) offers an industrial perspective on **The Internet of Space—Technologies and Applications**, with particular emphasis on how industry can address the technological challenges and bring concepts to reality. The presentations are:

- The Internet of Space—Technologies and Applications by Mark Lombardi, Keysight Technologies
- Internet of Space, Past, Present, & Future by Timothy Boles, MACOM
- Leveraging Technology to Develop Solutions for IoT to the IoS by Roger Hall, Qorvo
- New Approaches in End-To-End Payload Testing by Yassen Mikhailov, Rohde & Schwarz

Completing the technical sessions, the **EuMW DSS Executive Forum** (16:10 to 17:50) provides the opportunity for high level speakers from leading defence and space companies to present their views and experiences on the upcoming technologies and applications in the civil and military domains. They will be complemented by speakers from a government agency, consulting company and a start-up, who will proffer thoughts on research needs, trends and new space opportunities and challenges. The forum includes: Siegbert Martin from Tesat-Spacecom, Wolfgang Duerr of Airbus DS Inc., Matthias Spott of eightyLEO, Joe Mariani from Deloitte and Siegfried Voigt of DL.

REGISTRATION AND UPDATES

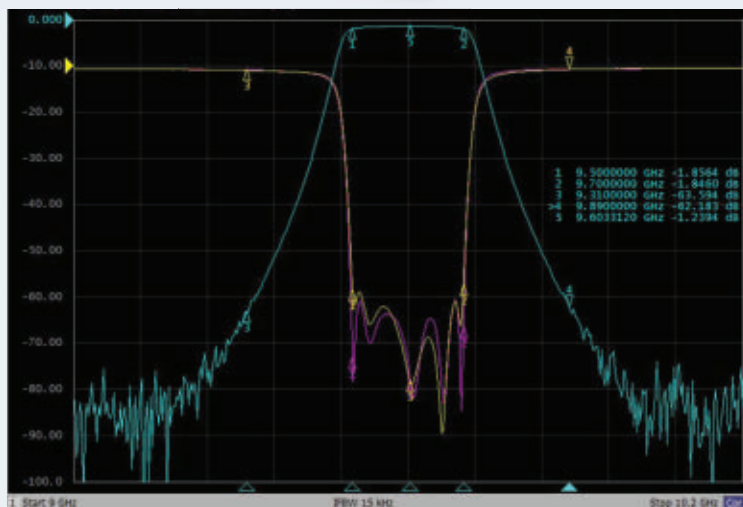
Registration fees are €20 for those who have registered for a conference and €60 for those not registered for a conference. Register online at www.eumweek.com. As information is formalized, the "Conference Special Events" section of the EuMW website will be updated on a regular basis and provide further details. ■



MCV
MICROWAVE



SMD or Drop-In



QUICK-TURN

CUSTOM PROTOTYPE RF/MICROWAVE 5G SURFACE MOUNT FILTERS

LOW Profile for X, Ku, Ka Band

CO-LOCATION BAND MITIGATION

ULTRA-NARROW BAND (~0.03% BW)

ULTRA-WIDE BAND (10GHz, 30% BW)

PRODUCTS

LTE Small Cell/TMA/Combiner/Multiplexer/DAS Solutions

Ultra-Low PIM Duplexers from 450 MHz to 2.7 GHz

Miniature Bandpass, Band Reject, Highpass, Lowpass Filters

Ultra-high Q Dielectric Resonators and Meta Materials

Narrow Band and Broad Band Antennas and Filters

Call for a FREE Engineering Consultation

858.450.0468

mcv-microwave.com



The 2017 Defence, Security and Space Forum At European Microwave Week

Wednesday, 11 October

A focused Forum addressing the application of RF and microwave technology to The Internet of Space.

Vast areas of the globe are without sufficient Internet connectivity. Commercial and societal progress as well as safety and security are linked to access to the information superhighway, while military missions require reliable and secure datacommunication pathways. This one-day Forum highlights The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications, a new class of satellite communication services being developed to address these needs.

Programme:

08:30 – 10:10 EuRAD Opening Session

10:50 – 12:30 The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications

Two keynote speakers from the industry will present their view on key applications and the related technologies needed for the realisation of the **Internet of Space**. The presentations will cover commercial as well as military applications.

- The World's Largest Satellite Constellation 'OneWeb' – Redefining Satellite Communications
Wolfgang Duerr, Airbus DS Inc.
- The Connections are Key: The Implications of the Internet of Things on Military Technology –
Joe Mariani, Deloitte

12:40 – 13:40 Strategy Analytics Lunch & Learn Session

This session adds a further dimension to the topics by offering a market analytics perspective, illustrating the status, development and potential of the market for the **Internet of Space**.

14:20 – 16:00 Microwave Journal Industry Panel Session

This session offers an industrial perspective on the key issues to be addressed in the defence, security and space sector. In accordance with this year's Defence, Security and Space theme the panel will investigate the opportunities for applications of the **Internet of Space** as well as address the technological challenges.

The presentations are:

- *The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications* – Mark Lombardi, Keysight Technologies
- *Internet of Space, Past, Present, & Future* – Timothy Boles, MACOM
- *Leveraging Technology to Develop Solutions for IoT to the IoS* – Roger Hall, Qorvo
- *New Approaches in End-To-End Payload Testing* – Yassen Mikhailov, Rohde & Schwarz

Sponsored by:



Register at
www.eumweek.com



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER
NÜRNBERG, GERMANY
8TH-13TH OCTOBER 2017
www.eumweek.com

Nürnberg Convention Center • Room St. Petersburg



16:10 - 17:50 Defence, Security & Space Executive Forum

High level speakers from leading Defence and Space companies present their views and experiences on the upcoming technologies and applications in the civil and military domains. They will be complemented by speakers from a government agency, consulting company and a start-up, who will offer their views on research needs, trends and New Space opportunities and challenges. Speakers at the Forum will include:

- Siegbert Martin, TeSat SpaceCom
- Wolfgang Duerr, Airbus DS Inc.
- Matthias Spott, eightyLEO
- Joe Mariani, Deloitte
- Siegfried Voigt, DLR

17:50 - 18:30 Cocktail Reception

The opportunity to network and discuss the issues raised throughout the Forum in an informal setting.

Registration and Programme Updates

Registration fees are €20 for those who registered for a conference and
€60 for those not registered for a conference

As information is formalized, the Conference Special Events section of the EuMW website will be updated on a regular basis.

Organized by:



Microwaves in Europe— Predicting a Brighter Future

Richard Mumford
Microwave Journal International Editor

After an uncertain few years, the stars on the European flag may be aligning to prophesy recovery and growth. While not claiming any clairvoyant insight, this report examines the specific actions that the RF and microwave industry is taking to affect a more certain and prosperous future.

One of the greatest threats to economies, markets, industrial development and employment is uncertainty. You cannot taste it, see it or hear it, but its effects can be felt by nations, industries, institutions and individuals. It can impact development and growth and shape society. For nearly a decade now, triggered by the financial crisis in 2008 and aided and abetted by political uncertainty—epitomised by Brexit and the economic fragility of the Eurozone—uncertainty has shackled Europe in recent years.

However, there is optimism that, Houdini-like, Europe is systematically removing the shackles and regaining the strength and flexibility to invest, innovate and compete on the world stage. And, unlike the great escapologist's feats, this premise does not appear to be an illusion, as there is evidence that, thanks to determined action, the European Union (EU) economy is now back on a more stable footing, with unemployment falling and growth expected.

Indeed, the rhetoric from the European hierarchy is unflinching and bold in its positivity, as it set out its ambitions and objectives

in black and white, or at least the latter, with the publication in March of the "White Paper on the Future of Europe—Reflections and Scenarios for the EU27 by 2025," in which the President of the European Commission (EC), Jean-Claude Juncker, wrote, "This white paper is the European Commission's contribution to this new chapter of the European project. We want to launch a process in which Europe determines its own path. We want to map out the challenges and opportunities ahead of us and present how we can collectively choose to respond."

As the white paper points out, Europe is home to the world's largest single market and second most-used currency. Also, thanks in part to Horizon 2020, the world's biggest multinational research programme, Europe is at the cutting edge of innovation.

Indeed, the latest available statistics on the European Union's investment in research and innovation that appeared in "The 2016 EU Industrial R&D Investment Scoreboard," published in December 2016 by the EC, show that EU companies invested €188.3 billion in research and development in the fiscal year 2015/2016. This constitutes an annual increase of 7.5 percent, which puts EU companies ahead of the global (6.6 percent) and U.S. (5.9 percent) trends.

**"uncertainty
has shackled
Europe..."**

RF-LAMBDA

THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

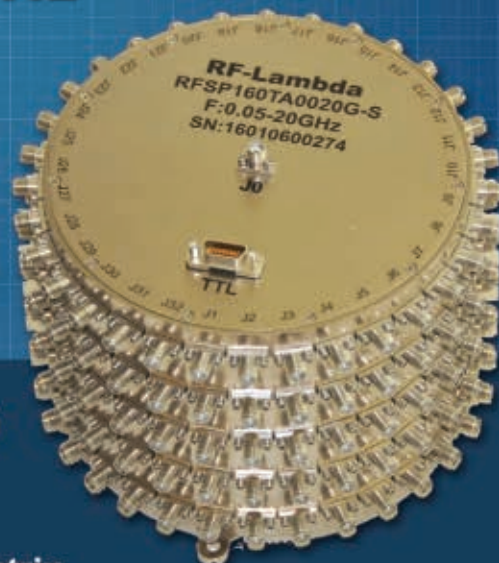
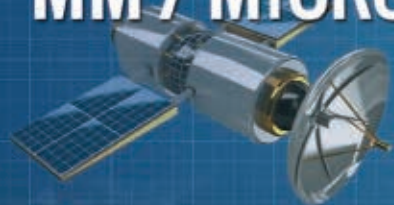
WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM

ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer



Thousand
in stock

RF SWITCHES MM / MICROWAVE DC-50GHz



160 CHANNELS
mm/Microwave

0.05-20GHz

Filter Bank Switch Matrix

For Phase Array Radar Application Satellite communication.



PN: RFSP32TA5M43G

SP32T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz



PN: RFSP16TA5M43G

SP16T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz

See us at EuMW Stand 115A

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998

Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



Thirty EU companies are among the world's top 100 R&D investors. Significant for the RF and microwave sector, these investors are especially active in the fields of automotive, information and communications technology (ICT) and aerospace and defence. The top investors are based in Germany (€69.8 billion), France (€28.5 billion), the U.K. (€28.2 billion) and the Netherlands (€14.1 billion).

According to the WSTS Semiconductor Market Forecast Spring 2017, the worldwide semiconductor market is forecast to be \$378 billion in 2017, an increase of 11.5 percent from 2016. WSTS expects the world semiconductor market to grow in 2017 and 2018 to \$378 billion and \$388 billion, respectively. For 2017, this represents growth of 11.5 percent, which is the largest growth year since 2010. In 2017, all geographical regions are expected to grow.

For 2018, all major product categories and regions are forecast to grow with the overall market up 2.7 percent and sensors contributing the highest growth. Europe is expected to show the greatest growth with a 3.2 percent increase in 2018. This is supported by the latest figures from the European Semiconductor Industry Association, which reported that May was the third consecutive month of growth in Europe, with sales reaching \$3.1 billion. With a growth rate

of 3.9 percent during April, Europe outperformed all the other regions worldwide in that month, too.

Although certain sectors are growing, especially in high technology fields, there is a general acceptance overall that Europe's place in the world is shrinking, as other parts of the globe grow. In 1900, Europe accounted for around 25 percent of global population; by 2060, that figure will be less than 5 percent, and no single European Member State will have more than 1 percent of the world population. Europe's relative economic power is also forecast to wane, accounting for much less than 20 percent of the world's GDP in 2030, down from around 22 percent today.

That said, rather than bemoaning the situation and clasping its head in its hands or, even worse, burying it in the sand, the EC has recognised the need to address and combat the rapidly rising influence of emerging economies and the importance of Europe speaking with one voice and acting with the collective weight of its individual parts.

HORIZON 2020 WORK PROGRAMMES

As has been highlighted in this annual report in previous years, a

key driver for research and innovation in Europe is Horizon 2020, which has built on the Framework Programmes (the last being FP7) and which it superseded. Funding opportunities under Horizon 2020 are set out in multiannual work programmes that cover the large majority of support available. These are prepared by the EC within the framework provided by the Horizon 2020 legislation.

The Commission Work Programme for 2017 focused specifically on the delivery of the 10 priorities outlined in the Political Guidelines to address the biggest challenges which Europe faces. For the RF and microwave industry, key initiatives are the implementation of the Digital Single Market Strategy, the European Defence Action Plan and the EU Global Strategy. Another key, broader objective is to provide a new boost for jobs, growth and investment, particularly a youth initiative and the formulation of a financial framework beyond 2020.

Looking forward, in August 2017, the European Research Council (ERC) announced its 2018 grant competitions, with a total budget of around €1.86 billion, most of which is earmarked for early- to mid-career researchers. The work programme

“...shape the world we live in...”

ingun

Sealed with
EXCELLENCE.

RADIO FREQUENCY
TEST PROBES

Frequencies up to 12GHz
The radio frequency test probes offer precise contacting of Switch Connectors (MM8030, MM8430, MS-156 and MS-180) and also miniature plug connectors (U.FL) which are used in products such as Mobile Phones, GPS and Wireless Networks.

www.ingun.com

Are You Ready for the Sea of Data?

Current trend for systems require GaN to succeed

S **W** **a** **P** — **C**
Size Weight and Power Cost


RFHIC's array of products meet SWaP-C for telecom infrastructures including RRH, small cell, etc. helping you to be ready for a sea of data in the near future.

Drive

Main

Single

Dual

DFN66726L-Q2	NS-CS01	NS-AS01	RFI2002KR3	RFI8010DKR3	RFI2001DKR3	RF24001DKR3
						
7.2 x 6.6mm	5.1 x 4.1 x 4mm	10.2 x 10.2 x 4.1mm	10.2 x 10.2 x 4.1mm	15.3 x 5.5 x 4.25mm	10.2 x 10.2 x 4.1mm	20.5 x 10 x 4mm
DC ~ 6000MHz 14~28W	DC ~ 6000MHz 14~55W	758~2690MHz 85~330W	1805~3600MHz 85~220W	1800~3800MHz 110~330W	869~3600MHz 56~220W	869~2690MHz 195~385W

① Above products not to scale

☺ Meet us at EuMW 2017 in Nuremberg, Germany Booth #95

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

GaN
Affordable GaN



RFHIC Korea
Tel : +82-31-8069-3036
E-mail : rfsales@rfhic.com

RFHIC US
Tel : 919-677-8780
E-mail : sales@rfhicusa.com

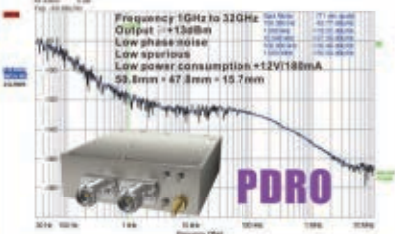


SAMPLINGMASTER
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

Frequency Synthesizer Comprehensive Solution



Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value
Frequency Range	0.1 to 20 GHz	Output Power	+10dBm	Phase Noise	-100dBc/Hz @ 1kHz
Spurious	< -75dBc	Step	0.001 Hz	Frequency Hopping	100 uS
Power Consumption	< 12W	Dimensions	19" x 160mm x 22mm	Weight	2.0kg



Low Phase Noise Frequency Synthesizer

Standard PXI Module

- 0.1 to 10 GHz and 0.2 to 20 GHz Coverage
- Spurious: -75dBc(Max)
- Step: 0.001 Hz
- 100 uS Frequency hopping
- Phase Noise: -100 dBc/Hz@1kHz at 20 GHz

Fast Hopping Frequency Synthesizer

- 2 to 20 GHz Coverage
- Step: 10kHz
- Less than 150nS Frequency hopping
- Phase continuous
- 6U cPCI/160mm x 140mm x 20mm



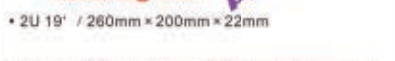
Ultra Stable Reference Clock

- Output: 80MHz/100MHz/120MHz
- Frequency Stability
- 1s 5E-14
- 10s 1E-14
- Floor 1E-15
- 2U 19"



Extreme Phase Noise

- Ultra low phase noise PLDRO
- 10GHz phase noise:
 - 100dBc/Hz@100Hz
 - 140dBc/Hz@1kHz
 - 145dBc/Hz@10kHz
 - 145dBc/Hz@100kHz
 - 150dBc/Hz@1MHz
- 2U 19" / 260mm x 200mm x 22mm



SA Series Multi-channel Signal Source



- OP1601: 10M~6.6GHz
-45~+15dBm
- OP1602: 10M~12.4GHz
-45~+15dBm
- OP1603: 10M~20GHz
-25~+15dBm
- OP1601P: -45~+37dBm

www.samplingmaster.com
sales@samplingmaster.com

SpecialReport

includes all the well-known and established ERC funding schemes: starting, consolidator and advanced grants, as well as proof-of-concept grants for ERC grantees wishing to explore the innovation potential of their research results.

Whether it is via such work programmes, collaborative work through academic institutions or the commercial development of technology, the RF and microwave industry is in a prime position to contribute to and benefit from cutting-edge technology that will shape the world we live in. In this report it would be impossible to cover all fields of application where our industry is currently or has the potential to deliver. So, I will highlight three sectors where European initiatives and activity is of particular significance and importance.

5G

The most obvious sector to highlight is 5G, which is a specific area where Europe is pushing the pace and endeavouring to take the lead, both technologically and commercially. 5G will be a critical factor in formulating a "digital society," and Europe has demonstrated its determination to lead the global development of this vital technology. Unsurprisingly, the intentions are not entirely altruistic, as 5G has the potential to reward its developers, with all regions/countries recognising the benefits of the successful development and adoption of this technology.

The EU has made 5G development a priority. Forward thinking saw the formation of the EU 5G Public-Private Partnership (5G-PPP) in 2013, which has put Europe to the forefront of the current research phase. The research results are now feeding the global standardisation process and being used to prepare the first large-scale trials and demonstrators in Europe, in cooperation with several key sectors.

The follow-on stage from the 5G-PPP saw the launch of the 5G Action Plan in September 2016, which aims to boost EU efforts for the deployment of 5G infrastructure and services across the Digital Single Market by 2020. It is a strategic initiative that concerns all stakeholders—pri-

vate and public, small and large, in all member states—to meet the challenge of making 5G a reality for all citizens and businesses by the end of this decade.

To achieve those goals, the EC proposes key measures, including

- aligning roadmaps and priorities for a coordinated 5G deployment across all EU member states,
- targeting early network introduction by 2018 and moving toward commercial large-scale introduction by the end of 2020 at the latest,
- making provisional spectrum bands available for 5G ahead of the 2019 World Radio Communication Conference (WRC-19), to be complemented by additional bands as quickly as possible and working toward a recommended approach for the authorisation of the specific 5G spectrum bands above 6 GHz,
- promoting early deployment in major urban areas and along major transport paths,
- promoting pan-European, multi-stakeholder trials as catalysts to turn technological innovation into full business solutions,
- facilitating the implementation of an industry-led venture fund in support of 5G-based innovation and
- uniting leading players in working toward the promotion of global standards.

In the regulatory framework, the 5G Action Plan is closely related to the new European Electronic Communications Code: they both aim to foster competitiveness in the digital single market. They support the deployment and take-up of 5G networks, notably the assignment and availability of radio spectrum, more favourable conditions for small cell deployment or sectorial issues preventing the deployment of particular services, investment incentives and favourable framework conditions.

In the U.K., the government, with an alliance of universities and commercial partners, is pushing forward. In its Autumn Statement 2016, the government announced its intention to invest in a nationally coordinated programme of 5G Testbeds & Trials as part of a £1 billion package



UNMATCHED DYNAMIC RANGE. UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE.

VDI's Mini VNAX modules are one-quarter the volume of standard modules making them well suited for probe station and antenna measurement applications.

BRIDGING THE THz GAP JUST GOT SMALLER.

VDI's VNA Extenders provide high performance frequency extension of vector network analyzers from 50GHz-1.5THz. These modules combine high test port power with exceptional dynamic range and unmatched stability.

VDI's mini-modules are reduced in size, but yield the same industry leading performance as our original designs. The compact form factor and simplified power supply make them the recommended solution for most applications. Mini-modules are currently available in standard waveguide bands for 50-500GHz with higher frequency bands coming soon.

Waveguide Band (GHz)	WR15 50-75	WR12 60-90	WR10 75-110	WR8 90-140	WR6.5 110-170	WR5.1 140-220	WR4.3 170-260	WR3.4 220-330	WR2.2 325-500
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz, dB, typ) (BW=10Hz, dB, min)	120	100	120	120	120	120	115	115	110
	100	120	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Magnitude Stability (±dB)	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.3	0.5
Phase Stability (±deg)	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	6	8
Test Port Power (dBm)	10	10	10	6	6	-1	-2	-6	-15



Virginia Diodes, Inc.

979 2nd St. SE, Suite 309
Charlottesville, VA 22902
434.297.3257

vadiodes.com

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Broad Range of Products
up to 40 GHz



Filters



Multiplexer Assemblies



Switched Multiplexers



Switches



Limiters



Equalizers

aselsan

ASELSAN is a Turkish Armed Forces Foundation company.

MICROWAVE GROUP

Tel: 90-312-5926000, Fax: 90-312-5926006

rehismarketing@aselsan.com.tr

www.aselsan.com.tr

SpecialReport

of announcements made to boost the U.K.'s digital infrastructure. Under this initiative, a world-class 5G technology test network will aim to put the U.K. at the forefront of the next wave of mobile technology—potentially adding up to £173 billion to the country's economy by 2030.

For the first part of this four-year programme of investment and collaboration, experts from leading 5G research institutions at the Universities of Surrey and Bristol and King's College London have been awarded £16 million to develop the cutting-edge 5G test network, which will see academic expertise and commercial leadership brought together to trial the technology and make sure people and businesses can enjoy the benefits sooner. The universities will work together to create three small-scale mobile networks, which together will form the test network. Each network will have a number of the elements expected in a commercial 5G network, including mobile signal receivers and transmitters and the technology to handle 5G signals, to support trials of its many potential uses.

This investment also aims to deliver a 5G end-to-end trial in early 2018, with the aim of testing the capability of 5G to make an application or service work in a real-world environment. The project will combine the strengths of Surrey, Bristol and King's, which are internationally renowned for their work on 5G and specialise in different aspects of the technology.

The University of Surrey's 5G Innovation Centre (5GIC) will lead the project and develop 5G radio technologies and a fully virtualised mobile core network at 3.5 GHz and 700 MHz for enhanced mobile broadband (eMBB) and ultra-reliable low latency communications (URLLC).

Bristol University will deploy 5G capability in the extensive smart city and smart campus test beds in the city, targeting full 5G and fibre infrastructure convergence. Bristol

will also contribute to the key software-defined network technologies for end-to-end 5G service delivery. Public demonstrators will be the focus of delivery, targeting media, gaming and transport applications. As an illustration of Bristol University's research, the cover story for this issue of *Microwave Journal*, outlines the university's current work to investigate and develop massive MIMO to increase the capacity possible within the sub-6 GHz bands.

King's College London is driving the vision for ultra-low latency 5G tactile internet developments, with "Internet of Skills" applications. Through its 5G Tactile Internet Lab, King's is also pioneering several important 5G co-design approaches with various industries, including smart cities, smart transport, performing arts and health.

"...5G will be a critical factor..."

Similarly, in Finland, the 5G Test Network Finland (5GTNF) test environment, which is a joint venture between industry, academia and the Finnish government, is promoting research and technology development by interconnecting 5G test networks belonging to the 5thGear Programme funded by Tekes. The 5GTN is a scalable test environment enabling future business model piloting and service development in real-life use cases that provide a platform for testing and developing the 5G system's technology components.

Significant, too, is the first field trial of 5G fixed wireless access (FWA) technology in the U.K. and Europe, which went live in central London on July 2017 via collaboration between Samsung and the infrastructure company Arqiva. The primary aim of the four month trial is to demonstrate the stability of the FWA service and its potential as a fast-to-market and cost-effective alternative to fibre for connectivity to homes and businesses. Powered by Samsung's 5G network solution and customer premises equipment (CPE) and using Arqiva's 28 GHz millimetre wave spectrum, the 5G FWA system consists of a radio access unit that wirelessly links to an easily

Pushing the Limits!



SPINNER Test & Measurement Portfolio

VNA Measurement

- Calibration
- Verification
- Air Lines
- Rotary Joints
- Articulated Lines
- Adaptors
- Connector Gages

PIM Measurement and Test Automation

- SPINNER EasyDock Push-Pull Adaptors
- Switches, Test Cables, Rotary Joints and Loads

Millimeter Wave Measurement

- SPINNER EasySnake Flexible Dielectric Waveguide
- SPINNER EasyLaunch PCB Adaptor
- SPINNER PCB Probe



Visit us in Nuremberg
10 - 12 Oct 2017
Booth 148

HIGH FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE WORLDWIDE

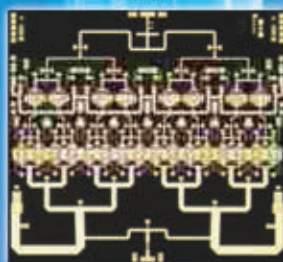
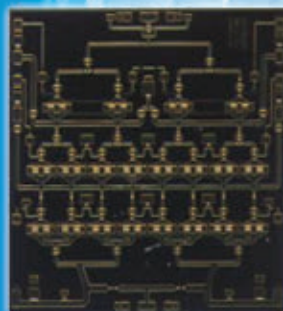
SPINNER designs and builds cutting-edge radio frequency systems, setting performance and longevity standards for others to follow. Many of today's mainstream products are rooted in SPINNER inventions. Headquartered in Munich, Germany, the global frontrunner in RF components remains the first choice in simple-yet-smart RF solutions.

SPINNER GmbH | Germany | info@spinner-group.com | www.spinner-group.com

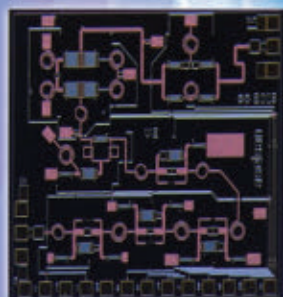
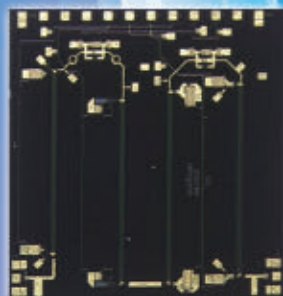


MMICS

Up to 40 GHz



Power Amplifiers



Phase Shifters

aselsan

ASELSAN is a Turkish Armed Forces Foundation company.

MICROWAVE GROUP

Tel: 90-312-5926000, Fax: 90-312-5926006

rehismarketing@aselsan.com.tr

www.aselsan.com.tr

SpecialReport

installable CPE, which implements intelligent beamforming technology and accesses millimetre wave spectrum to provide high bandwidth connectivity.

In a wider context, the European Space Agency (ESA) and the European space industry have joined forces to develop and demonstrate the added value that satellites bring in the context of 5G. As part of the ESA Satellite for 5G, set for 2018–2020 and beyond, ESA and the European space industry will work together on

- 5G service trials, including satellite capabilities, with a focus on selected sectors targeted by 5G,
- verticals such as transport, media, entertainment and public safety,
- transversal activities in the areas of applications development, standardisation, resource management, interoperability demonstration campaigns and supporting technologies and
- outreach activities.

The next step will be to consolidate the defining elements of the trial projects and transversal actions by the end of 2017.

AUTOMOTIVE

The European automotive industry is strong, with a history of innovation and development that continues with major initiatives being undertaken. For instance, at the end of 2016, the EC adopted a European Strategy on Cooperative Intelligent Transport Systems (C-ITS). Through cooperative, connected and automated mobility, the objective of the strategy is to facilitate the deployment of vehicles that can talk to one another and to the infrastructure on EU roads as of 2019.

The strategy foresees the adoption of the appropriate legal framework at the EU level by 2018, to ensure legal certainty for public and private investors. It also addresses the availability of EU funding for research and development projects and international cooperation on all aspects related to cooperative, connected and

automated vehicles.

It also involves continuous coordination, in a learning-by-doing approach, with the C-Roads Platform, which gathers real-life deployment projects in member states. With the help of the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF), projects in Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Norway, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden and the U.K. have received funding.

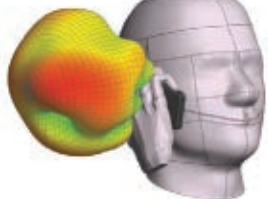
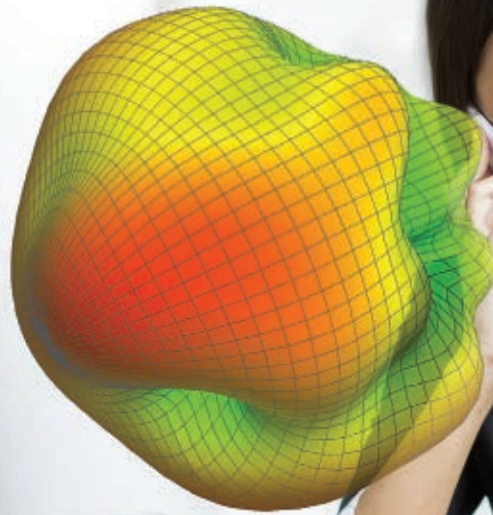
Under Horizon 2020, research into ITS has focused on the integration of transport modes and the links with automation. A dedicated call for project proposals on automated road transport was launched in 2016. In the context of the Strategic Transport Research and Innovation Agenda, the commission is developing a roadmap on connected and automated transport to steer and coordinate future research and investigation activities in Europe. This work is complemented by large-scale deployment projects to develop cooperative systems on the Trans-European Transport network in 13 countries, making use of EU funding programmes such as the CEF.

Earlier this year, the CAR 2 CAR Communication Consortium and the C-Roads Platform signed a memorandum of understanding for enabling close cooperation between the automotive industry, road authorities and road operators for preparing the deployment of initial C-ITS services across Europe by 2019. Both partners support the recommendation developed by the EC's C-ITS Deployment Platform to utilise short-range communication in the 5.9 GHz frequency band. In accordance with the European C-ITS, the hybrid communication approach builds on combining short-range ITS-G5 and wide area cellular and broadcast communication under a complementary principle.

For the commercial market, automotive radars are growing in importance and volume of manufacture, and Europe is at the forefront of development and implementation of 24 and 77 GHz radar

“...Highly Automated Driving...”

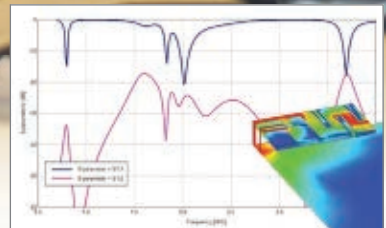
FEKO for Integrated Antenna Design



Radiation pattern optimization



Wave Propagation



Multiband antenna design

Fully hybridized for optimal EM simulation efficiency

Using innovative solutions such as characteristic mode analysis (CMA) FEKO is the ideal tool for antenna virtual prototyping and design of multi- and broadband mobile phones, tablets, cameras, laptops and TV's. WinProp, the wave propagation and radio network planning tool, analyses connectivity and defines best sensor networks.

With Altair's patented unit-based licensing system, access to simulation software is now more affordable for companies of all sizes. Join the thousands of Altair customers already applying Simulation-driven Innovation to their design challenges.

Learn more: altairhyperworks.com/FEKO

MICROWAVE MODULES

Reliable Products up to 40 GHz



SSPAs



T Modules



R Modules



T/R Modules



Up/Down Converters



DFDs



DLVAs

aselsan

ASELSAN is a Turkish Armed Forces Foundation company.

MICROWAVE GROUP

Tel: 90-312-5926000, Fax: 90-312-5926006

rehismarketing@aselsan.com.tr

www.aselsan.com.tr

SpecialReport

chips for cars. Of course, Germany is a leading nation with RF and microwave technology playing a vital role in the industry's advancement. As would be expected, automotive technology development will be demonstrated to a greater extent than ever at EuMW 2017 in Nuremberg in October, where the focus is on advanced driver assistance systems (ADAS) on its way to highly automated driving (HAD) in the future, with four workshops and three sessions within the European Radar (EuRAD) conference dealing with the subject. There will also be a special exhibition of technology demonstrators and test cars from Mercedes-Benz, Bosch, Hella and Valeo.

INDUSTRIALISATION, IoT AND M2M

As mentioned at the beginning of this report, the EC President Jean-Claude Juncker is clear on his vision for Europe. At the beginning of his mandate, he identified the re-industrialisation of Europe as one of his top priorities and confirmed the objective of increasing the share of industry in the European GDP to 20 percent by 2020.

The reality of this objective was brought into focus in February, when 125 associations representing the European manufacturing industry—including the European Automobile Manufacturers' Association (ACEA), the Aerospace and Defence Industries Association of Europe (ASD), the European Carbon and Graphite Association (ECGA), the European Motor Industry Organisation (EMO), the European Semiconductor Industry Association (ESIA) and the Nanotech Industries Association (NIA)—published a joint declaration for an EU Industrial Strategy.

The declaration stated, "The time has come to raise the alarm about the considerable challenges that we are all facing. Between 2000 and 2014, the share of manufacturing in total EU output fell from 18.8 percent to 15.3 percent, while 3.5 million manufacturing jobs were lost between 2008 and 2014. Meanwhile, countries around the world are putting industry at the very top of their political agendas. The Make in India strategy aims to ensure India is the next manufacturing des-

tinuation and Made in China 2025 seeks to turn China into the leading manufacturing power. The recent U.S. shift toward America First will inevitably have a strong impact on their industrial policy."

The declaration continued, "As we approach the preparation of the next Multiannual Financial Framework, it is vital for the EC to act and help the EU remain a competitive global industrial power playing in a fairer world market."

To achieve the EC's goals, in its declaration, European manufacturing industry called on the EC to

- reaffirm its commitment to reaching the target of 20 percent of GDP from industry, with an ambitious and realistic timeline,
- adopt an action plan to tackle the challenges that the industrial sectors are facing, in the framework of a communication that would include concrete steps and milestones and
- commit to implement the action plan in a timely manner and regularly report on progress.

Technologically, how can these objectives be achieved? One answer could be offered by microwave and millimetre wave systems in the form of M2M and IoT. To enable the necessary step-change in the number of internet connected devices would mean industry moving from the currently saturated IPv4 to IPv6. Such developments are required to achieve Industry 4.0, whereby RFID identified parts, subassemblies, manufacturing systems, robots and human operators work together.

Strictly speaking, as it was originally a German concept, it should be referred to as "Industrie 4.0" or the digital transformation of industry and the fourth industrial revolution. In whatever language, it is defined as the digital transformation of manufacturing, leveraging third platform technologies such as big data, analytics and innovation accelerators, including the Industrial IoT (IIoT). It requires the convergence of information technology (IT) and operational technology (OT), robotics, data and manufacturing processes to realize connected factories, smart decentralized manufacturing, self-optimizing systems and the digital supply chain in the information-driven,

RIDE THE WAVE

RF PRODUCTS AND FOUNDRY SERVICES



GAAS & GAN
EUROPEAN
SOURCE



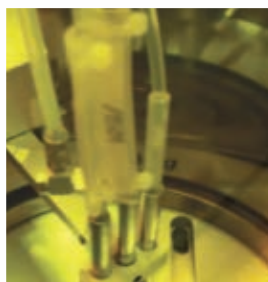
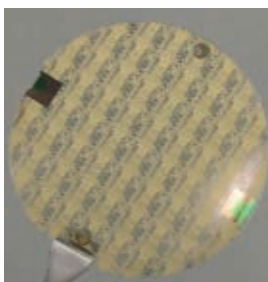
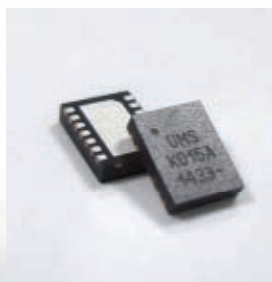
CUSTOM AND
STANDARD
SOLUTIONS



MIXED SIGNAL
AND POWER
PRODUCTS



LONG TERM
PARTNERSHIP



See us at EuMW Stand 126

www.ums-gaas.com





Micro Systems Technologies
engineering for life

Innovative and reliable substrate solutions for HF packages



Organic substrates

- > Wide range of materials: LCP, PI, FR4, metal cores
- > Cavities and antenna structures
- > Embedded components and hollow waveguides
- > Ultra-fine line technology



MICRO SYSTEMS ENGINEERING



Ceramic substrates

- > LTCC multilayer technology
- > Hermetic and highly integrated packages
- > 3D structures including stepped cavities and windows
- > Down to 30 µm lines / spaces

Micro Systems Technologies

Phone +41 (44) 804 63 00
info@mst.com

MST Group. Active around the globe, the Micro Systems Technologies (MST) group consists of four technology companies with more than 1100 employees in three countries:

- > DYCONEX AG (CH)
- > LITRONIK Batterietechnologie GmbH (DE)
- > Micro Systems Engineering GmbH (DE)
- > Micro Systems Engineering, Inc. (USA)

www.mst.com

SpecialReport

cyber-physical environment of the fourth industrial revolution. It is related to the industrial internet and, since 2016, the Industrial Internet Consortium and Industry 4.0 Platform have begun to work in collaboration.

In May 2017, Productive 4.0, the largest European research initiative in the field of Industry 4.0, was launched with the aim of digitizing and networking industry. Coordinated by Infineon Technologies, more than 100 partners from 19 European countries are involved in the project, including partners such as BMW, Bosch, Philips, Thales, NXP, STM, SAP, ABB, Volvo and Ericsson, along with leading institutes such as the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology, the Fraunhofer Gesellschaft and the TU Dresden. It is scheduled to run until 30 April 2020.

The aim is to create a user platform across value chains and industries that promotes the digital networking of manufacturing companies, production machines and products. The participating partners will examine methods, concepts and technologies for service-oriented architecture, as well as for components and infrastructure in the IoT. Other aspects are standardization and process virtualization, namely simulating manufacturing processes to optimize real workflows. The platform can be used in the three interlocked process pillars for managing the supply chains, the product life cycle and digital production.

On paper, such initiatives could be viewed as theoretical aspirations with futuristic goals but, as Infineon demonstrates, that is not the case. The company began implementing Industry 4.0 live when it opened a new building complex in Villach, Austria for production, research and development in October 2015. The expansion, which is being driven forward through 2017 by investments and research expenditure totalling €290 million, focuses on designing the development and production environment according to the principles of Industry 4.0.

Thus, the company is helping to shape the global trend toward

connected and knowledge-intensive production on two levels: on one hand, by developing and producing microchips and sensors that are used in smart factories; on the other, as a company that consistently uses Industry 4.0 technologies itself on a large scale.

“...a fairer world market...”

CONCLUSION

There is no doubt that over the past decade, Europe has had to face up to the realities of an economic downturn, internal distractions and the challenge posed by emerging nations. However, Europe has always been able to adapt and transform challenges into opportunities, and it appears to be showing its mettle by taking positive action now. With 28 member states, the EU always has to overcome the perception of being a cumbersome machine fighting inertia to be able to drive forward. Although we are talking about streamlining an SUV rather than a Ferrari, efforts have been made to deliver and mechanisms put in place to improve cooperation, eliminate red tape, provide incentives and fund projects.

For research and innovation, Horizon 2020, like the Framework Programmes before it, along with a myriad of guidelines, codes, action plans and strategies, is offering a platform for technological development and growth. Consequently, there is potential for commercial development, and this report has highlighted areas where the RF and microwave industry is at the forefront of development on the road to implementation. Such activity in areas such as 5G, automotive, IoT and M2M will not only benefit our industry, but society as a whole.

Of course, forecasting anything—be it gambling, markets or even the weather—is fraught with danger, but at a time when Europe's role as a positive global force appears to be more important than ever, there does seem to be less uncertainty and tangible positivity regarding the future, with the RF and microwave industry having a significant and vital role to play. ■



Y



D

S
M
A



O
U



U
R



S



I
N

Push-On
Adapters

N



A
V



G



E



T



T
N



T



S



C



I



T



7
16

M

S



E



www.spectrum-et.com
Email: sales@spectrum-et.com

Antenna Arrays for 5G Improve SNR and Capacity

Honglei Chen and Rick Gentile
MathWorks, Natick, Mass.

One objective of today's wireless communication systems is to serve as many users with the highest possible data rates within the constraints of radiated power limits and operating budgets. Improving the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) is key to improving data rates. Serving more users is possible if channel resources are reused. Many algorithms have been adopted to improve the SNR with the goal of reuse across the time, frequency and coding spaces.

Antenna arrays have become part of the standard configuration in 5G wireless communication systems. Because there are multiple elements in antenna arrays for these types of applications, they are commonly referred to as multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) communications systems. Antenna arrays can help improve the SNR by exploiting the redundancy across the multiple transmit and receive channels. Arrays also make it possible to reuse the spatial information in the system to improve coverage.¹

The following sections explain the benefits and tradeoffs that can be made in a MIMO communications system design. For the examples described, an operating frequency of 60 GHz is assumed.

ARRAY GAIN FOR LOS PROPAGATION

The simplest wireless channel is based on line-of-sight (LOS) propagation. This type

of channel can often be found in rural areas. Antenna arrays in this scenario can improve the SNR at the receiver and, in turn, improve the communication link's bit error rate (BER).

Figure 1 shows the BER using binary phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation for the following communication system configurations:

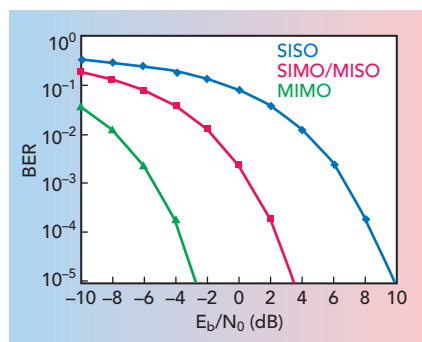
- Single-input-single-output (SISO)
- Multiple-input-single-output (MISO) and single-input-multiple-output (SIMO)
- MIMO

To simplify the analysis, we use a four-element uniform linear array (ULA) with half wavelength element spacing. The number of elements can be extended and different array geometries considered.

In the MISO and SIMO systems, we assume the array on one end of the channel can be steered toward the single antenna on the other end of the channel to improve the SNR. With pre-steering, the performance of a MISO system matches the performance of a SIMO system, both resulting in a 6 dB gain in SNR. A MIMO system with LOS propagation can benefit from both transmit and receive array gains. As expected, the BER in Figure 1 shows that the transmit array and the receive array each contribute 6 dB of array gain, resulting in a total gain of 12 dB over the SISO case.

DIVERSITY GAIN FOR MULTIPATH CHANNELS

Because LOS channels do not apply in all applications, we next look at multipath fading environments, starting with an example that uses 10 randomly placed scatterers in



▲ Fig. 1 BER for LOS systems using BPSK modulation.



Advanced Integration with High Performance for Optical Applications

**PE15 - The Most Advanced GaAs pHEMT Technology
Available on 150mm Substrates...Versatile 0.15μm
E-Mode pHEMT, Moisture Rugged, Integrated E/D
Logic, Monolithic ESD Diodes and Direct RF Transitions**

- | 0.15μm E-Mode RF FET, $f_t=115\text{GHz}$
- | 4V operation, moisture rugged
- | Low-K dielectric crossovers
- | 0.5μm E/D logic transistors
- | Monolithic PN diodes for ESD protection
- | Hot via option

Contact WIN for more information.

With technology that stretches from low frequencies to lightwave and capabilities that span from design support to packaging and RF test solutions, you'll see why partnering with us is a win-win.

Visit us at European
Microwave Week 2017 -
Booth 111B

...because not everyone can
do this

the channel. This results in 10 paths from the transmitter to the receiver, as shown in **Figure 2**. For simplicity, assume that the signals traveling along all paths arrive within the same symbol period; this is a frequency-flat channel. The resulting BER is shown in **Figure 3** for a fading channel. When compared with a SISO LOS channel, the BER falls off much more slowly, with the increase of energy-per-bit to noise

power spectral density ratio (E_b/N_0) due to fading caused by multipath propagation.

SIMO/MISO Multipath Channel

We now look at multipath cases where the single antenna at the transmit or at the receive end is replaced with a four-element array. Beginning with the SIMO case, optimal combining weights can be derived by matching the channel

response. This type of combining scheme is often referred to as maximum ratio combining (MRC). The received signal is no longer weighted by a steering vector toward a specific direction. Instead, the receiving array weights in this case are given by the complex conjugate of the channel response. This assumes that the channel response is known to the receiver. If the channel response is unknown, pilot signals can first be used to estimate the channel response.

Figure 4 shows two important results. First, the SIMO system provides added SNR gains compared to the SISO system. Second, the slope of the BER curve of the SIMO system is also steeper compared to the BER curve of the SISO system. The gain represented by the slope

FASTER, QUIETER, SMALLER SIGNAL SOURCES QUICKSYN SYNTHESIZERS

Design smaller and more efficiently with National Instruments QuickSyn synthesizers. The revolutionary phase-refining technology used in QuickSyn synthesizers enables blazing fast switching speeds, very low spurious and phase noise performance, wide frequency range, and small footprint.

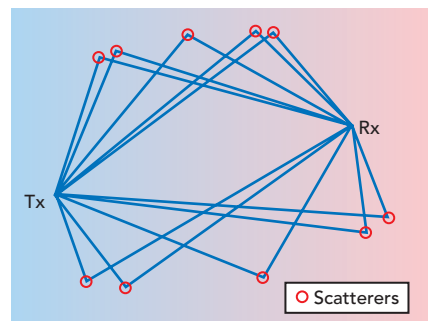
ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn



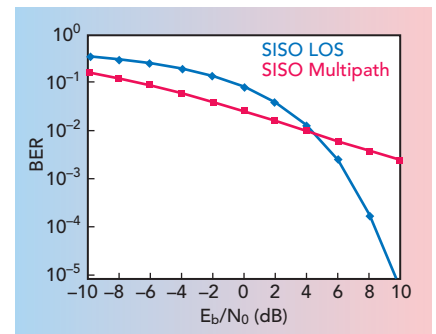
QuickSyn Lite Synthesizer

© 2016 National Instruments. All rights reserved.

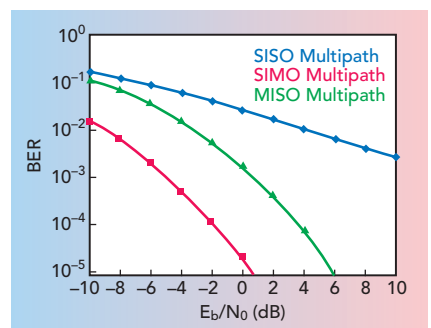
See us at EuMW Stand 124



▲ Fig. 2 10-scatterer channel.



▲ Fig. 3 BER for a fading channel (1,000 frames, 10,000 bits/frame).



▲ Fig. 4 BER for a multipath channel.

**GREAT SERVICE ISN'T EXPENSIVE...
...IT'S PRICELESS.**



**EXCELLENT
SERVICE**

**EXCELLENT
DELIVERY**

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**



RF COAXIAL RELAYS



SMA, N AND PCB LAUNCH

STANDARD AND CUSTOM DESIGNS

RELCOMM
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



- Mission Critical Communications:
 - Security, Safety and Intelligence
 - Commercial Telecom Infrastructure
 - Military Defense Fixed, Mobile & Shipboard
- Instrumentation:
 - Test and Measurement

RF Relay Store.com is the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.

RF Coaxial Relays available from Stock at www.rfrelaystore.com

sales@relcommtech.com • www.relcommtech.com • 410-749-4488



EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

change is often referred to as diversity gain.

Things get more interesting when there is multipath propagation in a MISO system. In this case, if the channel is known to the transmitter, the strategy to improve the SNR is similar to MRC. The signal radiated from each element of the transmit array should be weighted so that the propagated signal can be added coherently at the re-

ceiver. The transmit diversity gain can be seen in Figure 4: When comparing the MISO results to the SIMO multipath channel case, the performance of a MISO multipath system is not as good. This is because there is only one copy of the received signal, while the transmit power is spread among multiple paths. It is certainly possible to amplify the signal at the transmit side to achieve an equivalent gain, but

that introduces additional system cost.

If the channel is not known to the transmitter, there are still ways to exploit diversity via space time coding. For example, the Alamouti code is a well known coding scheme that can be used to achieve diversity gain when the channel is not known.²

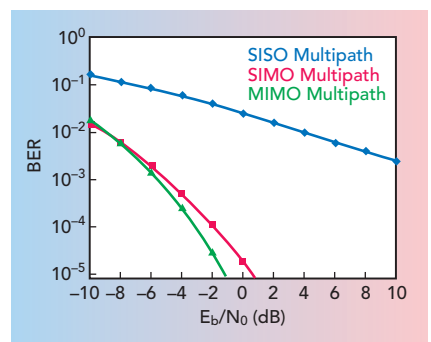
MIMO Multipath Channel

We next focus on a multipath MIMO channel where the number of scatterers in the environment is larger than the number of elements in the transmit and receive arrays. This type of environment is often referred to as a rich scattering environment. As was the case shown in Figure 2, there are multiple paths available between the transmit array and the receive array because of the existence of the scatterers. Each path consists of a single bounce off the corresponding scatterer.

There are two ways to take advantage of a MIMO channel. The first is to explore the diversity gain. Assuming the channel is known, **Figure 5** shows diversity gain with the BER curves showing how MIMO compares with SIMO. In the multipath case, the diversity gain from a MIMO channel is not much greater than the diversity gain provided by a SIMO channel. This is because obtaining the best diversity gain in a single stream system, only uses the dominant mode in the MIMO channel. This means that there are other modes in the channel that are not used.

IMPROVING MIMO CAPACITY

Are there alternative ways to utilize the channel? The answer lies in a scheme referred to as spatial multiplexing. The idea behind spa-



▲ Fig. 5 Diversity gain for multipath propagation.



+1.800.266.3695
ASKDK@DOWKEY.COM
WWW.DOWKEY.COM

SATCOM SOLUTIONS

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS FROM DESIGN TO FULL INTEGRATION







VISIT US AT DSEI
EXCEL LONDON - WWW.DSEI.CO.UK
10-15 SEPTEMBER 2017 BOOTH N7-200

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2017
MUNICH CONVENTION CENTER, MUNICH, GERMANY
8-12 OCTOBER 2017 VISIT US AT STAND 199

Our Experience, Your Switch Solution

Dow-Key Microwave is the world's largest manufacturer of electromechanical switches. Our ability to design and develop custom, high-performance RF matrix systems, whether electromechanical, solid state, fiber optics or hybrid, makes us an ideal choice for SATCOM applications. We offer a variety of high density, RF switching (Tx and Rx) configurations including low/high frequency, low/high power, narrowband, and broadband.

Visit us online at www.dowkey.com/solutions/satcom






Enabling Communication and Signal Control



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

The Ultimate in Microwave Engineering

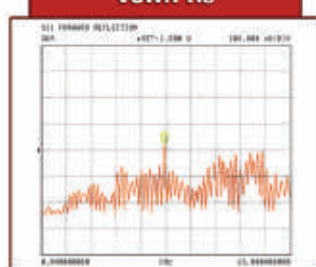
1 - 67 GHz
Directional Couplers

6 - 67 GHz
180° Hybrids

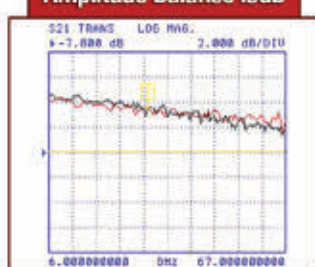
6 - 50 GHz
180° Hybrids

6 - 65 GHz
Power Dividers

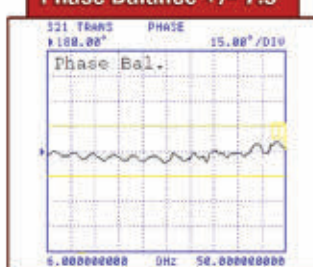
VSWR 1.6



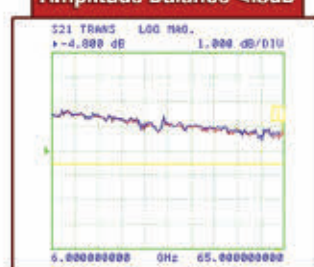
Amplitude Balance .5dB



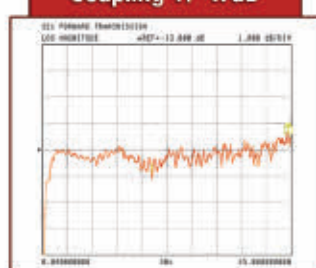
Phase Balance +/- 7.5°



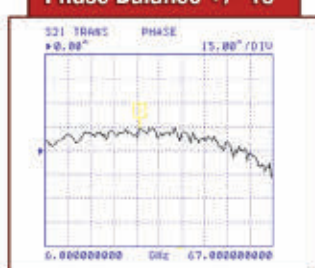
Amplitude Balance <.3dB



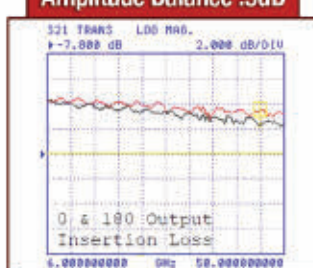
Coupling +/- .7dB



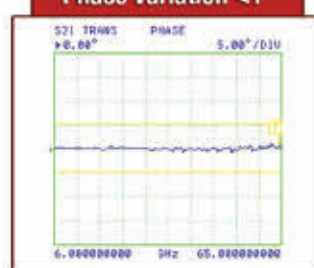
Phase Balance +/- 15°



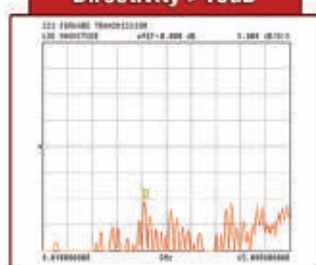
Amplitude Balance .5dB



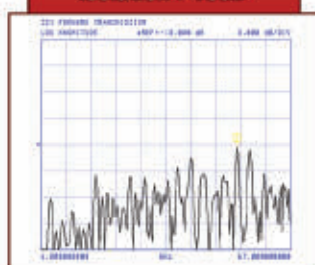
Phase Variation <1°



Directivity >10dB



Isolation >15dB



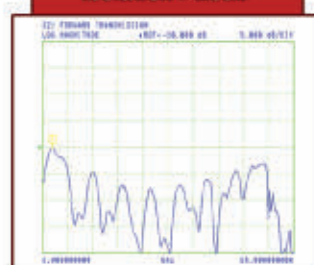
VSWR <1.8:1

Isolation >20dB



VSWR <1.7:1

Isolation >20dB



VSWR <1.6:1

Electromagnetic Technologies Industries, Inc

50 Intervale Road, Boonton, New Jersey 07005 U.S.A.

Sales1@etiworld.com • Tel: 973-394-1719 • Fax: 973-394-1710

www.etiworld.com

tial multiplexing is that a MIMO multipath channel with a rich scatterer environment can send multiple data streams simultaneously across the channel. For example, the channel matrix of a 4×4 MIMO channel becomes full rank because of the scatterers. This means that it is possible to send as many as four data streams at once. The goal of spatial multiplexing is less about increasing the SNR and more about

increasing the information throughput.

The idea of spatial multiplexing is to separate the channel matrix into multiple modes so that the data stream sent from different elements in the transmit array can be independently recovered from the received signal. To achieve this, the data stream is pre-coded before transmission and then combined after reception. Information received by

each receive array element is simply a scaled version of the transmit array element, which means it behaves like multiple orthogonal subchannels within the original channel. The first subchannel corresponds to the dominant transmit and receive directions so there is no loss in the diversity gain. It is now possible to use other subchannels to also carry information, as shown in **Figure 6**, for the first two subchannels. Although the second stream does not provide gain as high as the first stream, because it uses a less dominant subchannel, overall information throughput is improved.

The most intuitive way to transmit data in a MIMO system is to uniformly split the power among transmit elements. However, the capacity of the channel can be further improved if the channel is known at the transmitter. In this case, the transmitter could use the waterfill algorithm³ to make the choice of transmitting only in the subchannels where a desired SNR can be achieved. **Figure 7** shows the comparison of system capacity between

GET THE EDGE...

WITH GT MICROWAVE

QUALITY • DESIGN • PERFORMANCE




PHASE SHIFTERS & VECTOR MODULATORS

2-18 GHz Bandwidth
Switching Speed 500 nSec
Digital or Analog Models




SWITCHES

SP1T to SP128T
DC - 26.5 GHz
Reflective
Absorptive



ATTENUATORS


Digitally, Voltage & Current Controlled
Phase Invariant
Digital Switched Pad



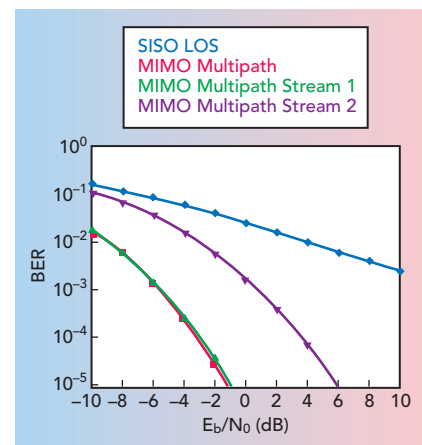
MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES

Integrate passive, active and control devices
Ultra-Broadband

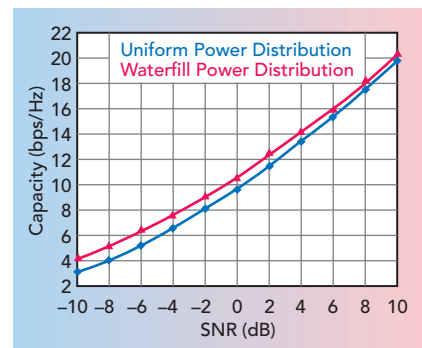
GT Microwave... The Leading Edge in Performance



2 Emery Avenue
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722
www.gtmicrowave.com
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com



▲ Fig. 6 BER based on spatial multiplexing.



▲ Fig. 7 Comparison of power distribution schemes.



www.pivotone.com

Our Products send a Clear Signal!

Ask us about our latest low-PIM, high-performance products: Quadruplexers, Triplexers, Duplexer and TMAs. We help our customers send a clear signal to the telecom industry.

Vision drives the future

PIVOTONE

PIVOTONE COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

7-1 Yanyu Road, Yangqiao Industrial Park, Huashan Economic Development Zone,
Wuxi, Jiangsu, People's Republic of China Zip code: 214174
Tel: (86) 510.8374.0009 Fax: (86) 510.8374.2009
Website: www.pivotone.com E-mail: info@pivotone.com

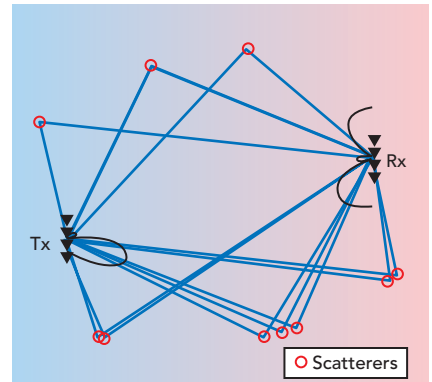
Technical Feature

the two power distribution schemes. The result confirms that the waterfill algorithm provides better system capacity compared with the uniform power distribution. The difference gets smaller when the system level SNR improves.²

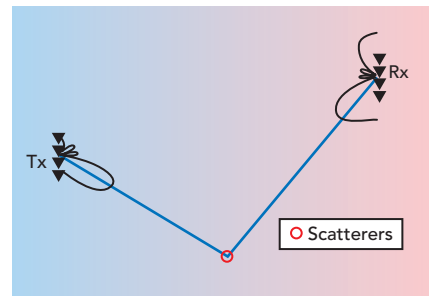
FROM BEAMFORMING TO PRECODING

How do these different techniques relate to each other? Starting from the LOS channel, the ben-

efit provided by the array is an improvement in the SNR. Array gain is achieved with beamforming. On the other hand, **Figure 8** shows a MIMO channel. Note that the figure depicts only the pattern for the first data stream; nevertheless, it is clear that the pattern no longer has a dominant main beam. **Figure 9** represents the scene if the number of scatterers is reduced to one. Therefore, the LOS channel case or, more precisely, the single scatterer case



▲ Fig. 8 MIMO with multiple scatterers.



▲ Fig. 9 Single-scatterer system.

can be considered a special case of precoding. When there is only one path available between the transmit and receive arrays, precoding simplifies to a beamforming scheme.

SUMMARY

Array processing can be used to improve the quality of a MIMO wireless communications system. Depending on the nature of the channel, the arrays can be used to either improve the SNR, via array gain or diversity gain, or improve the capacity via spatial multiplexing. The plots shown in the article were generated with MATLAB® and the Phased Array System Toolbox.⁴ ■

References

1. D. Tse and P. Viswanath, *Fundamentals of Wireless Communications*, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
2. "Introduction to MIMO Systems," MathWorks, www.mathworks.com/help/comm/examples/introduction-to-mimo-systems.html.
3. A. Paulraj, *Introduction to Space-Time Wireless Communication*, Cambridge University Press, 2003.
4. "Improve SNR and Capacity of Wireless Communication Using Antenna Arrays," MathWorks, www.mathworks.com/help/phased/examples/improve-snr-and-capacity-of-wireless-communication-using-antenna-arrays.html.

Digital Attenuators & Phase Shifters Up to 18 GHz



Freq. Range (GHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) max.	VSWR (dB) max.	Least Significant Bit	Operating Power (max)	Model Number
Digitally Controlled Analog Attenuators, 64 dB, 8 Bits					
4.00-8.00	6.0	2.00:1	0.25	≤ 0 dBm	DAT-19
8.0-12.40	6.0	2.00:1	0.25	≤ 0 dBm	DAT-21
6.0-16.00	6.0	2.00:1	0.25	≤ 0 dBm	DAT-23
6.0-18.00	6.5	2.00:1	0.25	≤ 0 dBm	DAT-25
Linear Voltage Controlled Analog Attenuators, 64 dB					
4.0-8.0	5.0	1.9	--	≤ 0 dBm	AAT-25
8.0-12.4	5.0	2.0	--	≤ 0 dBm	AAT-27
6.0-16.0	5.0	2.0	--	≤ 0 dBm	AAT-29
Switched Bit Digital Attenuators, 64 dB, 8 Bits					
0.50-1.00	3.7	2.00:1	0.25	+ 20 dBm	DAT-16
1.00-2.00	4.0	2.00:1	0.25	+ 20 dBm	DAT-17
2.00-4.00	6.5	2.00:1	0.25	+ 20 dBm	DAT-18
Switched Bit Digital Phase Shifters, 360°, 8 bits					
0.50-1.00	4.5	1.80:1	1.40	+ 20 dBm	DST-11
1.00-2.00	4.5	1.80:1	1.40	+ 20 dBm	DST-12
2.00-4.00	6.0	1.80:1	1.40	+ 20 dBm	DST-13

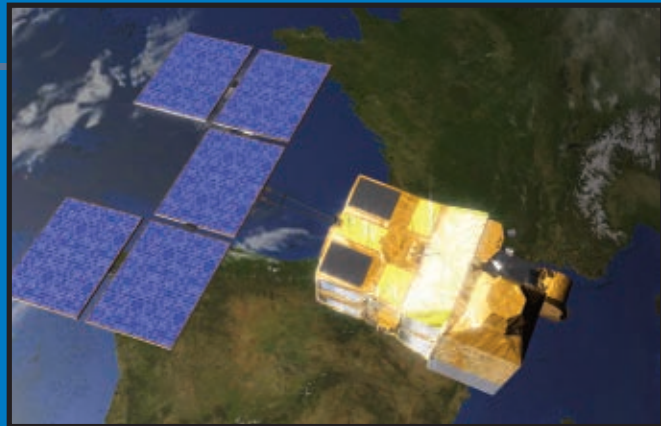
See website for complete list of 32 dB and 64 dB attenuators and phase shifters.

PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

www.pulsarmicrowave.com

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 • Fax: 973-779-2727 | sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

Instantly Improve the Performance of Your Phased Array Radar!

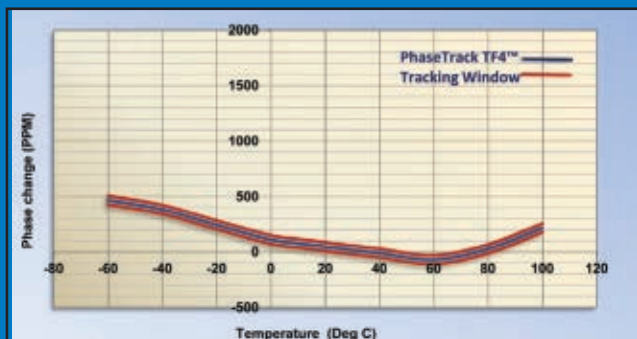


Phased Array Radar system performance has long been limited by the phase change over temperature of coaxial cables.

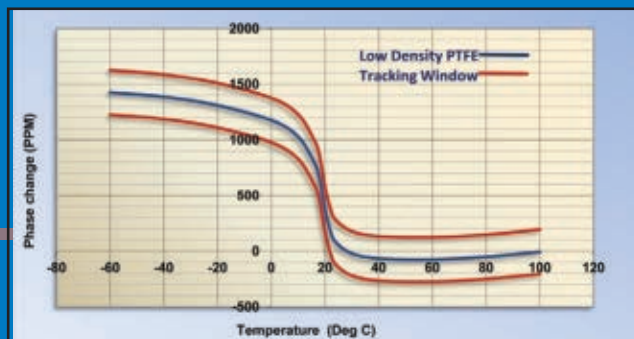
Not anymore!

TF4™ - our proprietary, ultra stable dielectric material significantly improves Phased Array Radar system performance by reducing the phase change of the interconnecting coaxial cables.

Typical PhaseTrack TF4™ Performance



Typical Low Density PTFE Performance



- Available NOW in various flexible coaxial cable and semi rigid coaxial cable assembly sizes
- Perfect for all Ground, Naval, Airborne or Spaceflight Phased Array Radar applications
- Frequency ranges to 40 GHz
- Wide range of connector types available
- Best Phase Tracking and Absolute Phase Change performance available



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423
International Sales: +1 203 949 8503 • +1 800 867 2629

www.timesmicrowave.com

See us at EuMW Stand 237

A Wideband High Efficiency Doherty Power Amplifier Based on Coupled Line Architecture

Guangping Xie , Zongxi Tang, Biao Zhang and Xin Cao
University of Electronic Science and Technology of China

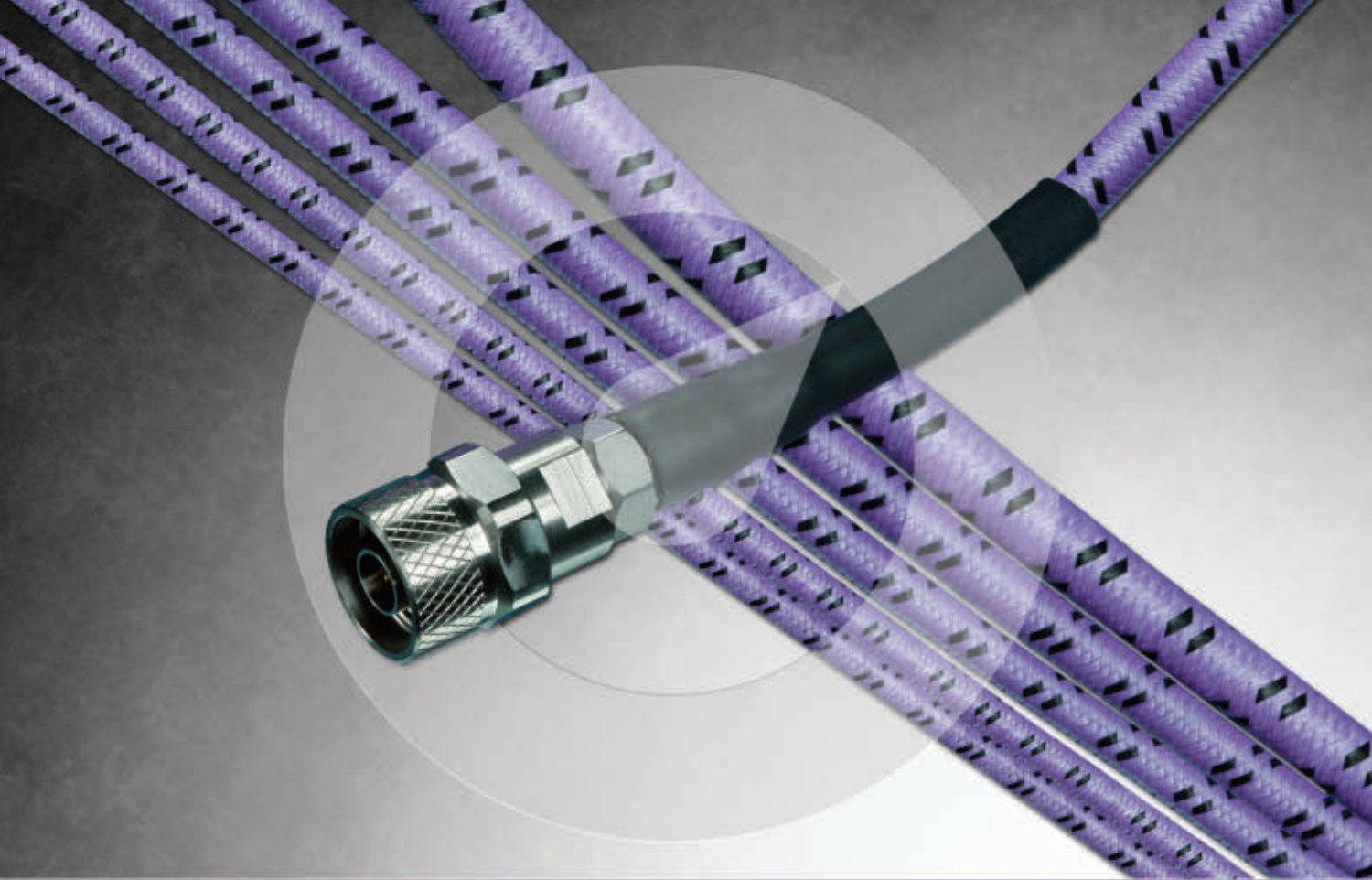
A wideband high efficiency Doherty power amplifier (DPA) that works in the 1.85 to 2.4 GHz band (26 percent fractional bandwidth) employs two pairs of anti-coupled lines with stepped impedance resonators to replace the $\lambda/4$ transmission lines in a conventional DPA for harmonic suppression and phase compensation. Maximum output power is between 43.0 and 44.1 dBm. At 6 dB output power back-off (OPBO), the maximum drain efficiency (DE) is 61.3 percent, with gain higher than 12 dB. In the saturated output power region, the efficiency is between 67 and 76.6 percent with gain higher than 8 dB. Compared with a conventional DPA, the third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3) is reduced by 22 dB while efficiency and gain performance are greatly improved.

In wireless communication basestations, Doherty power amplifiers¹ are widely used to provide high efficiency in the presence of modulated signals with high peak to average power ratios. The $\lambda/4$ transmission line in a conventional DPA is used mainly to perform impedance matching and provide phase delay compensation. The fractional bandwidth is typically narrow (usually less than 10 percent), because the $\lambda/4$ transmission line can achieve an optimum impedance transformation and phase compensation only at one frequency. This limits its application in multiband, multi-standard base stations. Moreover, the peaking amplifier in the DPA operates class C, and as a result, has relatively poor linearity.

The $\lambda/4$ transmission line in a conventional DPA also exhibits weak harmonic suppression. Some strategies to address this, like composite right/left-handed transmission lines (CRLH-TL), defected ground structures (DGS), analytical model simplification and harmonic tuning, have been success-

fully reported.²⁻⁵ Fang and Quaglia² report a DPA with 18 percent fractional bandwidth; however, the DE and gain at 6 dB OPBO are only 36 percent and 6 dB, respectively. For comparable linearity, CRLH-TL and DGS were adopted with the standard DPA topology for a power-added efficiency (PAE) at 6 dB OPBO of about 20 percent.^{3,4} Zhao et al.,⁵ report on a similar case with measured results showing less obvious improvement in linearity by utilizing a simple analytical model. A 35 percent fractional bandwidth is reported by Bathich et al.,⁶ by exploiting wideband filters; in this case, a standard topology is also adopted, but the Doherty behavior is not clearly demonstrated. Sarkeshi et al.,⁷ employ frequency reconfigurable matching networks enabling a fractional bandwidth of about 20 percent; however, this requires an external control circuit.

In this work, a compact phase compensation architecture based on two pairs of anti-coupled lines loaded with stepped impedance resonators replaces the $\lambda/4$ trans-



Performance Over Time

You can't afford to wonder if your cables are impacting your results. You expect your cables to be reliable. You need your cables to last.

But, with 75% of cables failing during installation or operation, your cable selection needs to be more than an afterthought. Choosing authentic GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies is the only way to be sure your cables will stand up to the rigors of everyday use in demanding applications.

GORE® PHASEFLEX® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies – for proven performance, time and again. Learn what sets GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies apart at:

www.gore.com/test

*Insist on authentic
GORE® Microwave/RF
Test Assemblies – the
proven purple performer.*



precision

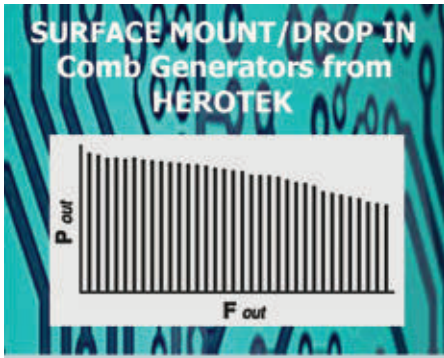
repeatability

durability

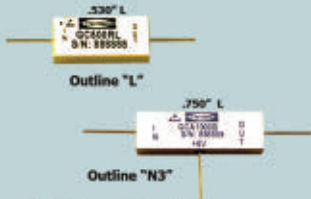
GORE, PHASEFLEX, the purple cable and designs are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates.

Follow us on





Herotek, Your Source for the Most Comprehensive Line of Comb Generators



Specifications @ +25° C

MODEL	INPUT FREQ. (MHz)	INPUT POWER (dBm)	OUTPUT FREQ. (GHz)	OUTLINE
GC100 RL	100	+27	18	L
GC200 RL	200	+27	18	L
GC250 RL	250	+27	18	L
GC500 RL	500	+27	18	L
GC1000 RL	1000	+27	18	L
GC0526 RL	500	+27	26	L
GC1026 RL	1000	+27	26	L
GC1526 RL	1500	+27	26	L
GC2026 RL	2000	+27	26	L
GCA250A N3	250	0	18	N3
GCA250B N3		+10		
GCA500A N3	500	0	18	N3
GCA500B N3		+10		
GCA1000A N3	1000	0	18	N3
GCA1000B N3		+10		
GCA0526A N3	500	0	26	N3
GCA0526B N3		+10		
GCA1026A N3	1000	0	26	N3
GCA1026B N3		+10		
GCA1526A N3	1500	0	26	N3
GCA1526B N3		+10		
GCA2026A N3	2000	0	26	N3
GCA2026B N3		+10		

Note: Other input frequencies from 10 MHz to 10 GHz are available.



Herotek, Inc.
155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388

Website: www.herotek.com email: info@herotek.com

The Microwave Products Source



Made in U.S.A.



ISO 9001-2008
Certified

Technical Feature

mission line in a conventional DPA. This structure performs impedance conversion, phase compensation, phase correction and harmonic suppression. At the same time, it provides an easy way to tune performance by adjusting the width and length of the stepped impedance resonators.

PHASE COMPENSATION NETWORK

Even/odd mode analysis was used to analyze the axially symmetric novel and compact DPA structure shown in **Figure 1**. First analyzed is the two-port network in area 1. Z_{oe} and Z_{oo} represent the even mode and odd mode characteristic impedances of the parallel coupled line. $[Z_U]$, $[Z_D]$ and $[Z_T]$ represent the impedance matrices of the parallel coupled line, the low impedance line and the two-port network in area 1, respectively. The impedance matrix of the two-port network is given by^{8,9}

$$[Z_T] = [Z_D] + [Z_U] = \begin{bmatrix} Z_{T11} & Z_{T12} \\ Z_{T21} & Z_{T22} \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

where

$$Z_{T11} = j(Z_{oe} \tan \theta_e + Z_{oo} \tan \theta_o) / 2 - jZ_0 \cot(\beta l_{om})$$

$$Z_{T12} = j(Z_{oe} \tan \theta_e - Z_{oo} \tan \theta_o) / 2 - jZ_0 \cot(\beta l_{om})$$

$$Z_{T21} = j(Z_{oe} \tan \theta_e - Z_{oo} \tan \theta_o) / 2 - jZ_0 \cot(\beta l_{om})$$

$$Z_{T22} = j(Z_{oe} \tan \theta_e + Z_{oo} \tan \theta_o) / 2 - jZ_0 \cot(\beta l_{om})$$

θ_e and θ_o represent the even and odd mode electrical lengths, respectively. From the relation between the ABCD matrix and the impedance matrix,⁹ we derive the ABCD matrix of the two-port network. The physical length of the microstrip curved line in area 2 is designated l and the ABCD matrix of the two-port network is designated $[M_H]$. These are given as follows,

$$[M_H] = \begin{bmatrix} A_H & B_H \\ C_H & D_H \end{bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

$$l = [w_{in} + \pi(R_{inner} + R_{out})]^2 \quad (3)$$

where,

$$A_H = \frac{\cos(\beta l) [\cos(\beta l) Z_{T11} + jZ_{\Delta} Y_0 \sin(\beta l)] + jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) [\cos(\beta l) + jY_0 \sin(\beta l) Z_{T22}]}{Z_{T21}}$$

$$B_H = \frac{\cos(\beta l) [jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) Z_{T11} + Z_{\Delta} \cos(\beta l)] + jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) [jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) + \cos(\beta l) Z_{T22}]}{Z_{T21}}$$

$$C_H = \frac{jY_0 \sin(\beta l) [\cos(\beta l) Z_{T11} + jZ_{\Delta} Y_0 \sin(\beta l)] + \cos(\beta l) [\cos(\beta l) + jY_0 \sin(\beta l) Z_{T22}]}{Z_{T21}}$$

$$D_H = \frac{jY_0 \sin(\beta l) [jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) Z_{T11} + Z_{\Delta} \cos(\beta l)] + \cos(\beta l) [jZ_0 \sin(\beta l) + \cos(\beta l) Z_{T22}]}{Z_{T21}}$$

and then $Z_{\Delta} = Z_{T11} Z_{T22} - Z_{T12} Z_{T21}$

The networks in areas 2 and 3 are symmetric and have a parallel relationship. $[M_F]$ represents the ABCD matrix of the two-port network that consists of the structures in areas 2 and 3. By analyzing the relation between voltage and current of the two-port networks of areas 2 and 3, $[M_F]$ is given as follows,

$$[M_F] = \begin{bmatrix} A_H & B_H / 2 \\ 2C_H & D_H \end{bmatrix} \quad (4)$$

A_H , B_H , C_H and D_H are defined in Equation 2.

The input microstrip line in area 5, the output microstrip line in area 4 and the parallel network of areas 2 and 3 have a cascade relationship. With $[M_G]$ representing the ABCD matrix of the entire structure and $[M_K]$ representing the input microstrip line in area 5, $[M_G]$ is given as

$$[M_G] = [M_K][M_F][M_K] = \begin{bmatrix} A_G & B_G \\ C_G & D_G \end{bmatrix} \quad (5)$$

From the relationship between the ABCD matrix and the scattering

The Leader in Switching Solutions

Teledyne Relays offers a wide selection of products to meet a variety of applications. From providing precise and fast switching capabilities for Automated Test Equipment and high-fidelity communication systems, to meeting the digital throughput requirements of increasingly complex digital signal processing and data acquisition systems, Teledyne Relays provides solutions for a technically diverse world.



GRF121

SPDT, Magnetic-Latching
DC-18 GHz Bandwidth
Signal Integrity Up to 40 Gbps

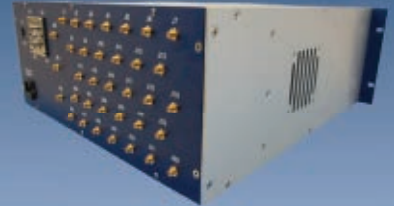
MICROWAVE COAXIAL SWITCHES

- SPDT, Transfer, Multi-Throw
- Switches and Switch Matrices
- SP3T-SP10T
- Low PIM Switching
- DC to 40 GHz
- 5M Cycle-life
- Custom products



RF SWITCH MATRIX

- Multiple Standard and Custom configurations
- Failsafe, Latching, or Normally Open Configurations
- Integration with Filters, Attenuators, Splitters, Dividers, etc.



MINIATURE SWITCH MATRIX

- USB/Ethernet Mini-Switch Modules
- DC-18GHz, 26.5 GHz, or 40 GHz options
- SPDT, Multi-throw, and Transfer switch options
- Multiple RF Connectors Available
- USB/Ethernet Controllable
- Off-The-Shelf Product, Short Lead Times



ELECTROMECHANICAL RELAYS

- DC-18 GHz, 40 Gbps Signal Integrity
- Loopback Relays with bypass path for ATE Applications
- SPDT, DPDT, 4PST Configurations
- Magnetic Latching and Failsafe Options



SPACE/HI-REL RELAYS

- High Reliability Space Grade Relays
- DC-40 GHz Coax Switches
- DC-18 GHz EMR, 40 Gbps Signal Integrity
- Electromechanical Switch Matrix



 **TELEDYNE
RELAYS**
Everywhereyoulook™

 **TELEDYNE
COAX SWITCHES**
Everywhereyoulook™



See us at EuMW Stand 160

800-596-3855 • www.teledynere relays.com
800-351-7368 • www.teledynecoax.com



Higher Performance
at Lower Cost
through Innovative
Engineering



Power Amplifiers with Integrated Isolator

- 18-20 GHz 2W and 4W P1dB
- Open and Short Protection
- Compact Size
- Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



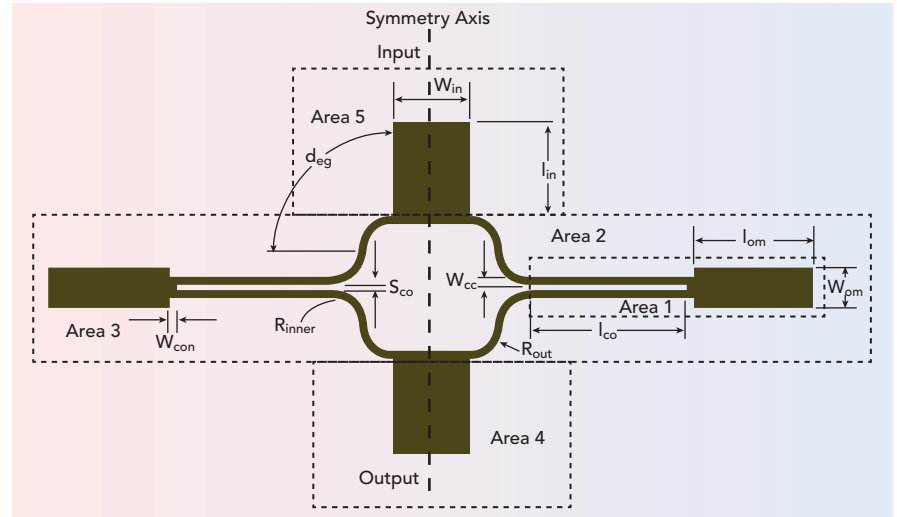
LNA with 5W Protection

- Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- Low Noise Figure
- Medium Power up to 1W
- Hermetic Housing Option

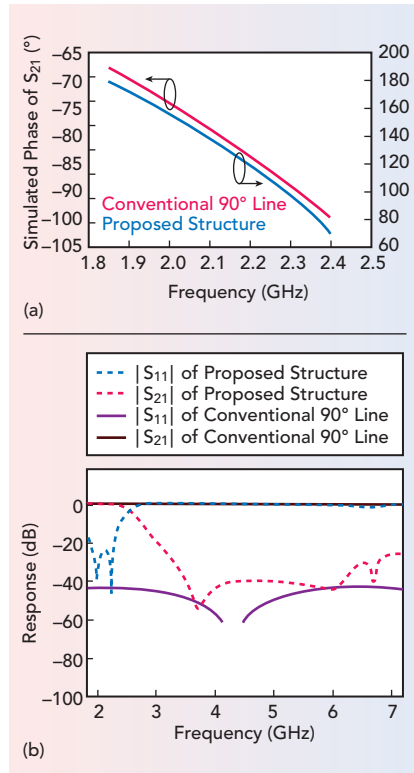
Contact us with your
custom requirements
and let us lower your
cost without sacrificing
performance or quality

984-228-8001
www.agilemwt.com
ISO 9001:2008 CERTIFIED

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 1 Phase compensation structure for the Doherty power amplifier.



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated performance of the phase compensation structure vs. a conventional 90° line: (a) $\angle S_{21}$ and (b) $|S_{11}|$ and $|S_{22}|$.

matrix,⁹ the scattering parameters of the structure are

$$\begin{aligned} S_{21} &= 2/A_G + B_G/Z_0 + \\ C_G Z_0 + D_G &= |S_{21}| e^{j\varphi_{21}} \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

$$\begin{aligned} S_{11} &= \left(A_G + B_G/Z_0 - C_G Z_0 - D_G \right) / \\ \left(A_G + B_G/Z_0 + C_G Z_0 + D_G \right) &= \\ |S_{11}| e^{j\varphi_{11}} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

$$Z_{21} = 1/C_G = |Z_{21}| e^{j\psi_{21}} \quad (8)$$

TABLE 1
 Z_{21} OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE

f (GHz)	$ Z_{21} $	Phase (°)
2.10	62.42	91.89
2.15	55.07	91.38
2.20	54.76	90.84
2.25	53.57	90.29
2.30	55.65	89.62
2.35	61.66	88.67

φ_{21} , φ_{11} and ψ_{21} are the phase of S_{21} , S_{11} and Z_{21} , respectively. A_G , B_G , C_G and D_G are given in Equation 5. Using design specifications for $|S_{21}|$, $|S_{11}|$, $|Z_{21}|$ and φ_{21} and Equations 6–8, a compact phase compensation architecture based on two pairs of anti-coupled lines with stepped impedance resonators is implemented.

Figure 2 shows its simulated performance. The simulated transmission phase of the structure is shown in Figure 2a, while the magnitude of the S-parameters is shown in Figure 2b. Figure 2b shows that the conventional $\lambda/4$ transmission line provides almost 0 dB harmonic suppression, while second harmonic suppression is better than 40 dB and third harmonic suppression is about 30 dB in the new structure. Table 1 shows the characteristic impedance of the structure, which is around 50 Ω . A compact structure implemented by capacitor-loaded coupled lines is reported by Li et al.,⁸ but its second and third harmonic suppression is only about 20 dB. Zhang et



EnMW 2017
10~12 Oct., 2017
Booth #250

1.0mm
series

RF.Microwave Coaxial Connector & Cable Assembly



Joint Design Manufacturing



Multi Coax



Various Test Cables

- **1.0mm Connector**
DC to 110GHz; VSWR \leq 1.2
- **1.85mm Connector**
DC to 67GHz; VSWR \leq 1.2
- **2.4mm Connector**
DC to 50GHz; VSWR \leq 1.2
- **2.92mm Connector**
DC to 40GHz; VSWR \leq 1.15
- **3.5mm Connector**
DC to 34GHz; VSWR \leq 1.15



Frontlynk Technologies Inc.

www.frontlynk.com

Tel: +886-6-356-2626

Fax: +886-6-356-6268

E-mail: info@frontlynk.com

Complete GaN & GaAs
Solutions Covered
DC-40GHz at High
Performance and
Low Cost

NEDITEK is a
high tech company,
focuses on the R&D and
production of RF material,
components and devices.

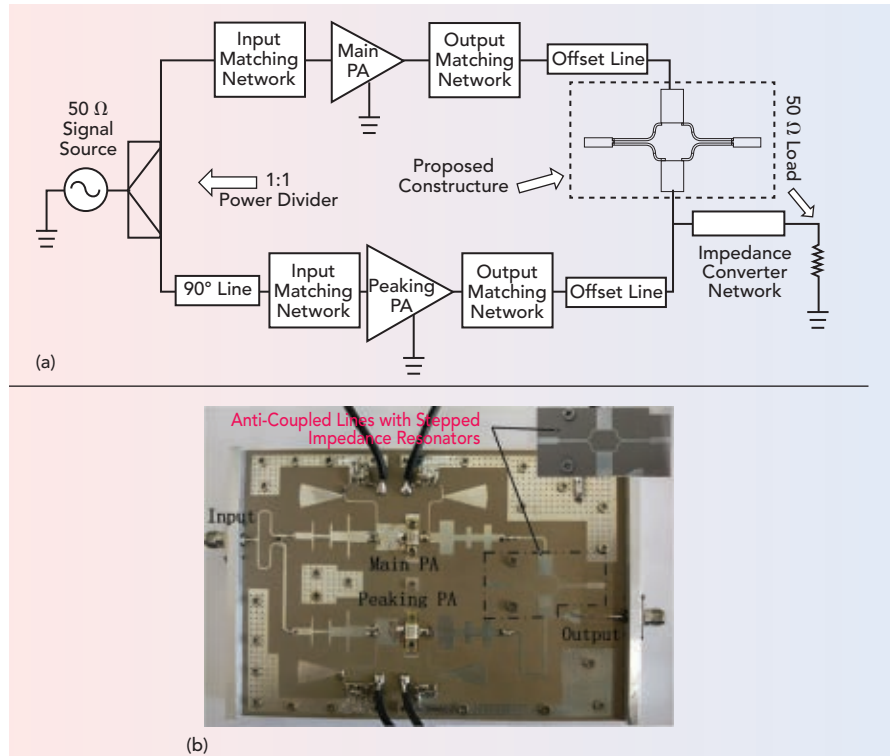
- MMIC
- Transistor
- MCM
- SAW Filter & Resonator
- Circulator & Isolator
- MEMS Filter
- Epitaxial Wafer
- Package & Substrate

Over 50 years experience
National key laboratory

Tel: +86 - 25 - 8685 8582
+86 - 25 - 8685 8587
E-mail: sales@neditek.com

www.neditek.com

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 3 Block diagram (a) and fabricated (b) DPA.

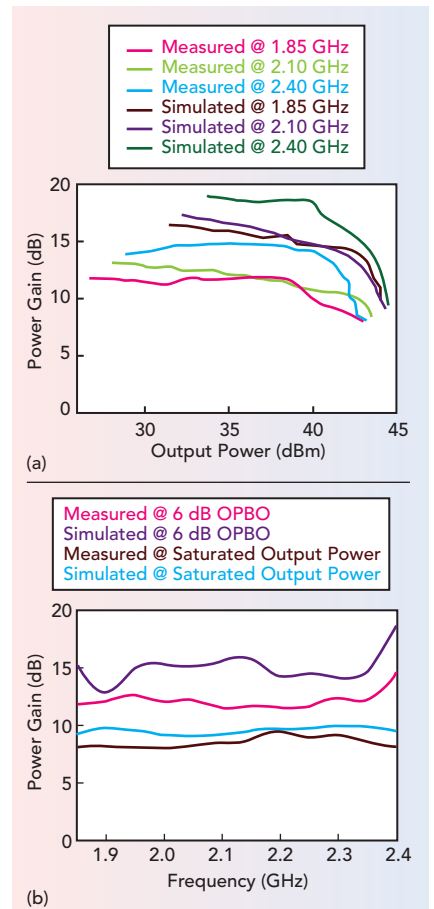
al.,¹⁰ report on a structure consisting of a pair of anti-coupled lines short circuited by a low impedance line; however, second and third harmonic suppression are also limited to around 20 dB.

REALIZATION AND CHARACTERIZATION

To verify this design, a DPA operating over a 1.85 to 2.4 GHz band was realized. It is fabricated on a Taconic substrate with copper metallization (RF35 with a relative dielectric constant $\epsilon_r = 3.5$, substrate height $h = 0.508$ mm, metal thickness $t = 0.035$ mm and loss tangent $\tan \delta = 0.0018$). The main and peaking power amplifiers are implemented with Cree CGH40010F GaN HEMTs.

Figure 3 shows the block diagram and photo of the implemented DPA, respectively. A Wilkinson power divider splits the input power equally. The location of the phase compensation structure is indicated in Figure 3a. The dimensions of the DPA are approximately $1.5 \lambda_g \times 1 \lambda_g$, where λ_g is the guide wavelength at center frequency $f_0 = 2.125$ GHz.

Measurements were taken in 50 MHz steps with single-tone CW excitation. The main PA operates class



▲ Fig. 4 Measured and simulated power gain vs. output power (a) and frequency, at 6 dB OPBO and saturation (b).

AT Series Test Cable for VNA

form **\$258.00** ea. (Qty.1-24)

EXTRA 10% DISCOUNT (ORDER BEFORE DEC.31,2017)

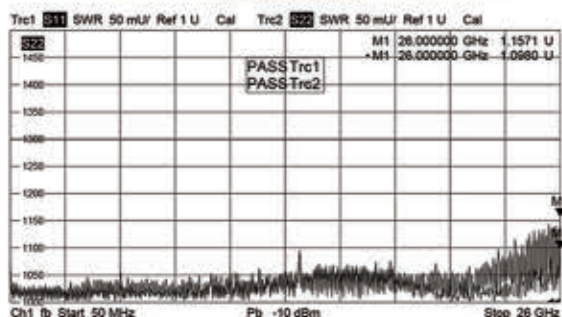


Advantage & Features

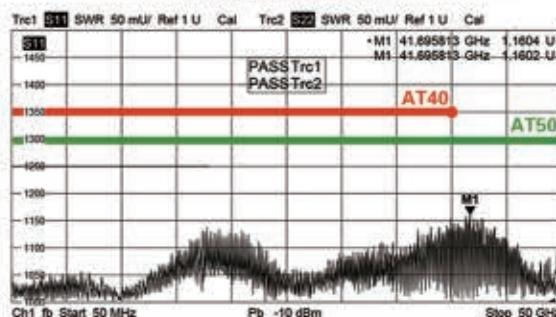
- Super Phase & Amplitude Stability
- Very High Reliability
- Excellent VSWR

	AT26	AT40	AT50
Outer Diameter (mm)	8.0	6.0	6.0
Armor Structure	Spiral Spring + SPC Braid + Waterproof Layer + PTFE Braid		
Frequency (GHz)	26.5	40	50
Min. Bend Radius (mm)		50	
VSWR (Typ.)	1.20	1.20	1.25
Insertion Loss (dB/m, Max.)	2.52@26.5GHz	2.92@40GHz	3.29@50GHz
Shielding Effectiveness (dB)	< -90		
Phase Stability vs Flexure	$\pm 2^\circ$ @26.5GHz	$\pm 3^\circ$ @40GHz	$\pm 4^\circ$ @40GHz
Amplitude Stability vs Flexure	$< \pm 0.04$ dB@26.5GHz	$< \pm 0.06$ dB@40GHz	$< \pm 0.08$ dB@40GHz
Operating Temperature	Room Temp. (23 \pm 5°C)		
Available Connector	3.5MM (Male & Female) SMA (Male & Female) N (Male, 18GHz)	2.4MM (Male & Female) 2.92MM (Male & Female)	2.4MM (Male & Female)
Standard Length	2FT / 3FT / 1M		
Price (2FT Qty.1-24)	\$ 258.00	\$ 307.00	\$ 355.00

AT26 VSWR



AT40 / AT50 VSWR



Micable is your quality fast & low cost solution!

More Information-
Scan the QR Code



Tel: +86-591-87382856

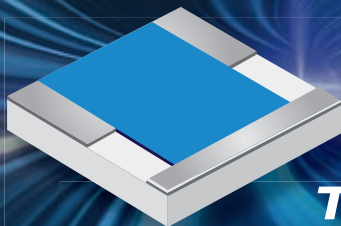
affiliated with **SSI** Cable Corp.
Fuzhou Micable Electronic Technology Co., Ltd.
Email: sales@micable.cn Website: www.micable.cn

TechnicalFeature

A/B with $V_{DS} = 28$ V and $V_{GS} = -2.5$ V ($I_d = 210$ mA). The peaking PA operates class C with $V_{DS} = 28$ V and $V_{GS} = -3.7$ V. Measured and simulated power gain as a function of output power are shown in **Figure 4**. Differences between measurement and simulation at low and moderate output power are attributed to simplifying assumptions used in the model for the PA output load impedance. Saturated gain is higher than 8 dB, as shown in both measurement and sim-

ulation. Figure 4b shows measured and simulated gain as a function of frequency at 6 dB OPBO and in saturation. Gain at 6 dB OPBO is higher than 12 dB in the 1.85 to 2.4 GHz band. Gain flatness is similar at 6 dB OPBO or when saturated. **Figure 5a** shows the measured and simulated output power as a function of input power at 1.85, 2.1 and 2.4 GHz. Saturated output power over frequency is shown in **Figure 5b**; the saturated power is between 43 and 44.1 dBm.

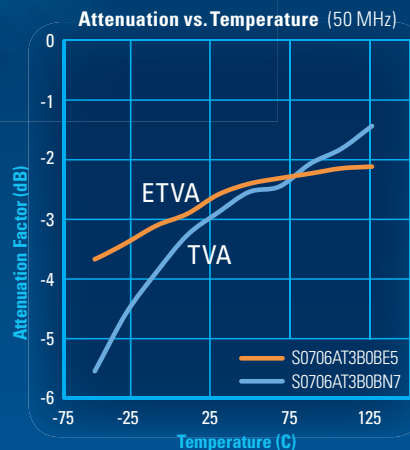
The DE at saturated output power and 6 dB OPBO as a function of frequency and output power are shown in **Figures 6a** and **6b**,



Temperature Variable Attenuators

TVAs from the recognized leader in high reliability resistive components offer:

- Two case sizes:
0.150" x 0.125" x 0.018" (to 6 GHz)
0.075" x 0.065" x 0.018" (to 18 GHz)
- Three TCA values: -0.003, -0.007, and -0.009 dB/dB/°C
- Enhanced slope ETVA's with a TCA value of -0.005 dB/dB/°C
- Attenuation values from 1-10 dB
- Solderable or wire bondable terminations



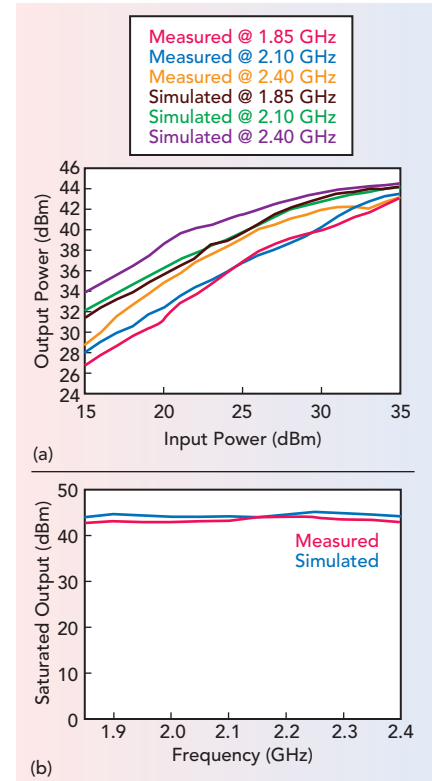
When the mission is critical, choose **State of the Art.**



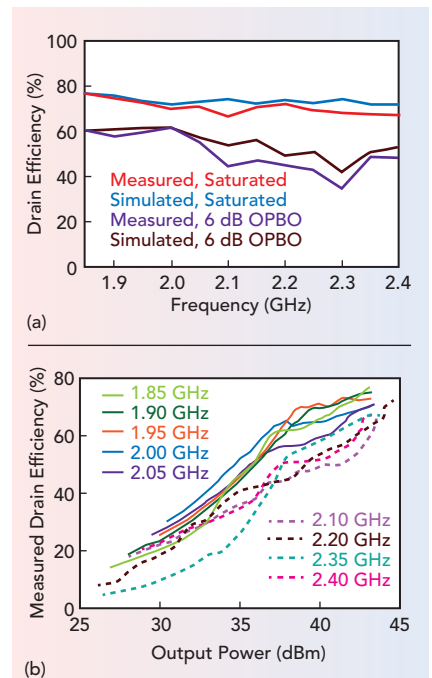
State of the Art, Inc.
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS
www.resistor.com *Made in the USA.*

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004 • Fax: 814-355-2714
E-mail: sales@resistor.com • Source code: 56235

QUALIFICATIONS ISO9001 & AS9100 • MIL-PRF-55342 • MIL-PRF-32159 • MIL-PRF-914



▲ Fig. 5 Measured and simulated output power vs. input power (a) and saturated output power vs. frequency (b).



▲ Fig. 6 Measured and simulated drain efficiency vs. frequency at 6 dB OPBO and saturation (a); measured drain efficiency vs. output power vs. frequency (b).

Making Our Own Waves Since 1985

- Attenuators
- Resistors
- Terminations
- CVD Diamonds
- Diode Detectors



**RES-NET
MICROWAVE**

Thinking at a Higher Frequency

727-530-9555

www.res-netmicrowave.com

***We don't just sell you what we make,
we design what you need.***

- Circulators
- Isolators
- Custom Designs
- ISO Registered

**NOVA
MICROWAVE**

See you at the
Electronic Design
Innovation Conference



408-778-2746

www.novamicro.com

Technical Feature

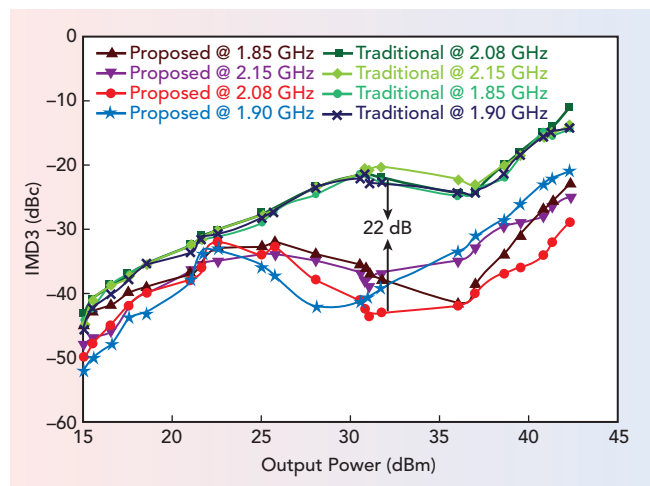
respectively. The DE at saturation is between 67 and 76.6 percent, and the drain efficiency at 6 dB OPBO is between 35 and 61.3 percent. Measured and simulated DE at saturation are comparable; however, the drain efficiency at 6 dB OPBO shows some differences from the simulated results. This is due mainly to the influence of fabrication tolerances.

Figure 7 shows the measured IMD3 of the DPA based on this work versus a conventional DPA, using two tones spaced 6 MHz apart, at 1.85, 1.90, 2.08 and 2.15 GHz. The IMD3 is improved by about 22 dB at high-power compared to the conventional DPA. In the region where output power is higher than 30 dBm, the best IMD3 is -44 dBc at 2.08 GHz. IMD3 performance is improved across the board. Note the rise in IMD3 as the output power is increased above 38 dBm. This is because the peaking amplifier is completely turned on, generating more third-order intermodulation.

DPA performance from this work is compared with other reported results in **Table 2**.^{4,11-13} Several DPAs with fractional bandwidths higher than 30 percent are shown, but their saturated efficiencies and efficiencies at 6 dB OPBO are lower. The DPA described by Sun and Jansen¹² achieves a bandwidth higher than 30 percent, but its best IMD3 is only -35 dBc at high-power.

CONCLUSION

A compact phase compensation architecture based on two pairs of anti-coupled lines loaded with stepped impedance resonators replaces the $\lambda/4$ transmission



▲ **Fig. 7** Measured IMD3 performance vs. output power, comparing the coupled line design with a conventional Doherty.

line in a conventional DPA. Compared to a conventional DPA, this design demonstrates an improvement in efficiency, gain and IMD3.■

References

1. W. H. Doherty, "A New High Efficiency Power Amplifier for Modulated Waves," *Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers*, Vol. 24, No. 9, September 1936, pp. 1163–1182.
2. J. M. Rubio, J. Fang, V. Camarchia, R. Quaglia, M. Pirola and G. Ghione, "3 to 3.6 GHz Wideband GaN Doherty Power Amplifier Exploiting Output Compensation Stages," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 8, August 2012, pp. 2543–2548.



Our R&D team have accumulated 35 years experiences in designing of Satellite Modem / Demodulator, Up and Down Converter, Wideband Microwave Receiver (20MHz up to 40GHz)



- Dual IF Input and **8-Channel** Output Multi-function Satellite Demodulator
- Multi-Channel Digital Up/Down Converter (can be customized by your request)
- Wideband Microwave Receiver 20MHz-20GHz (up to 40GHz)
- Reconfigurable Software Development Platform (PCIe 2.0 ×8 half height)

More from www.greatfirst.com

ShenZhen GreatFirst Technology Co., Ltd.

Add: Rm21F-G, Tower B, Guoqi Bldg., Shangbu Rd., South, Shenzhen 518031 China

Ph. 86-755-82129880 Fax. 86-755-82129996
e-mail: info@greatfirst.com

You Have Our Undivided **ATTENTION**

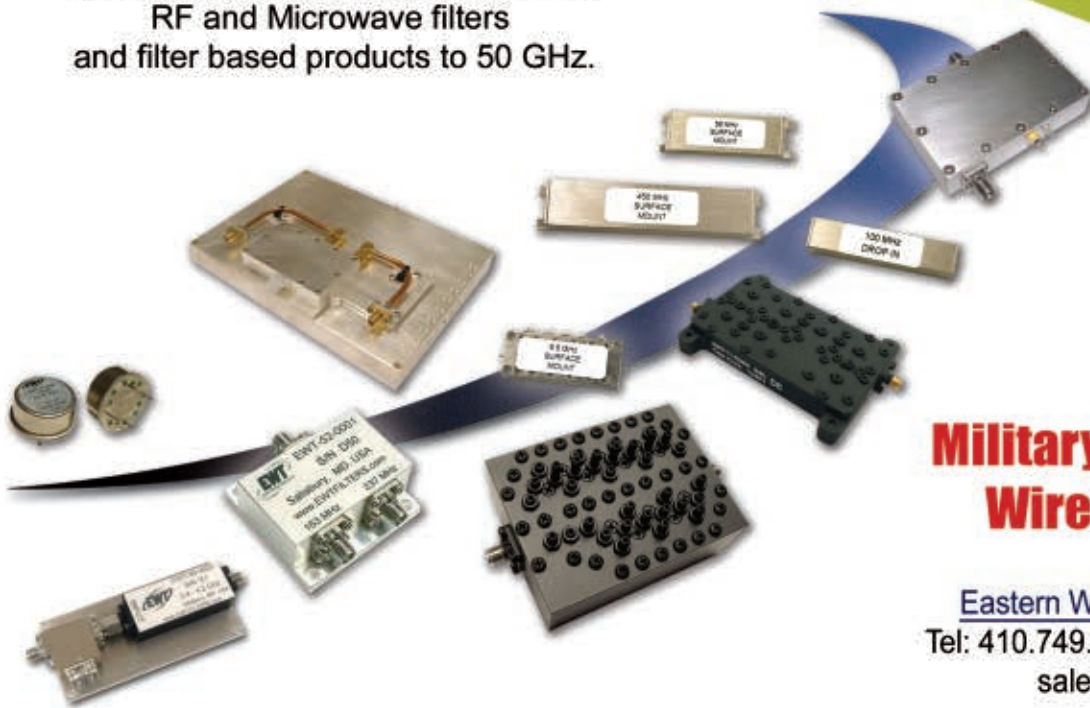


EW

www.ewtfilters.com

We understand how critical your applications are. That's why you'll always have our *Undivided Attention*.

Offering more than 40 years of experience in custom design & manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.



**Military • Commercial
Wireless • Space**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.

Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852

sales@ewtfilters.com

TABLE 2

COMPARISON OF REPORTED WIDEBAND DPAS

References	4	11	12 (Version 1)	13	This Work
Frequency (GHz)	3 to 3.6	1.7 to 2.4	2.2 to 3.0	1.63 to 1.98	1.85 to 2.40
P_{sat} (dBm)	44 to 43	41.5 to 34.5	41.8 to 40.2	34 to 31	44.1 to 43.0
Saturated DE (%)	65 to 56	53 to 72	68 to 52	60 to 44 (PAE)	76.65 to 67
DE @ 6 dB OPBO (%)	54 to 38	59 to 43	53 to 30	49 to 20 (PAE)	61.3 to 35
Gain (dB)	11.2 to 6	10.1 to 8.6	8.7 to 5.5	17 to 6	14.8 to 8.0
Max IMD3 (dBc)	–	–	–35 (IMD3 Upper)	–	–44.0
Type	GaN HEMT	GaN HEMT	GaN HEMT	GaN HEMT	GaN HEMT

- Y. C. Jeong, S. G. Jeong, J. S. Lim and S. Nam, "A New Method to Suppress Harmonics Using Bias Line Combined by Defected Ground Structure in Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol.13, No.12, December 2003, pp. 538-540.
- S. H. Ji, S. K. Eun, C. S. Cho, J. W. Lee and J. Kim, "Linearity Improved Doherty Power Amplifier Using Composite Right/Left-Handed Transmission Lines," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 18, No. 8, December 2008, pp. 533-535.
- Y. Zhao, A. G. Metzger, P. J. Zampardi, M. Iwamoto and P. M. Asbeck, "Linearity Improvement of HBT-Based Doherty Power Amplifiers Based on a Simple Analytical Model," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 12, December 2006, pp. 4479-4488.
- K. Bathich, A. Markos and G. Boeck, "A Wideband GaN Doherty Amplifier With 35 Percent Fractional Bandwidth," *Proceedings of the European Microwave Conference*, September 2010, pp. 1006-1009.
- M. Sarkeshi, O. B. Leong, and A. van Roermund, "A Novel Doherty Amplifier for Enhanced Load Modulation and Higher Bandwidth," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2008, pp. 763-766.
- R. Li, D. I. Kim and C. M. Choi, "Compact Structure With Three Attenuation Poles for Improving Stopband Characteristics," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 16, No. 12, December 2006, pp. 663-665.
- D. M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, 3rd ed., Wiley, N.Y., 2005.
- J. Zang, L. Li, J. Gu and X. Sun, "Compact and Harmonic Suppression Wilkinson Power Divider With Short Circuit Anti-Coupled Line" *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 9, September 2007, pp. 661-663.
- L. Piazzon, R. Giofrè, P. Colantonio and F. Giannini, "A Wideband Doherty Architecture With 36 Percent of Fractional Bandwidth," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 23, No. 11, November 2013, pp. 626-628.
- G. Sun and R. H. Jansen, "Broadband Doherty Power Amplifier Via Real Frequency Technique," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 1, January 2012, pp. 99-111.
- S. Watanabe, Y. Takayama, R. Ishikawa and K. Honjo, "Miniature Broadband Doherty Power Amplifier With a Series-Connected Load," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 63, No. 2, February 2015, pp. 572-579.

● VNA Test Assemblies

● Low Loss Cable Assemblies

● NMD Test Port Adapters

● Calibration Kits



Up to 67GHz



UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

NOW! 100 kHz to 26.5 GHz



\$995
from ea. qty. (1-9)

High-powered performance across wide frequency ranges. Mini-Circuits' class A/AB linear amplifiers have set a standard for wideband high-power performance throughout the RF and microwave industry. Rugged and reliable, they feature over-voltage and over-temperature protections and can withstand opens and shorts at the output! Available with or without heat sinks, they're perfect for demanding test lab environments and for integrating directly into customer assemblies. With standard models covering frequencies from 100 kHz up to 26.5 GHz, chances are we have a solution for your needs in stock. Place your order on minicircuits.com today for delivery as soon as tomorrow! Need a custom model? Give us a call and talk to our engineers about your special requirements!

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Pout@ Comp.		\$ Price* (Qty. 1-9)
			1 dB (W)	3 dB (W)	
ZVM-273HP+	13000-26500	14.5	0.5	0.5	2195
ZVE-3W-83+	2000-8000	35	2	3	1424.95
ZVE-3W-183+	5900-18000	35	2	3	1424.95
ZHL-4W-422+	500-4200	25	3	4	1160
ZHL-5W-422+	500-4200	25	3	5	1670
ZHL-5W-2G+	800-2000	45	5	5	995
ZHL-10W-2G+	800-2000	43	10	12	1395
ZHL-16W-43+	1800-4000	45	12	16	1595
• ZHL-20W-13+	20-1000	50	13	20	1470
• ZHL-20W-13SW+	20-1000	50	13	20	1595
• LZY-22+	0.1-200	43	16	30	1595
ZHL-30W-262+	2300-2550	50	20	32	1995
NEW! ZHL-25W-63+	700-6000	53	25	-	8595
ZHL-30W-252+	700-2500	50	25	40	2995
LZY-2+	500-1000	47	32	38	2195
LZY-1+	20-512	42	50	50	1995
• ZHL-50W-52+	50-500	50	63	63	1395
• ZHL-100W-52+	50-500	50	63	79	1995
• ZHL-100W-GAN+	20-500	42	79	100	2845
ZHL-100W-272+	700-2700	48	79	100	7995
ZHL-100W-13+	800-1000	50	79	100	2395
ZHL-100W-352+	3000-3500	50	100	100	3595
ZHL-100W-43+	3500-4000	50	100	100	3595

Listed performance data typical, see minicircuits.com for more details.

• Protected under U.S. Patent 7,348,854

*Price Includes Heatsink





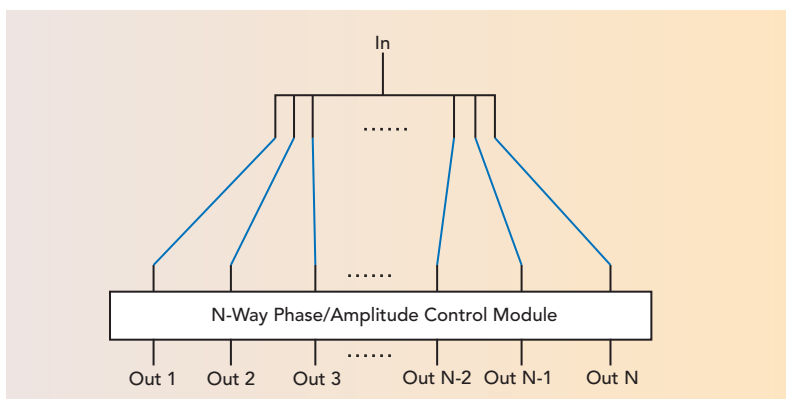
High Resolution Phase/Amplitude Control Matrix for Massive MIMO

Mitron
Fuzhou, China

Massive MIMO is one of the technologies being developed to enable 5G to reach the advertised data rates of 10 Gbps, particularly at frequencies below mmWave. Developing massive MIMO systems requires simulation and test of the electromagnetic signal environment, over-the-air (OTA) beamforming algorithms, antenna arrays and the entire 5G system. Once 5G is ready to be deployed, the massive MIMO arrays

will have to be tested as they are manufactured. To support development and testing of these systems, Mitron has developed a highly accurate, multichannel, phase/amplitude control matrix.

All the phase/amplitude control matrices and modules now on the market use digitally-controlled MMIC phase shifters and attenuators. The smallest steps available for such phase shifters and attenuators are 1.4 degrees and 0.25 dB, respectively, up to 6 GHz. Theoretically, these step sizes provide ± 2.8 degree phase and ± 0.5 dB attenuation resolution; in the real world, actual products have worse performance because of inaccuracies. At the mmWave frequency bands presently proposed for 5G, primarily in the range from 25 to 40 GHz, few digitally-controlled MMIC phase shifters and attenuators are found. Reported products have only 5.6 degree and 0.5 dB step resolution, and their accuracies will be worse than the ± 11.2 degree and ± 1 dB theoretical values. These existing products cannot meet the accuracy requirements of future 5G systems. Further, most of these products are narrowband,



▲ Fig. 1 Block diagram of a 1xN phase/amplitude control matrix.



MLUN-Series "Ultra-Notch" Yig-Tuned Bandreject Filters with 50 dB notch depths at 500 MHz and 60 dB notch depths starting at 2 GHz. Standard models cover the 500 MHz to 2 GHz, 2 to 6 GHz, 6 to 18 GHz and 2 to 18 GHz. Customer specified tuning ranges can be supplied on special order.

Applications include test instruments, wide band receivers, telecom, satcom and military applications.

For more information contact Micro Lambda Wireless.



**MICRO LAMBDA
WIRELESS, INC.**

Micro Lambda is a ISO 9001:2015 Registered Company

46515 Landing Parkway, Fremont CA 94538 • (510) 770-9221 • sales@microlambdawireless.com

CERNEX, Inc.

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE
COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS
UP TO 325GHz



AMPLIFIERS UP TO 110GHz
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS
(UP TO 160GHz)

CONVERTERS UP TO 110GHz
ANTENNAS UP TO 220GHz

COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz
FERRITE PRODUCTS
(ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS)
UP TO 160GHz

FILTERS/DIPLEXERS
SOURCES UP TO 160GHz

SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz
PHASESHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz



TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS (UP TO 325GHz)
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 325GHz

TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 160GHz
MIXERS (UP TO 110GHz)

ATTENUATORS (UP TO 160GHz)
DETECTORS (UP TO 160GHz)

LIMITERS (UP TO 160GHz)
BLAS TEE (UP TO 100GHz)

POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS

CABLES
ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS (UP TO 100GHz)
SUB-SYSTEMS (UP TO 100GHz)



Cernex, Inc.
1710 Zanker Road, Suite 103
San Jose, CA 95112
Tel: (408) 541-9226
Fax: (408) 541-9229

www.cernex.com
cernex@cernex.com

Product Feature

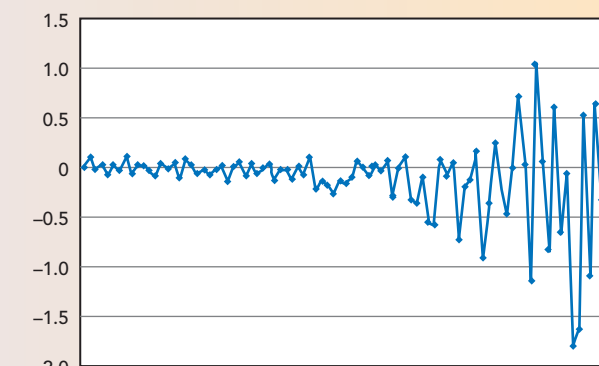
typically with only 200 MHz bandwidth. So testing a massive MIMO system across the various 5G bands will require many narrowband phase and amplitude control channels, adding significant cost to the test system.

Mitron adopted a completely different approach to achieving phase and amplitude control: designing analog control circuits that are controlled digitally—which improves the resolution—and calibrating the frequency response of the phase and amplitude circuits using software algorithms on a fast automatic test system. Compared to the MMIC-based products discussed, Mitron achieves better phase and amplitude resolution and accuracy, as well as wider bandwidth. Mitron's analog phase and amplitude control circuits cover 1.7 to 6, 6 to 18 and 25 to 40 GHz, such that a single unit handles multiple 5G frequency bands, reducing the investment in test equipment for 5G R&D and production testing.

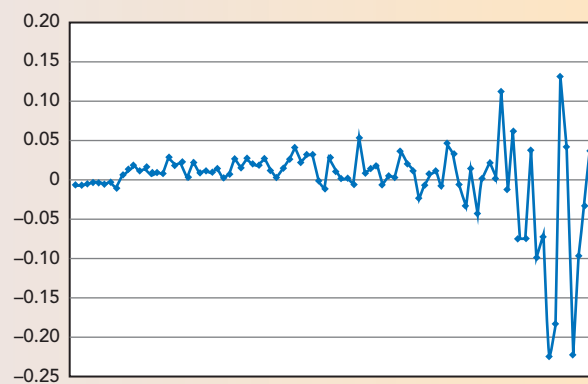
Using these analog control circuits, Mitron has developed 1x16 phase/amplitude control matrix systems covering 1.7 to 6 GHz and 24 to 40 GHz (see **Figure 1**). Each system fits in a 2U 19 in rack and is controlled via a graphical user-interface (GUI) on a PC (see **Figure 2**). The products handle very wide instan-



▲ Fig. 2 Phase and amplitude are set with a GUI.



(a)



(b)

▲ Fig. 3 Phase (a) and amplitude (b) accuracy over the 0 to 50 dB amplitude control range at 1.7 GHz.

taneous bandwidth, and just two systems support the primary microwave and mmWave bands proposed for 5G.

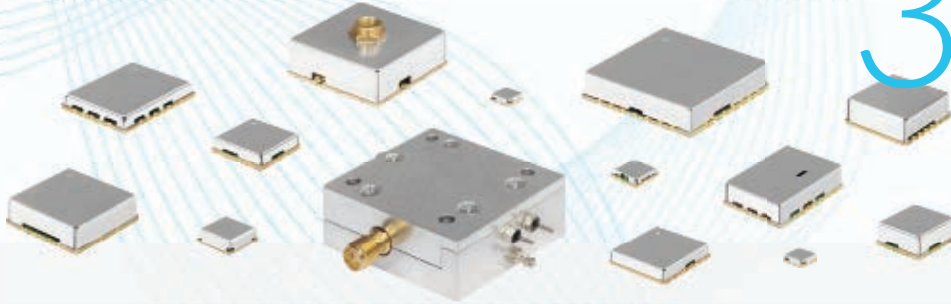
Each 1x16 matrix has maximum control ranges of 360 degrees and 50 dB, with steps of 1 degree and 0.1 dB, respectively. At any phase and amplitude value over the whole frequency band, the phase and amplitude accuracies are 2 degrees

The World Leader In VCOs & PLLs



Z~Communications, Inc.

Thank you for
30 Years
of Trust
& Support



CLV Series VCOs

400 MHz
–
2 GHz

- Wide Frequency Range
- Low Phase Noise
- Low Harmonics

CRO Series VCOs

400 MHz
–
8 GHz

- Low Tuning Sensitivity
- Ultra-Low Phase Noise
- Low Frequency Drift

DRO Series VCOs

7 GHz
–
12 GHz

- Exceptional Spectral Purity
- Low Power Consumption
- Ultra-Fine Tuning Precision

SMV Series VCOs

60 MHz
–
6 GHz

- Exceptional Spectral Purity
- Low Power Consumption
- Ultra-Fine Tuning Precision

TRO Series VCOs

1300 MHz
–
2400 MHz

- Exceptional Phase Noise
- Low Power Consumption
- Small Size

USSP Series VCOs

150 MHz
–
4 GHz

- Ultra-Compact Size
- Low Phase Noise
- Low Power Consumption

V Series VCOs

40 MHz
–
7 GHz

- Low Phase Noise
- Linear Tuning
- Octave Bandwidth

ZRO Series VCOs

600 MHz
–
3 GHz

- Ultra-Low Phase Noise
- Voltage Bias Stabilization
- Temperature Compensated

PLL Synthesizers

80 MHz
–
6 GHz

- Integer-N & Fractional-N
- Low Phase Noise
- Compact Size

RFS Series Fixed Freq PLLs

1 GHz
–
6 GHz

- Reference Signal Included
- No External Programming
- Fixed Frequency

SFS Series Fixed Freq PLLs

500 MHz
–
15 GHz

- No External Programming
- Ultra-Low Noise
- Small Size

Providing the right signal source solution for your application with over 1000 off-the-shelf products since 1987.



Microwave
Radio



Satellite
Communications



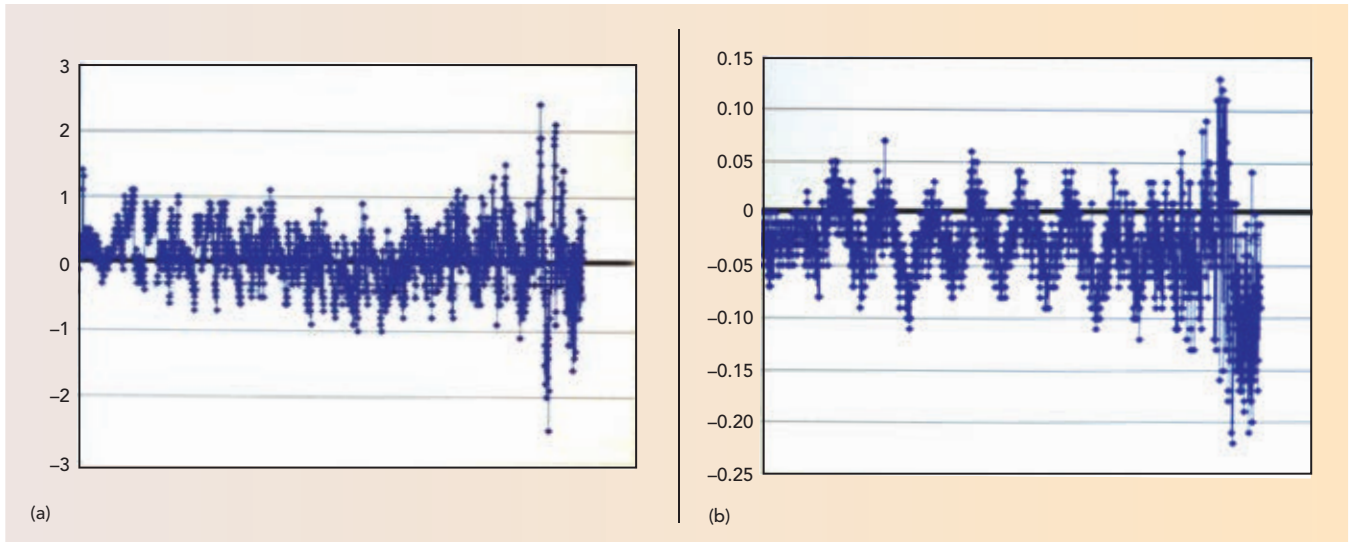
Test &
Measurement



Military
Communications



Clock
Source



▲ Fig. 4 Phase (a) and amplitude (b) accuracy over the 0 to 50 dB amplitude control range at 40 GHz.

and 0.2 dB maximum from 0 to 30 dB attenuation and 2.5 degrees and 0.4 dB maximum from 30 to 50 dB attenuation. **Figure 3** shows the phase and amplitude accuracy at 1.7 GHz for attenuation values from 0 to 50 dB. **Figure 4** shows similar performance data for the mmWave unit measured at 40 GHz.

Using the analog control circuits as “LEGO® building

blocks,” additional matrix configurations with the same accuracy can easily be developed: 1×32, 1×64, 2×32, 4×8, 4×32 and M×N.

Mitron
Fuzhou, China
www.mitron.cn



AMTA 2017

Atlanta, Georgia

October 15–20, 2017



39th Annual Symposium of the Antenna Measurement Techniques Association



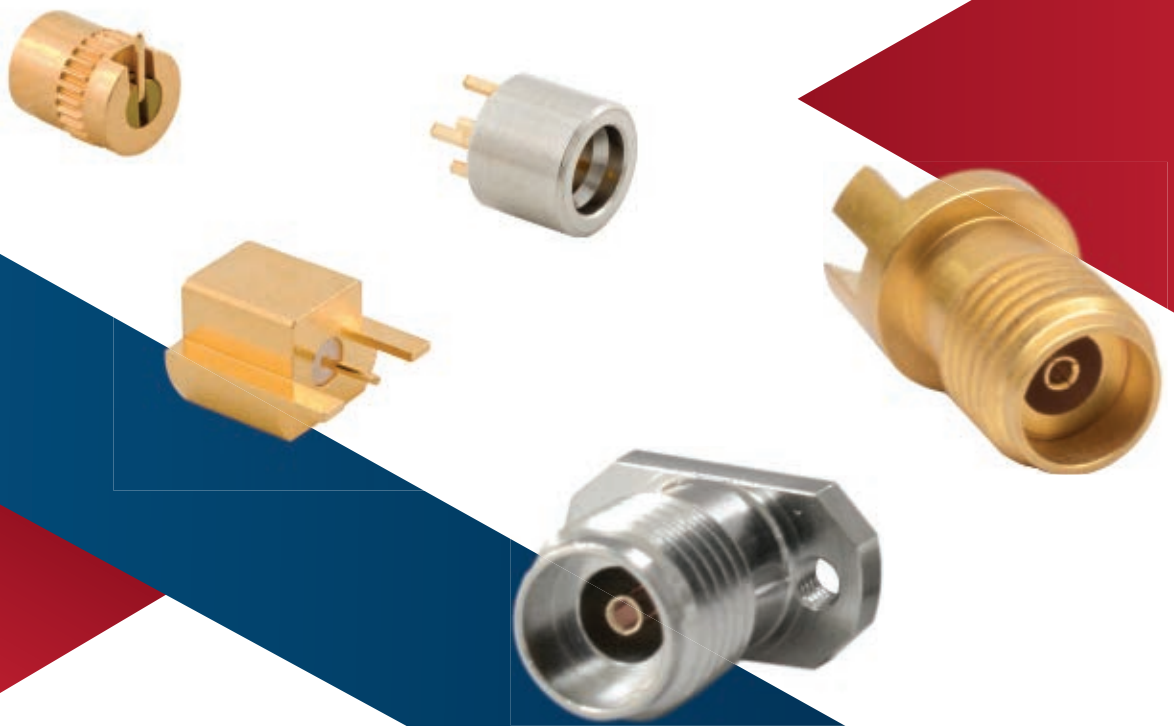
is proud to host the 39th Annual Symposium of AMTA, a non-profit, international organization dedicated to the development and dissemination of theory, best practices and applications of antenna, radar signature, and related electromagnetic measurement technologies. To learn more about AMTA, visit www.amta.org.

Symposium Highlights

- High-quality technical papers presented on a continuous basis over four days—no parallel sessions
- Technical Tours, Social Events and Daytime Companion Tours
- Exhibits showcasing the latest innovations in antenna and RCS measurements
- Networking opportunities with industry experts
- Practical full day Short Course and Boot Camp



www.amta2017.org



More Coaxial PCB Connectors available than Ever Before

High Frequency RF Board Mount Connectors

- Series: mmWave, SMP, SMPM, SMPS, SMA
- Compression Mount (solderless) with screws
- Thru-Hole
- Surface Mount
- Edge Launch
- Tin dipped options available
- DC – 50 GHz



www.svmicrowave.com



24 GHz Radar For Non-Contact Industrial Sensors

Analog Devices Inc.
Norwood, Mass.

Silicon-based 24 GHz radar technology is enabling a new generation of real world, non-contact smart sensors that are increasingly being used in industrial and consumer mass market applications, such as automotive and drones. These radar sensors provide real-time information about an object's presence, movement, angular position, velocity and range, from a few centimeters to several hundred meters away from the sensor. Until recently, radar sensors at mmWave frequencies required discrete components and were large, complex and expensive, which limited broad industrial market adoption. Now, 24 GHz radar products from Analog Devices (ADI) provide the performance and integration to achieve small size, low cost and ease-of-use for applications such as object detection, tracking, security control and collision avoidance warning systems.



▲ Fig. 1 Demorad 24 GHz radar platform showing transmit (left) and receive (right) antennas.

SPEEDING DEVELOPMENT

Acknowledging the time-to-market challenges for companies motivated to evaluate, design and manufacture radar sensing technology, ADI recently introduced a 24 GHz radar system-level prototype solution called Demorad (see **Figure 1**). The Demorad system is a novel radar evaluation platform, with out-of-the-box software, that allows setup of a radar sensor within minutes. Demorad enables rapid product prototyping of radar products that measure target/object presence, movement, angular position, velocity and range in real-time.

As shown in **Figure 2**, the platform includes the antennas and a full RF-to-baseband signal chain, including ADI's 24 GHz chipset and Blackfin digital signal processor (DSP). The front-end contains two transmit (Tx) and four receive (Rx) channels, with the antennas located on one side of a printed circuit board (PCB) and the 24 GHz RF chipset, analog-to-digital converters and DSPs on the reverse side.

The multiple channels enable multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) capability,

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

ULTRA LOW PHASE NOISE SERIES

USB CONTROL



RSGLP0120GA - 0.039-22GHZ

The RSGLP0120GA is an easy to use high frequency signal generator controlled through a standard USB port. Using advanced VCO and DDS based technology along with a temperature compensated crystal reference, it offers ultra-low phase noise (-105dBc/Hz to -150dBc/Hz at 100KHz offset) and high frequency resolution. The unit can also be locked to an external 10MHz reference source.



SPECIFICATIONS

Output Frequency Range : $0.039 \sim 22.0\text{GHz}$
Output Power Range : -40dBm to $+5\text{dBm}$
Frequency Stability : $\pm 0.5\text{ppm}$ with internal reference
Frequency Step Tuning Speed : $<100\mu\text{s}$
Tuning Step : 0.001Hz
Phase Noise @ 10KHz offset -116dBc/Hz
(@ 10GHz Output Frequency)
Control Interface : USB



Broadest Selection of In-Stock RF Switches



PIN Diode



Waveguide



USB Controlled



Electromechanical



Surface Mount

- Coaxial, Waveguide and Surface Mount options available
- SPST thru SP12T and Transfer configurations
- Frequencies from 10 MHz to 110 GHz
- All in-stock and ship same-day



Fairview Microwave
RF COMPONENTS ON DEMAND. *Done!*

Product Feature

which increases the angular resolution of the sensor. Using the two Tx outputs and appropriate antenna placement yields seven Rx channels—four real channels and four virtual channels, with one channel overlapping.

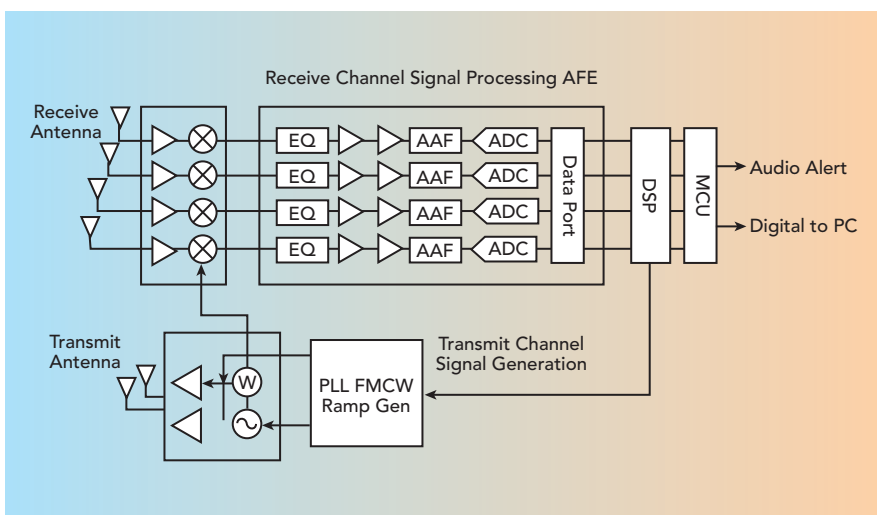
Signal processing options include raw data sampling and digital post processing, with real-time fast Fourier transform (FFT) and control firmware available in the Blackfin libraries. The system handles data rates up to 1.2 MSPS per IF channel. Via a USB 2.0 interface, Demorad connects to a PC that hosts software with an easy-to-use graphical user interface (GUI). The GUI enables control of the 24 GHz front-end and accesses a library of radar algorithms. Alternatively, Demorad can write the raw sensor data for post processing using custom routines developed in MATLAB, such as 2D/3D radar FFTs, constant false

alarm rate (CFAR) and classification algorithms.

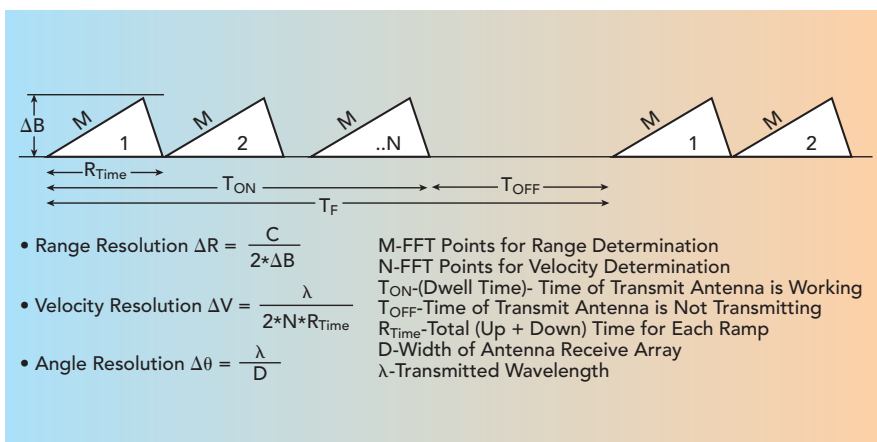
FMCW RADAR

The Demorad platform uses FMCW for the Tx waveform. **Figure 3** explains the basic FMCW theory, showing the ramp or chirp waveform and the radar equations that define performance. Range resolution is dependent on the Tx carrier sweep bandwidth; the higher the Tx sweep bandwidth, the higher the range resolution of the radar sensor. Velocity resolution depends on dwell time and carrier frequency; the higher the carrier frequency or dwell time, the higher the velocity resolution. Angular resolution depends on the carrier frequency; the higher the carrier frequency, the better the angular resolution.

Demorad detects range and velocity of objects up to 200 m away with a resolution of approximately

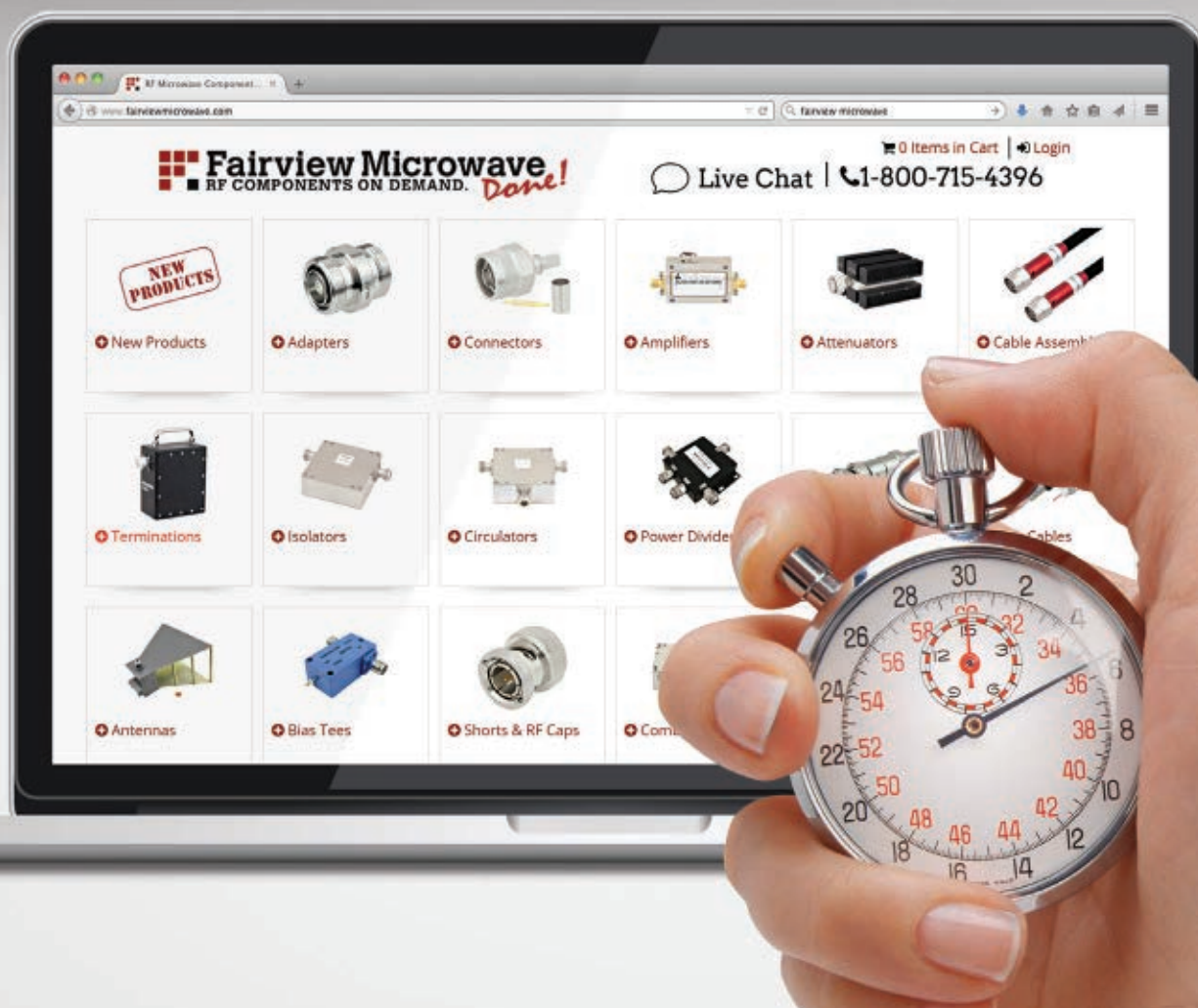


▲ Fig. 2 RF-to-baseband signal chain.



▲ Fig. 3 FMCW radar concept.

The Right RF Parts. Right Away.



We're RF On Demand, with over one million RF and microwave components in stock and ready to ship. You can count on us to stock the RF parts you need and reliably ship them when you need them. Add Fairview Microwave to your team and consider it done.

fairviewmicrowave.com
1.800.715.4396

 **Fairview Microwave**
RF COMPONENTS ON DEMAND. *Done!*

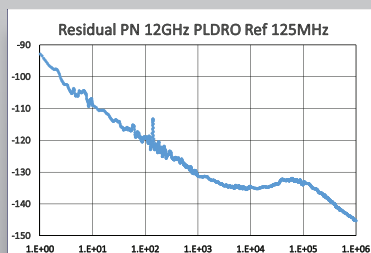


Best PLDRO Performance and Reliability

Our PLDRO products excel in phase-noise with excellent immunity to microphonics. Designed to operate in outdoor environments with high reliability.



- Crystal reference phase noise to -138dBc/Hz @ $100\text{Hz} \sim 10\text{MHz}$
- Dual loop output frequency resolution $\pm 0.001\text{Hz}$
- Internal reference stability to $\pm 10\text{ppb}$
- $5 \sim 1000\text{ MHz}$ external reference
- Frequency range of 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- Power Output from $+10$ to $+24\text{ dBm}$
- Wide operating temperature (-55°C to $+85^\circ\text{C}$)
- Spurious: $< -90\text{ dBc}$

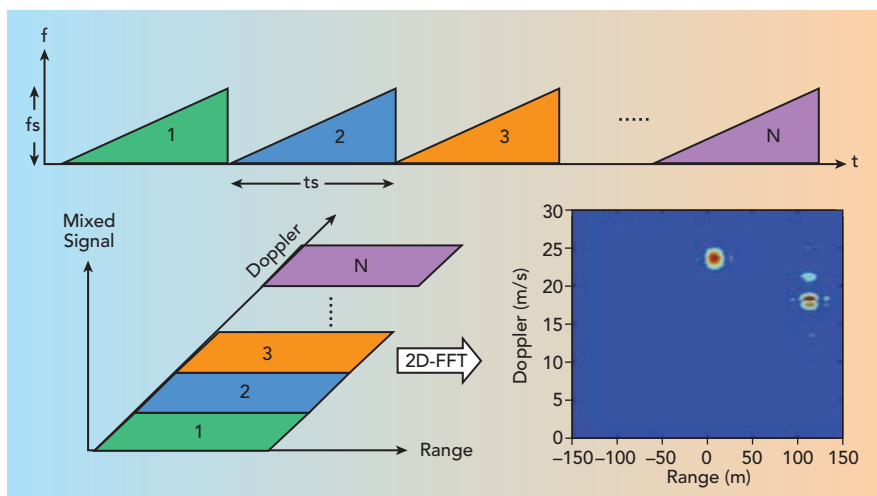


**Speak to an engineer
today about your
custom requirements**

*Delivering Low-Phase-Noise
Fixed-Frequency Sources since 1998*

Nexyn Corporation
www.nexyn.com | (408) 962-0895 | sales@nexyn.com

ProductFeature



▲ Fig. 4 Range and Doppler frequency obtained using a 2D FFT.

75 cm . The field of view (FOV) is approximately 120 degrees in azimuth and 15 degrees in elevation, based on the antenna array design.

The radar system signal chain includes some basic algorithms in the DSP: FFT, beamforming and CFAR. The FFT provides range and velocity data, beamforming estimates the angular position and CFAR detects the target in the presence of clutter or other noise. Basic target detection and target classifications are run on the host PC. Demorad is primarily designed for collecting radar signals in the time and frequency domains and does not include advanced target detection or object classification algorithms. This application development is generally performed by the end-system developer, having knowledge of the environment that the radar sensor will be working in and the type of object detection required.

Demorad offers users several operating modes:

FMCW Radar: In FMCW mode, the distance to stationary targets is measured, with the frequency of the down-converted Rx signal for a target proportional to the distance to the target. The built-in FFT determines the frequency. Using the Range-Time display option, moving targets can be viewed and the display stores several FMCW sweeps.

Range-Doppler: In Range-Doppler mode, the range to the targets and speed are determined. Range-Doppler mode is one of the most powerful modes because it can process multiple Tx ramps or chirps

simultaneously by evaluating a two-dimensional Fourier transform, with the processed data displayed in the Range-Doppler map (see **Figure 4**). Range-Doppler is so powerful because it separates targets with different velocities, even if they are located at the same range. This is useful for identifying multiple fast-moving targets going in different directions. An example is resolving complicated traffic scenarios, where cars are moving in opposite directions or during overtaking maneuvers.

Digital Beam Forming (DBF): In DBF mode, the distance and the angle to the target are displayed. The signals from the four Rx channels are used to estimate the angle of the target, and the display shows the spatial distribution of targets in the xy-plane. In this mode, the system is configured the same as in FMCW but processes the IF down-converted signals differently. After calculating range, the angle of the target is determined by evaluating the phase differences between the four Rx channels. In DBF mode, a front-end system calibration is required to eliminate unwanted deterministic phase variations between Rx channels. Each Demorad system comes with factory calibration data that is loaded when the GUI runs, and the sampled IF signals are corrected before evaluating the sensors' measured data.

VENDORVIEW
Analog Devices Inc.
Norwood, Mass.
www.analog.com

Tiny

TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN

NOW
UP TO **20 GHz!**



\$4⁹⁵
from ea. qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits' rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers

offer ultra-wideband, high-frequency performance for applications ranging from 100 kHz to 20 GHz, while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation and high IP3. They're available in 25 models with LO levels of +7, +10, +13, & +17 dBm, so regardless of your bandwidth requirements or application environment, whether industrial, military or commercial, there's a tiny SIM mixer that will meet your needs.



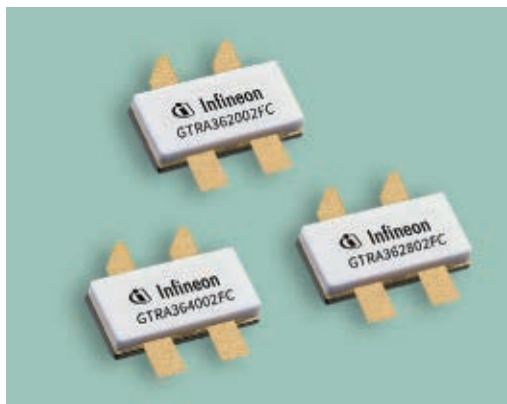
All models stand up to the toughest operating conditions, including high ESD levels, and they're available from stock for a very competitive price.

Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, curves, data sheets, PCB layouts, environmental specifications and more. You can even order direct from our web store and have your order in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant





GaN on SiC Power Transistors for 3.5 GHz Cellular

Infineon Technologies
El Segundo, Calif.

The promise of 5G new radio technologies to provide significant improvements in throughput, super low latency and reliable, ubiquitous coverage is critically based on the availability of new spectrum. The 3GPPP group has identified new spectrum both below and above 6 GHz in a drive toward global harmonization. The future 5G ecosystem will most likely feature macro base stations transmitting in spectrum below 6 GHz for physical coverage, while mmWave frequencies will be used for capacity enhancements.

The frequency band from 3400 to 3800 MHz has generated wide interest due to its potential to be available on a global basis, having already been identified for mobile communications use in many European countries, in China (which includes frequencies down to 3300 MHz) and in the U.S. RF characteristics at 3.5 GHz make this band suitable for use in both massive MIMO systems with beamforming antennas and in more traditional cellular base station architectures. ITU identifies these 3.5 GHz frequencies as band 42 (3400 to 3600 MHz) and band 43 (3600 to 3800 MHz).

THREE NEW DOHERTY TRANSISTORS

Many field trials are underway in the 3.5 GHz bands. To address this market, Infineon has developed a line of GaN on SiC RF power transistors for Doherty amplifier applications that are capable of the highest efficiency and broadband operation. GaN on SiC technology has stormed the cellular RF power market in recent years due to its high-power density

and high efficiency. These characteristics enable designers to create highly compact amplifier circuits with more than a 10 percent-age point improvement in efficiency above 3 GHz, compared to LDMOS solutions, and wideband performance that facilitates the design of Doherty amplifiers.

These transistors are matched for optimal operation between 3400 and 3600 MHz, the band with the most global availability. One of the challenges at this band is the wide signal bandwidth of 200 MHz. To facilitate the design of a wideband Doherty and to compensate for the changing input impedance of the peak amplifier over power (running at class C), special attention was placed on the design of the internal transistor input match, with techniques developed to enhanced wideband operation while leaving the output unmatched. Further, these transistors use an asymmetric design for better efficiency with high peak-to-average ratio (PAR) signals.

The GTRA362002FC is an asymmetric transistor with more than 200 W of combined peak output power, designed for amplifiers in 20 W cellular systems. It has two outputs: the carrier or main side with 85 W output power and the peak side with 115 W of P_{3dB} output, for a split ratio of 1:4. Infineon developed a Doherty reference design that provides 14 dB of gain, 45 percent drain efficiency and -29 dBc adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR), measured with a single carrier WCDMA, 10 dB PAR signal at 3600 MHz and 29 W average output power (see **Figure 1**).

The GTRA362802FC is also an asymmetric design. Offering more than 300 W

HIGH PERFORMANCE VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

**Up to
18.0
GHz**



Features

- > Exceptional Phase Noise**
- > Optimized Bands Up-to 3:1 Bandwidth**
- > Planar, Ceramic & SAW Resonator Construction**
- > REL-PRO Patented Technology**
- > Miniature & Small Size, Surface Mount**
- > RoHS Compliant**

Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361

E-mail: sales@synergymw.com

Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

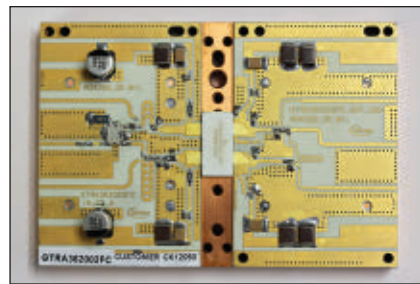
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

ProductFeature

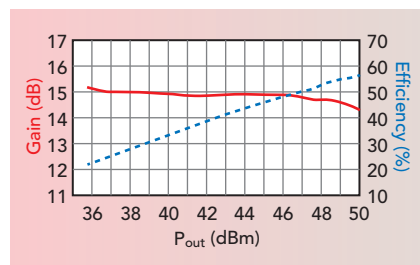
of combined peak output power, it is targeted at 30 W cellular systems. It provides 115 W on the main side and 170 W on the peak side of a Doherty. With a single carrier WCDMA, 10 dB PAR signal at 3600 MHz and 44 W average output power, a Doherty amplifier reference design is capable of 14 dB of gain, 49 percent efficiency and -31 dBc ACPR. Typical Doherty performance of the GTRA362802FC is

shown in **Figure 2** (P_{out} , efficiency and gain) and **Figure 3** (gain and efficiency versus frequency).

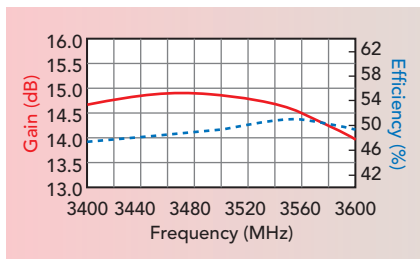
The higher power GTRA364002FC has been designed for use in 40 W cellular systems and provides more than 400 W of combined peak output power. Its main side outputs 170 W at P_{3dB} and the peak side 255 W, for a 1:5 power split ratio. Using a single carrier WCDMA, 10 dB PAR signal at



▲ Fig. 1 The GTRA362002FC is an asymmetric transistor delivering more than 200 W of combined peak output power.



▲ Fig. 2 Typical Doherty output power, efficiency and gain of the GTRA362802FC at 3500 MHz. The transistor is biased at $V_D = 48$ V, I_{DQ} (main) = 140 mA and V_{GS} (peak) = -5.3 V.



▲ Fig. 3 Typical Doherty gain and efficiency vs. frequency of the GTRA362802FC. The transistor bias is the same as for Fig. 2.

3600 MHz and at 59 W average output power, the Doherty reference design is capable of 13 dB of gain, 43 percent efficiency and -30 dBc ACPR.

All devices are available in an open cavity, ceramic lid package with CPC flange. Thermal resistance for these transistors ranges from 1 to 1.7°C/W (measured at $T_{case} = 75^\circ\text{C}$ and CW signals using an infrared measurement). Engineering samples are available, as well as a reference Doherty amplifier for each product; volume production is planned for the end of 2017.

Infineon Technologies
El Segundo, Calif.
www.infineon.com/rfpower



**Get Up to Speed
— Fast!**

**Radio Systems: RF Transceiver Design
from Antenna to Bits and Back**

Sep 25-29, 2017 - Waleed Khalil

RF Technology Certification - Online

Sep 22, 2017- Feb 28, 2018 - Rex Frobenius

5G Wireless Networks

Oct 16-18, 2017 - Joe Boccuzzi

RF Power Amplifier Design Techniques

Oct 18-20, 2017 - Ali Darwish

EMI/EMC Troubleshooting: Principles and Demonstrations

Oct 18-20, 2017 - Arturo Mediano

RF Design Fundamentals and Wireless System Techniques

Classroom Video Recording/Online, On-demand - Rick Fornes

RF/High Speed PCB Layout & EMI Design Fundamentals

Classroom Video Recording/Online, On-demand - Rick Fornes

Register Now!



**Sign up for the Online RF
Certification Now!
Everything you need to know!**



**Visit RFMentor.com for free
calculators, resources and
webcasts!**

**On-demand courses available
online. Start Anytime! Visit our
website for details.**



www.besserassociates.com

info@besserassociates.com



EDI CON

2018

**Electronic Design Innovation
Conference & Exhibition**

Where high frequency meets high speed.

EDI CON is Heading West to Santa Clara in 2018!

October 17-19, 2018

**Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA**

Technical Conference Includes:

- 30-minute technical sessions
- 40-minute workshops
- Panel Sessions
- Short Courses
- Plenary Session

Exhibition Includes:

- 100+ Exhibitors
- High-Speed Zone demo area
- Frequency Matters Theater
- Demo, networking, and speed training areas

EDICONUSA.com

Organized by



Official Publications



See us at EuMW Stand 99



High Performance 20 GHz Spectrum Analyzer and Monitoring Receiver

Signal Hound
La Center, Wash.

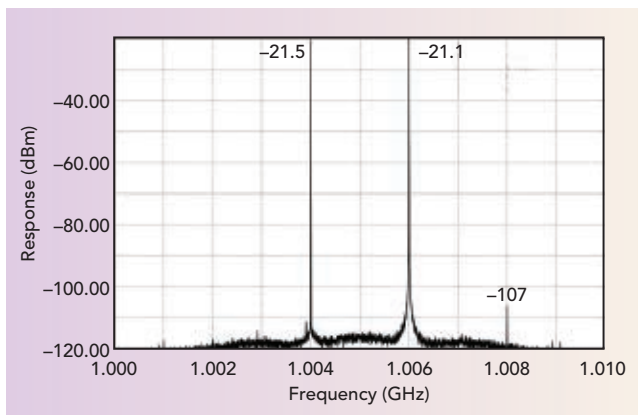
The newest addition to Signal Hound's family of headless RF spectrum analyzers, the SM200A, provides high dynamic range, ultra-low phase noise, lightning-fast sweep speeds and 160 MHz of real-time bandwidth—performance previously available only in the most expensive spectrum analyzers from the

largest companies in the industry. With a U.S. retail price of \$11,900, the SM200A is a compelling alternative to expensive, high performance test equipment without compromising performance. It is a cost effective solution that extends precious capital budgets and creates new markets by slashing the cost of entry for high-end spectrum analysis applications, which have been out of reach for many organizations. Manufacturers no longer have to settle for abbreviated production testing, as the analyzer handles the most demanding production line measurements.

The SM200A tunes from 100 kHz to 20 GHz with 160 MHz of instantaneous bandwidth and a continuously sustained 1 THz/sec sweep speed. It has a high intercept point, with 110 dB of dynamic range (see **Figure 1**), and phase noise performance low enough to contribute less than 0.1 percent error to error vector magnitude (EVM) measurements.

UNIQUE DESIGN

The signal processing functions of the SM200A are distributed between a state-



▲ Fig. 1 The SM200A has better than 110 dB dynamic range, defined as third-order intercept less displayed average noise level (DANL) at 1 Hz resolution bandwidth.

**EDI CON China
Back to Beijing!**



2018

Electronic Design Innovation Conference

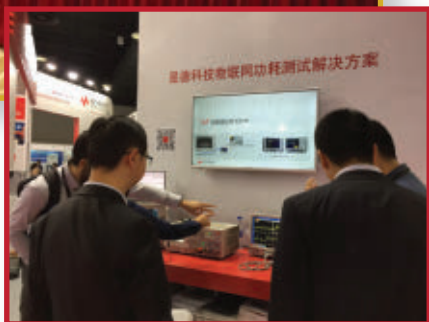
电子设计创新大会

**Reserve your booth now to reach engineers in China working on
RF, microwave, and high-speed digital designs**

March 20-22

China National Convention Center

Beijing China



Plan Now to Exhibit!

Reach professionals working in:

- RF and Microwave
- Signal Integrity and Power Integrity
- High-Speed Digital Design
- Semiconductors
- Test & Measurement Equipment
- Materials and Packaging
- EDA/CAD
- EMC/EMI

Call for Abstracts Coming Soon!

The conference includes technical sessions, workshops, panels, short courses, poster sessions and plenary keynotes.

Sign up now to choose your booth! **EDICONCHINA.com**

Host Sponsor:



**KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES**

Diamond Sponsor:



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Corporate Sponsor:



**NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS**

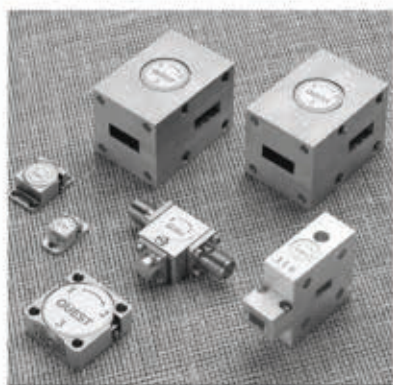
Organized by:



**horizon
house**

**JournalChina
微波杂志**

CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



QUEST for Quality
QUEST for Performance
QUEST for the **BEST...**
JOIN US

Quality products
 with quick delivery
 and competitive
 prices are our
 standard



225 Vineyard Court
 Morgan Hill, California 95037

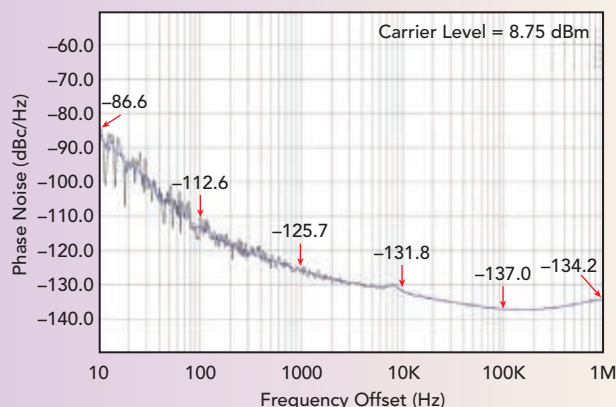
877-QUESTMW (783-7869)
 (408) 778-4949 Phone
 (408) 778-4950 Fax
 circulators@questmw.com e-mail
 http://www.questmw.com website

ProductFeature

of-the-art Altera Arria-10 FPGA and an external PC with an Intel Core i5 or i7 processor. This powerhouse combination produces a full-featured spectrum analyzer and monitoring receiver platform that is readily configurable for even the toughest jobs. Unlike conventional spectrum analyzers that integrate dedicated embedded processing in a single box, the distributed processing of the SM200A achieves comparable performance with unmatched flexibility, at a fraction of the cost. The limitations of traditional, standalone systems make it challenging to add storage, upgrade the processor or change the network interface. These problems are eliminated with the SM200A, because it uses a PC and is not locked into proprietary, expensive or outdated processing hardware.

The integrated software supports traditional controls such as frequency span/center/start/stop, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, reference level, configurable traces and markers. The software provides rich display features such as a 2D waterfall or spectrogram plot and a real-time color persistence display format to enhance and simplify signal identification. There are also digital demodulation tools included for physical layer measurements of many common digital modulation formats, including ASK, FSK, MSK, OOK, PSK and QAM. EMC precompliance tools are also provided.

SM200A connectivity includes a built-in GPS for automatic time and geolocation stamping of the received data. This provides ± 50 ns stamping of calibrated streaming I/Q for creating a signals database, as well as improving post-analysis of accumulated data after mobile capture sessions. There is a built-in general purpose expansion port that can be used for a variety of



▲ Fig. 2 Measured phase noise of a 1 GHz reference signal from Signal Hound's phase noise clock standard.

advanced functions, such as switching between multiple antennas with zero latency during a signals monitoring session.

The Signal Hound system may be connected to a network and backend resources through the PC's Ethernet interface, which makes the full range of communications, data transfer, software updates and system management tasks feasible. For specialized applications, the SM200A can be interfaced to automated monitoring systems or automated test equipment (ATE) through its local application program interface (API). The fully documented API, written in C/C++, supports capabilities such as spectrum sweeping, setting record-on-event triggers, real-time analysis and streaming of I/Q data. Programmers can either customize their existing applications or develop targeted applications from scratch, such as inserting custom digital signal processing algorithms into a calibrated stream of I/Q data.

The SM200A weighs less than eight pounds, including the heat sink, and is powered by an external 9 to 15 V_{DC} supply or with the included AC/DC wall adapter.

APPLICATIONS

The high dynamic range and extremely low phase noise of the SM200A are a "dynamic duo," enabling advanced signal measurement techniques.

Many organizations cannot justify spending the money to buy a phase

ProductFeature

noise test system, even though it would be very beneficial. The affordable SM200A is well suited to take on all but the most difficult phase noise measurements, with internal phase noise very close to the best standalone, big box spectrum analyzers. Signals that typically hide under the phase noise skirt of a larger signal are easily seen. **Figure 2** shows the SM200A's phase noise measurement of the phase noise of a 1 GHz reference signal generated from Signal Hound's 1 GHz phase noise clock standard.

Over-the-Air intermodulation testing of signal quality can be measured at either the output of a cell tower's internal coupler or by receiving a signal from the antenna. Passive intermodulation (PIM) is tested by adding an appropriate high-power duplexer and power amplifier. Those working with difficult third-order intercept requirements will find the SM200A simplifies their measurements.

Signals surveillance technicians and spectrum managers will benefit from a built-in bank of sub-octave preselector filters covering 20 MHz to 20 GHz. Weak or elusive signals, even in the presence of high-power out-of-band signals, are easily identified by the SM200A. It provides 100 percent probability of intercept for on-the-fly targeted signals as short as 10 ms duration anywhere within a 10 GHz span or 20 ms duration over a 20 GHz span. The SM200A also captures radar chirps at a rate of 500 MSPS when dwelling on any given 160 MHz span below 20 GHz.

CONCLUSION

The SM200A, which will be available for purchase in December 2017, offers the highest levels of performance in spectrum analysis and signal monitoring. It supports the most demanding applications across a wide range of lab, production line, portable and field configurations, enabling users to go anywhere. Arguably, the SM200A provides unrivaled value.

Signal Hound
La Center, Wash.
signalhound.com



Morion OCXOs

10 MHz

Model	T ⁰ Stability (-20° to +70° C)	Noise @1Hz	Noise @10Hz	Noise @100 Hz	ADEV @1Sec	Highlights
MV207	<±2E-9	-100	-130	-153	<2E-12	G-sensitivity
MV291	<±1E-9	-108	-138	-150	<7E-13	High Stability
MV272M	<±1E-9	-120	-145	-159	<4E-13	Low Noise SMD
MV331	<±2E-9	-100	-130	-152	<2E-12	Low Profile
MV341	<±2E-9	-120	-145	-157	<2E-13	ADEV
MV336M	<±4E-11	-120	-145	-157	<1.5E-13	Ultra Stable
MV360M	<±2E-11	-100	-130	-150	<2E-12	Temp Stability

100 MHz

Model	T ⁰ Stability (-20° to +70° C)	Noise @10 Hz	Noise @100 Hz	Noise @1 kHz	Noise @10 kHz	Highlights
MV269	<±7.5E-8	-95	-127	-153	-167	DIL 14 Package
MV317	<±7.5E-8	-102	-137	-164	-176	Lowest Noise
MV354	<±7.5E-8	-100	-135	-162	-176	Low Noise SMD

Morion US, LLC - 1750 Meridian Ave. #5128 - San Jose, CA 95150
+1 408 329-8108 - sales@morion-us.com - www.morion-us.com

Covering Your Spectrum

- Fixed Attenuators
- Variable Attenuators
- Terminations
- Power Dividers/Splitters
- RF Adapters
- DC Blocks
- RF Tuners
- DC to 50 GHz
- 1 Watt to 2000 Watts
- Custom Solutions

*Providing the highest quality and cost-competitive
Broadband RF and Microwave Products
in the Industry since 1989.*

Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

2505 Back Acre Circle
Mount Airy, MD 21771
Voice: 301.963.4630
Fax: 301.963.8640
sales@WeinschelAssociates.com

WEINSCHEL ASSOCIATES
BROADBAND RF
& MICROWAVE
SOLUTIONS



Four-Way, 2 to 18 GHz Power Splitter/Combiner

A fundamental building block of microwave systems, power splitters and combiners are always in demand, and even small improvements in performance will help system performance, such as reducing noise figure, increasing dynamic range or improving the amplitude and phase matching in multichannel systems.

The Mini-Circuits' ZN4PD-02183+ is a 50 Ω , four-way, in-phase splitter/combiner that covers 2 to 18 GHz. Added insertion loss, above the theoretical 6 dB split, is typically 1.0 dB, 1.6 dB maximum. The typical chan-

nel-to-channel amplitude and phase imbalance are 0.3 dB and 3.5 degrees, respectively, and isolation between any two channels is typically 20 dB, 16 dB minimum. Typical VSWR is 1.45:1 at the sum port and 1.35:1 at ports 1 to 4. Used as a splitter, the maximum input power is 30 W, and each of the four ports can carry up to 150 mA DC current (600 mA at the sum port). The splitter/combiner is fabricated in a 2.5 in x 4 in x 0.38 in aluminum alloy housing, with SMA female connectors. It has an extended operating temperature range from -55°C to $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ and is RoHS compliant.

The broad frequency coverage of the ZN4PD-02183+ supports the requirements of electronic warfare and test and measurement applications and can simplify system architectures. The channel-to-channel amplitude/phase matching and isolation help maintain signal integrity in multichannel systems.

The ZN4PD-02183+ is in stock and available for shipment.

VENDORVIEW
Mini-Circuits
 Brooklyn, N.Y.
www.minicircuits.com

Microwave Journal

Frequency Matters.

www.mwjournal.com/freqmatters

Microwaves in Europe—
Predicting a Brighter Future

From MIMO to Massive MIMO

Antenna Arrays for 5G
Improve SNR and Capacity

EuMW Show Coverage and
Industry News



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update
Frequency Matters
 from
 Microwave Journal



MILCOM2017

BALTIMORE, MD • OCTOBER 23–25, 2017

Military Communications and Innovation: Priorities for the Modern Warfight

At MILCOM, global military communications professionals face command, control, communications, computing, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (C4ISR) challenges head on. They look at them from every angle and discuss them from end to end – research and development through future needs. The conference allows industry the opportunity to hear and understand the requirements, pace of change and state of play in a variety of C4ISR markets serving the military, federal agencies and multinational entities.



MILCOM.ORG



Passive Frequency Doubler with Excellent f_0 Isolation

Custom MMIC has expanded its portfolio of high performance MMIC doublers with the CMD226C3. The MMIC design doubles an input frequency between 7 and 11 GHz to an output from 14 to 22 GHz.

The CMD226C3 has low conversion loss and excellent f_0 isolation. With an input drive level of +15 dBm at 9 GHz, the typical conversion loss is 9 dB and f_0 isolation is 44 dB below the input level. Typical $3f_0$ and $4f_0$ isolation are 48 and 50 dB, respectively. Extremely temperature stable, conversion gain versus frequency varies less than 2 dB over

the operating temperature range of -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$. Conversion gain is also stable with varying drive.

A passive GaAs design, the doubler has low phase noise and does not require biasing. Housed in a ceramic, QFN-style package, the broadband doubler is designed for $50\ \Omega$ systems, with the input return loss better than 6 dB, which occurs at the low end of the input frequency band. The output return loss is better than 5 dB, with the peak also at the low end of the output frequency range.

An evaluation printed circuit board (PCB) is available to speed

testing of the CMD226C3. The doubler is also available in die form for integration in chip-and-wire assemblies.

The low phase noise of the passive design makes the doubler particularly useful for local oscillator (LO) chains in radar, switched multimegabit data service (SMDS), satellite communications and point-to-point radio for cellular backhaul and data networks.

VENDORVIEW

Custom MMIC
Chelmsford, Mass.
www.custommmic.com/cmd226c3/

It's finally here...

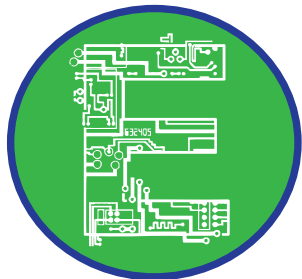
The Signal Integrity Journal

Covering SI, PI, EMC/EMI



From the
Publishers of
Microwave Journal

www.signalintegrityjournal.com



LEARNING CENTER

Presented by: 

September Short Course Webinars

Technical Education Training..... 9/19

High Power Diamond RF Resistives

Sponsored by: RFMW, Ltd. and Smiths Interconnect

Technical Education Training..... 9/27

**Silicon Technologies for 5G/Millimeter Wave
Phased Array Systems**

Sponsored by: GLOBALFOUNDRIES

Technical Education Training..... 9/26

Chasing the Challenges of 802.11ax Test

Sponsored by: National Instruments

RF/Microwave Education Training..... 9/28

Mixers and Frequency Conversion

Sponsored by: National Instruments

Past Webinars On Demand



**Design and Simulation of 5G 28-GHz
Phased Array Transceiver**

Sponsored by:  **KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES**

Presented by: Jack Sifri, MMIC/Module Design-Flow
Specialist and Product Manager of MMIC Simulation Technolo-
gies, Keysight EEs of EDA

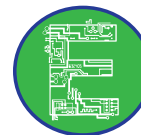
microwavejournal.com/events/1666

**Microstrip Cross-Coupled
Filter Design**

Sponsored by:  **SONNET®**

Presented by: Daniel G. Swanson, Jr., General Partner,
SW Filter Design

www.microwavejournal.com/events/1667



**Technology and Market Outlook for Next
Generation MilSatComs**

Sponsored by:  **ROHDE & SCHWARZ**  **WolfSpeed**
A CREE COMPANY

Presented by: Asif Anwar, Strategy Analytics

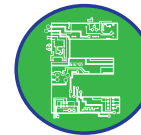
microwavejournal.com/events/1665

**Demystifying 5G – Numerology and
Initial Access Concept for 5G NR**

Sponsored by:  **ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Presented by: Andreas Roessler, Technology Manager,
Test and Measurement Division, Rohde & Schwarz, North
America

microwavejournal.com/events/1662



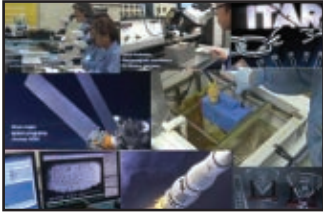
**Register to attend at
mwjournal.com/webinars**

Web and Video Update

Process and Manufacturing Capabilities Video

View AEM Inc.'s new video about their process and manufacturing capabilities for high-reliability components serving the aerospace, missile defense, as well as other mission critical applications. AEM's heritage stretches for decades offering the highest quality components available.

AEM Inc.
www.aem-usa.com



6 to 18 GHz Amplifier Series Product Demo

VENDORVIEW

AR's Design Supervisor, Elias Neno, provides a product demonstration on AR's new Class A solid-state amplifiers designed for applications where instantaneous bandwidth, high gain and linearity are required. The 20S6G18A, when used with a sweep generator, will provide a minimum of 20 W of RF output power instantaneously from 6 to 18 GHz, while the 40S version delivers 40 W. The 20 W model can be expanded to 40 W inside the same cabinet. These instruments are suitable for radiated immunity testing, TWTA replacements and EW applications.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us/6to18



New Webinar Available

VENDORVIEW

New on the Berkeley Nucleonics website is a webinar that will introduce the Model 7000 series compact integrated phase noise testing (PNT) solution. The webinar will highlight the recent advancements in features and capabilities including: MHz to 40 GHz measurements, offsets from 0.01 Hz to 100 MHz, AM measurements (Absolute Amplitude Noise), high drift mode (ability to measure modulations and high drifting or unstable DUTs, etc.) and offsets from 0.01 Hz to 100 MHz.

Berkeley Nucleonics
www.berkeleynucleonics.com



New Website Look

Ciao Wireless is proud to announce a new website look that is modern, informative and responsive. The latest web update features a new look, mobile device support and improved navigation throughout the website. Users can easily browse through the company's various applications to find a solution for their project. The website also features an option to download catalog sections or the entire catalog.

Ciao Wireless Inc.
www.ciaowireless.com



CST Website Update

VENDORVIEW

CST recently upgraded their website to streamline information and improve the experience of their users. The new site allows users to easily find relevant information about the company's products, including related articles and upcoming related events. The company also debuted MyCST, a personal portal that lets users register for webinars and events, save articles to read later, access any materials from workshops they have attended and more.

Computer Simulation Technology
www.cst.com



New and Improved

K&L Microwave's website provides information and tools, such as the Filter Wizard® web application, to speed the identification of custom design solutions from a full range of company products. The latest web update features a new look, mobile device support, social media links and improved LTE band navigation to test set components for broadband emission monitoring. Research capabilities, access data sheets, submit quote requests and download the company's new Product Catalog.

K&L Microwave
www.klmicrowave.com



Web and Video Update

Updated Product Line Web Pages

KRATOS General Microwave, one of the largest suppliers of microwave products to the defense and non-defense markets, has updated its website to better reflect the company's various capabilities and product lines. Each product line page provides easy access to the various COTS microwave products in each category. To help customers better utilize their microwave products, KRATOS General Microwave has added a link to White Papers that provide greater detail about some of the company's product lines. The KRATOS General Microwave website also now includes archived GMC product catalogs.

KRATOS General Microwave

<http://gmcatalog.kratosmed.com/Kratos-General-Microwave-Product-Catalog>



Product Guide Available on Site

VENDORVIEW

Rapid growth in the number and variety of wireless applications and connected devices in the market has driven the need for more innovative and highly customized test solutions. Customers are looking for equipment to multiplex application-specific test systems across multiple DUTs, which requires signal routing, distribution and conditioning functions in a variety of configurations. This 2017 Test Solutions Product Guide showcases some of the company's newest, most advanced and most popular test systems developed to date, and is now available on their website.

Mini-Circuits

www.minicircuits.com



Expanded New Products on Website

RLC Electronics Inc. has expanded its "New Products" feature on the website, adding press releases, photos, electrical information and outline drawings where available. Latest releases include High-Power 18 GHz SPDT switches with N connectors, 30 GHz Surface Mount Cavity Filters, 50 GHz Terminated SPDT Switches, Ka-Band Connectorized Cavity Filters, Miniature SP2T Switches with MS Connectors and Phase Trimmers, as well as integrated assemblies such as Switched Filters. New products will be published on a bi-monthly basis. Please also notice RLC's new AS9100 Certification posted on the website.

RLC Electronics Inc.

www.rlcelectronics.com/new-products.html



IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference

WAMICON 2018

Sheraton Sand Key

Clearwater, Florida

April 9-10, 2018

JOIN US

The 19th annual IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference (WAMICON 2018) will be held in Clearwater, Florida on April 9-10, 2018. The conference will address up-to-date multidisciplinary research needs and interdisciplinary aspects of wireless and RF technology. The program includes both oral and poster presentations, as well as tutorials and special sessions. The conference also features an active vendor exhibition area and an array of networking opportunities.

CALL FOR PAPERS

The technical program's central theme is "mm-Waves and Internet of Things (IoT) for Commercial and Defense Applications". Prospective authors are invited to submit original and high-quality work for presentation at WAMICON 2018 and publication in IEEE Xplore.

Topics of interest include:

- mm-Wave and Internet of Things (IoT)
- Power Amplifiers
- Active Components and Systems
- Passive Components and Antennas
- Microwave Applications

Visit www.wamicon.org for complete submission details.

Important Dates

Papers Due: February 9, 2018

Author Notification: February 23, 2018

Final Papers Due: March 2, 2018



www.wamicon.org

Exhibit/Sponsor Opportunities Available!

Email: jassurian@reactel.com

livesque@modelithics.com

EuMW EXHIBITOR LIST

The following list is complete as of August 15, 2017. Exhibitors in red have an ad in this issue

41st Institute of CETC, The	102A
AA-MCS	233
Accewawetech	254
AdTech Ceramics	274
Aerospace & Defense Technology	PUB Corner
AFT microwave GmbH	194
AINFO Inc.	280
AIRMEMS	205-206-166-165
Albatross Projects GmbH	304
Alfred Tronser GmbH	309
Allice Messtechnik GmbH	197
ALPHA - RLH (Laser & Microwaves French Cluster)	205-206-166-165
Amber Precisions Instruments	213
AMCAD Engineering	205-206-166-165
American Microwave Corporation	116B
American Standard Circuits Inc.	180
American Technical Ceramics (ATC) & AVX GmbH	292
AMETEK CTS Germany GmbH	290
Ampleon Netherlands B.V.	154
Analog Devices	111A
ANOLSON Electronics	115B
Anritsu EMEA Ltd	109
ANSYS Germany GmbH	103
Anteverta-mw	106A
AO Technologies	198
API Technologies Corp.	182
Apollo Microwaves, Ltd.	115A
AR Deutschland GmbH	213
Arralis Ltd	207
Artech House	98
ART-Fl	146
Aspocomp Group Plc	256
AT Wall Company	191
Atlanta Micro, Inc	207
Atlan TecRF	115A
Auriga PIV Tech	169
AVX Limited	192A
AWR UK	124
Axtal	262
BAE Systems	281
Barry Industries	143
Beijing Composite Materials Co., Ltd.	100C
Beijing Xibao Electronic Technology Co Ltd.	100F
BeRex	203
Bird Technologies	254
BoCen	203
BONN Elektronik GmbH	197
BONN Hungary Electronics (BHE)	197
Boonton Electronics	213
Bowei Integrated Circuits Co. Ltd.	102C
Brandywine Communications	287
Broadcom	129
Bruco Integrated Circuits	110
BSC Filters Ltd.	199

bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG	152
Cambridge University Press	219
Cascade Microtech Inc.	106B
CEL (California Eastern Laboratories)	143
Charter Engineering	203
Chengdu Fregrol Technologies Co., Ltd.	100-E
Chengdu Ganide Technology Co., Ltd.	174
Chengdu HiWafer Semiconductor	102F
Chengdu Keylink Microwave Technology	147
Chengdu Sampling Master	
Electronic Technology Corporation Ltd	222
Chengdu Seekon Microwave Communicat	294
Chi-Shuai Enterprise Co., Ltd.	264
Cibred Sud	203
Cicor Group	258
Cisteme	205-206-166-165
CNRS INSIS, (IEMN, IMEP-LHAC, LAAS, XLIM)	268/267
Cobham Microwave	157
Coilcraft	266
Colby Instruments	240
Comtech Corporation	227
Comtech PST	116B
Copper Mountain Technologies	112B
Cordon Electronics Italia	273
CST-Computer Simulation Technology	105
Custom Microwave Components	149
Custom MMIC	113B
Daa Sheen Technology Co., Ltd.	209
Dbwave Technologies Co., Ltd.	186
DCE Holne (R&D) Ltd.	187
DI CONEX - DELTA OHM	159
Dorado Millimeter Wave Corporation	116F
DOWA HD Europe GmbH	223
DOWA Holdings Co., Ltd.	223
Dow-Key Microwave	199
Drallim Industries	311
Ducommun	113B
DYCONEX AG	307
E&C Anechoic Chambers NV	304
EBV ELEKTRONIK GMBH & CO. KG	129
ECHO Microwave	271
EDI CON China	99
EDI CON USA	99
EGIDE SA	167
Elbit Systems EW and SIGINT-Elisra	254
Electro Rent Europe	119
Electronic Specifier Ltd.	291/PUB Corner
Electronics World	PUB Corner
Elektronik-Praxis	PUB Corner
ELVA-1 Ltd.	287
Elvia Printed Circuit Boards Group	235
EMCO Elektronik GmbH	115A
emv Service GmbH (Germany)	197
EPX Microwave	116B
E-REON B.V.	150
ERZIA Technologies SL	101A
ESA, VSC and UPV (European Space Agency-Valencia Space Consortium Universidad Politécnica de Valencia)	101B
ETL Systems	306

European Space Agency - RF Equipment & Technology	101C
Everbeing Int'l Corp.	301
everything RF	PUB Corner
Exodus Communications	239
Exxelia	190
Farran Technology Ltd.	114
Ferrite Microwave Technologies	236
Filtron Broadband Limited	142
Flann Microwave Ltd.	254
Focus Microwaves Inc.	169
Formfactor	106B
Fraunhofer FHR	110
Fraunhofer IAF	110
Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	250
Fuzhou Micable Electronic Technology Co., Ltd.	225
GapWaves AB	242
Gerotron Communication GmbH	113-114-115-116-117
Giga-tronics Incorporated	254
Globes Elektronik	203
Greenleaf Corporation	311
Greenray Industries	274
GREMA-UC3M (Group of Radiofrequency, Electromagnetics, Microwaves and Antennas - Universidad Carlos III de Madrid)	101D
HBH Microwave GmbH	203
Hermetic Solutions Group	249
hf-Praxis	PUB Corner
High Frequency Electronics	PUB Corner
Holworth Instrumentation	229
Huang Liang Technologies Co. Ltd.	285
HUBER + SUHNER	118
Hytem	145
iBROW	278
IEEE Microwave Magazine	PUB Corner
IEEE-MTT Int'l Microwave Symposium	201
IEMN	268/267
IEMP-LaHC	268-267
IHP GmbH	245
IKALOGIC	205-206-166-165
IMST GmbH	140
Industrial Electronics GmbH	116A
Infinion Technologies AG	129
Ingun Prüfmittelbau GmbH	118
Innertron Inc.	175
Innovative Integration - a Molex Company	181
INOVEOS	205-206-166-165
INRAS	115D
Institute of Electronics, Chinese Academy of Sciences	102E
Integra Technologies	262
IRK-Dresden	302
Irom Tech Inc.	283
Isola GmbH	192B
ITF CO., LTD	226
IW Microwave Products Division	254
Jet Metal Technologies	184
JFW Industries Inc.	115A
JQL Electronics Inc.	116F
K&L Microwave	199
Keysight Partners	106F

ERZIA

MW and MMW amplifiers and integrated assemblies

Up to 100 GHz. High degree of customization.

Space / Aerospace / Military / Laboratory



www.erzia.com

ERZIA HQ, Josefin de la Maza 4, 39012 Santander, Spain
sales.rf@erzia.com Tel: +34 942 29 13 42

ERZIA, 2001 L Street NW, Suite 500, Washington, DC 20036
sales.rf@erzia.com Tel: +1 202-495-3479

See us at EuMW Stand 101A

Keysight Technologies	107	Noffz	124	Southwest Microwave Inc.	202
Knowles	177	Noise XT	187	SpaceForest	106C
KOA Europe GmbH	259	Noisecom	213	Specialist Microwave Solutions Ltd.	254
Konrad GmbH	124	Norden Millimeter	149	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	138
Kratos: Eyal Microwave & General Microwave	203	Nucletron Technologies GmbH	303	Sphera	187
Kuhne Electronic GmbH	164	NXP Semiconductors	112A	Spinner GmbH	148
Kyocera Fineceramics GmbH	282	OML	149	STACEM	251
L3 Narda Miteq	228	OMMIC	162	Statek Corp.	274
L3 Technologies, Electron Devices, Williamsport	228	Ophir RF	152	STMicroelectronics	129
L3 Technologies, Electron Devices, Randtron	228	Optenni Ltd.	255	Sumitomo Electric Device Innovations	120
L3 Technologies, Electron Devices, San Carlos	228	Optiprint AG	208	Sumitomo Electric Europe Ltd.	120
LAAS	268/267	Paricon Technologies	116B	Sungsan Electronics & Communications Co., Ltd.	211
LadyBug Technologies LLC	113B	Pasquali Microwave Systems Srl	161B	SuperApex Corporation	116F
Leanfa S.r.l.	188	Passive Plus Inc.	262	Synopsis Corporation Group	106D
Link Microtek Ltd.	203	Pasternack Enterprises Inc.	143	Synopsis Technologies	106D
Low Noise Factory	214	Peregrine Semiconductor	196	Syntonic Microwave	149
LPKF Laser & Electronics AG	244	Pickering Interfaces Ltd.	141	Syntony GNSS	106D
MACOM	200	Piconics Inc.	113B	Taconic	210
Magic Xtal Ltd.	272	PKTEC Pauli & Kayser Ingenieurgesellschaft mbH	115C	Tactron Elektronik GmbH	113B, 115C
Massachusetts Bay Technologies	113B	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.	220	Tecdia Inc.	143
Materion	239	Plexsa Manufacturing	279	TECH COMM	106D
Maury Microwave Corp.	106A	Pole/Zero	199	Tech-Inter	239
Maxim Integrated	129	PPM (Pulse & Measurement) Ltd.	115A	Techniwave	240
MCQ-UPNA (Microwave Components Group-Public University of Navarre)	101D	Premix Oy	193	Tech-X Corporation	305
MCLI Microwave Communication Laboratories	116B	Pro Nova Elektronik GmbH	254	Tegam Inc.	213
Mega Industries	234	Qorvo	196	Tektronix	143
Megaphase	239	QP Microwave	207	Teledyne Coax	160
Meggitt Safety Systems	203	Radar Systems Technology Inc.	149	Teledyne e2v	269
Melatronik GmbH	115B	Radiall GmbH	277	Teledyne Labtech Ltd.	160
Mesuro LTD	169	RadVista Corporation	116F	Teledyne Microwave Solutions	160
MEV Elektronik Service GmbH	207	Remcom Inc.	257	Teledyne Relays	160
Mician GmbH	155	RF Lambda	115A	Teledyne Storm Microwave	160
Micro Lambda Wireless	203	RF Microtech srl	170	Telemeter Electronic GmbH	212
Micro Systems Engineering GmbH	221	RF Morecom	203	TennMax	113B
Microsanj LLC	152	RFHIC Corp.	95	TexEDA	252
Microsemi	207	RFHIC USA Corp.	203	ThinkRF	287
Microtech	203	RFMW Europe Ltd.	196	Times Microwave Systems	237
Microwave Absorbers	240	RIGOL Technologies Eu GmbH	224	TKI-Ferrit Development and Manufacturing Ltd.	270
Microwave Applications Group	215	Rogers Corp.	151	TNO Defense, Safety and Security	110
Microwave Engineering Europe	PUB Corner	Rohde & Schwarz	108	Toyee Technology Co., Ltd.	284
Microwave Innovation Group (MiG)	176	Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG	172	TPM Sanyu Electric, Inc.	303
Microwave Journal	PUB Corner/99	RUPPtronik	116B	Transcom Inc.	285
Microwave Product Digest	PUB Corner	SAGE Millimeter, Inc.	287	TRIASYS	106D
Microwave Products Group	199	SARAS Technology Ltd.	115B	Trilight Microwave	262
Microwaves & RF	PUB Corner	Schmid & Partner Engineering AG	275	Tronser Inc.	113A
Miczen Technologies	100-B	Schott AG	260	UniqueSec AB	243
Mitsubishi Electric Europe BV	122	SDP Telecom	189	United Monolithic Semiconductors SAS	126
MIWEKO-Mikrowellen Und Hochfrequenz Vertriebs GmbH	183	SEMIC RF Electronic GmbH	287	Varioprint AG	158
Molex LLC	189	Shenzhen Superlink Technology Co., Ltd.	217	Varus Technology	246
MOSIS	156	Shenzhen Huayang Technology Development Co. Ltd.	185	Vectawave	286
MPI Corporation	128	Shenzhen Yulongtong Electron Co. Ltd.	102D	Vector Telecom	240
MRC Gigacomp GmbH & Co. KG	143	Shijiazhuang METDA Electronic Technology Limited Corporation	100A	Vectrawave SA	262
MTI Wireless Edge LTD	203	Signal Integrity Journal	99	VIA electronic GmbH	259
MTS Systemtechnik GmbH	116C	Signal Microwave	149	Vishay Electronic GmbH	308
Municom GmbH	238	Silicon Radar GmbH	252	Waka Manufacturing Co., LTD.	113B
MWave Design Corp.	149	Sivers IMA	230	Wenzel Associates	203
Nanowave Technologies Inc.	287	Sivers Lab	157	Wevercomm	293
National Instruments	124	Sonnet Software Inc.	144	WIN Semiconductors Corp.	111B
Neltec SA	300	Southwest Institute of Electronic Technology of China	100-D	WIPL-D doo	261
NGK Spark Plug Europe GmbH	293A			Wireless Telecom Group	213
				Wolfspeed, A Cree Company	195
				Wuerth Elektronik eiSos GmbH & Co. KG	133
				XLIM	268/267

Waveguide Components

OFF THE SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry
RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS

CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

waveline

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565

E-mail: wavelineinc.com





**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE WEEK**
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER
NUREMBERG, GERMANY
8TH-13TH OCTOBER 2017
www.eumweek.com

For complete coverage of the EuMW conference, event news, exhibitor product information and special reports from the editors of *Microwave Journal*, visit our online show daily at www.mwjjournal.com/eumw2017.

Booth numbers are complete at the time of going to press.

CST
CST STUDIO SUITE
VENDORVIEW



CST STUDIO SUITE is a package of state-of-the-art electromagnetic and multiphysics simulation tools, used by

leading companies and research institutes in fields ranging from consumer electronics and healthcare to automotive and aerospace. EM simulation with CST STUDIO SUITE allows engineers to design, characterize and optimize devices with virtual prototypes, reducing the cost and time required to develop new products. The upcoming 2018 version includes new features for designing, managing and simulating complex devices and systems.

www.cst.com

Rohde & Schwarz
High-End Signal and Spectrum Analyzer

VENDORVIEW



Rohde & Schwarz is expanding the internal analysis bandwidth of its R&S FSV high-end signal and spectrum

analyzer up to 2 GHz by introducing the new R&S FSV-B2001 option. This test solution enables R&D users to investigate wideband signals in detail without the need for an external digitizer. The R&S FSV-B2001 option provides 14-bit ADC resolution and wide dynamic range, characterized by excellent SFDR figures, for example -65 dBc for 1200 MHz bandwidth. This translates directly into outstanding signal analysis performance.

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Stand 105

Anritsu
Ultraportable mmWave Spectrum Analyzers

VENDORVIEW



The new Spectrum Master™ MS2760A series of mmWave spectrum analyzers, allows up to 110 GHz spectrum analysis with an instrument that fits in the palm of your hand. Anritsu

utilizes its patented Nonlinear Transmission Line technology to shatter the cost, size and performance barriers associated with traditional spectrum analyzers. The MS2760A offers a new level of measurement performance in applications such as 5G, E-Band, 802.11ad/WiGig, satellite communications, electronic warfare and automotive radar.

www.anritsu.com

Ducommun RF Product Group
Power Amplifiers



infrastructure systems. These power amplifiers provide small signal gain of 28 dB from 70.5 to 76.5 GHz and 80.5 to 86.5 GHz respectively, with +20 dBm output power at 1-dB compression. Featuring high output power and IP3, single power, compact and lightweight with wide operational temperature range.

www.ducommun.com

Stand 109

HUBER + SUHNER
Plug, Test, Smile with HUBER+SUHNER

VENDORVIEW



When it comes to test and measurement, SUCOFLEX 500 assemblies guarantee the highest level of satisfaction. The SUCOFLEX 526S is the top performance

cable assembly for various applications in test laboratories. Thanks to their unique cable and connector design, they deliver best-in-class phase and amplitude stability with flexure in combination with outstanding return and insertion loss up to 26.5 GHz.

www.smile.hubersuhner.com

IngunPrufMittelbau GmbH
ESD-Equipped RF Exchangeable Kits

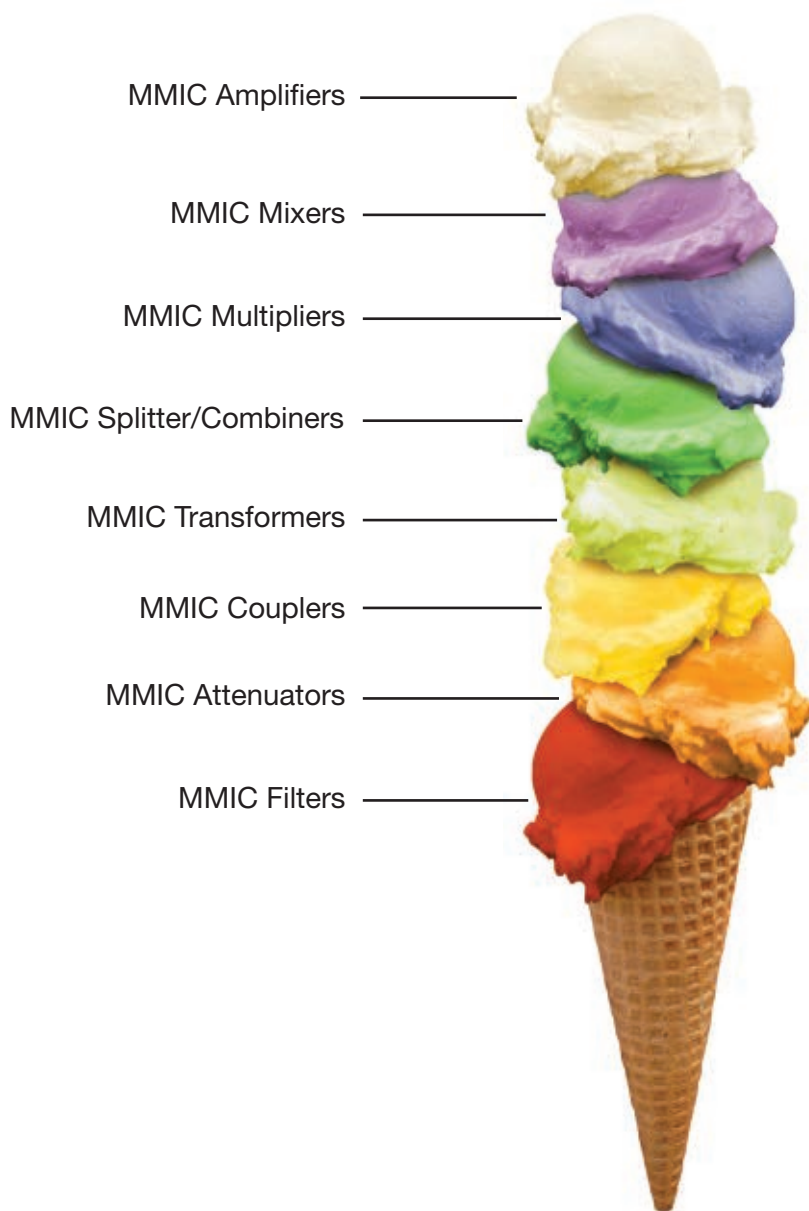


Manually operated radio frequency test fixtures are used to precisely and securely contact highly sensitive RF boards,

and to measure the radio frequency signals in a reliable way. The manually operated RF test fixtures are designed as a quick-exchange system and consist of a precision manufactured RF exchangeable kit and of a MA basic unit. To the new RF exchangeable kits, the following optimisations have been made: ESD-equipped version, newly integrated service cover, a new RF interface and more.

www.ingun.com

Stand 113



Mini-Circuits



The other guy

Make the Smart Choice...

More than the Industry's Widest Variety of MMIC Components

Our promise to you goes beyond selection alone. Sure, Mini-Circuits MMIC products give you over 200 unique models from DC to 40 GHz to choose from, but when you choose Mini-Circuits, you're choosing more than the right component for your system. You're choosing all the advantages of 31 years of in-house, state-of-the-art design experience, absolute commitment to excellence in quality, reliable product supply through the lifetime of your system, and assurance of fast, easy, engineer-to-engineer application support whenever you need it. Our MMIC products don't just give you more choice.

They give you peace of mind that you're making the smart choice.

Make the smart choice. Visit minicircuits.com today.



Low Noise Reference Oscillators For Your High Frequency Apps.



YH1485 OCXO Features:

- Freq. Range: 10 - 120MHz
- Ultra-low Phase Noise to -180dBc/Hz
- +12.0 or +15.0VDC supply
- Compact 25.4mm sq. low-profile package
- Sinewave Output

T1266 TCXO Features:

- Freq. Range: 50 - 125MHz
- Low Phase Noise to -165dBc/Hz
- +3.3 or +5.0VDC supply
- Compact 17.3mm sq. low-profile package
- Sinewave, or CMOS Output - Model T1265

Ideal for Instrumentation, Base Station & Mobile Communications Apps



Booth #274



Booth #819

Call 717-766-0223
or visit us online at
greenrayindustries.com.



frequency control solutions

2017 EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

Sumitomo Electric Device Innovations **Stand 120**

Devices for X-Band Applications



Building on their strong position with L- and S-Band GaN devices, Sumitomo Electric Device Innovations announces their new line up of

devices for X-Band applications. Delivering up to 220 W in a single device and 38 percent efficiency, these devices are designed for suitability in a range of radar applications. For more information or to discuss your needs in further detail please visit Stand 120 or email eumw@sumielectric.com.
www.sei-device.com

NI AWR **Stand 124**

NI AWR Design Environment



Visit NI AWR at EuMW in Nuremberg, Germany in Stand 124 to see v13 of NI AWR Design Environment, which includes upgrades and enhancements to

Microwave Office, Analog Office, Visual System Simulator™ (VSS), AXIEM and Analyst™ software products. This latest release, v13.02, continues to address design challenges associated with highly-integrated RF/microwave components (power amplifiers, filters and more) commonly found in communications and radar systems. In addition, NI AWR will also be showcasing its newest product addition, AntSyn™ antenna synthesis and optimization.
www.awrcorp.com/whats-new

MPI Corp. **Stand 128**

Automated Probe System



With ShieldEnvironment™, TS3000-SE addresses the needs for ultra-low noise, extremely accurate and highly reliable DC/CV, I/f, RTS and RF measurements.

The exclusive, actively cooled probe platen design provides maximal stability over the wide temperature range from -60°C to 300°C and is making the TS3000-SE probe system an excellent choice for testing devices under different thermal conditions.
www.mpi-corporation.com/ast

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH **Stand 138**

Phase Adjusters DC to 63 GHz



Phase adjusters are needed at applications where the phase adjustment of components or cable assemblies is necessary. Phase adjusters are designed

for constant impedance over the whole adjustment range. They are employed to adjust the electrical separation of other components without introducing additional mismatch. All step discontinuities have been carefully compensated. Locking screws are provided to comfort the sliding tension and to lock at the desired adjustment. The best materials have been used for ruggedness, low weight and best performance.
www.spectrum-et.com

Pasternack **Stand 143**

Waveguide Phase Shifters



Pasternack's new series of waveguide phase shifters are comprised of seven models that operate in the frequency range of 18 to 110 GHz in seven waveguide

bands from K- to W-Band. They provide phase shift range from 0 to 180 degrees and 1 dB maximum insertion loss. These waveguide phase shifters are constructed of gold-plated brass waveguide material and feature UG flange-style per military standard. Additionally, the micrometer allows for precision and repeatable phase settings.
www.pasternack.com

SPINNER GmbH **Stand 148**

PCB Probe



At the European Microwave Week, SPINNER is presenting a new PCB probe that takes PCB testing to a new level by enabling abrasion-free and therefore lossless

RF transmission. Also featured is a simplified switch matrix with multiple input and output ports for antenna testing. In addition, SPINNER is exhibiting its latest generation of EasyDock push-pull measurement adaptors with nonlocking and lockable versions for manual and automatic use.
www.spinner-group.com

Custom Microwave Components

Stand 149

5G Switch Matrix



Model CMCII150 is a 20 to 40 GHz Non-Blocking 8 x 8 Solid-State Switch Matrix System that is 5G ready. Insertion loss (including input

divider split) is 18 dB typ. Isolation > 70 dB typ. The system features an integral embedded processing unit serving an intuitive browser based user friendly GUI. Bench top model is 12 in x 12 in x 6 in with 2.4 mm RF connectors. Rack mount versions available.

www.customwave.com

Norden Millimeter Frequency Up- and Down-Converters

Stand 149



Norden Millimeter is a leader in the design and manufacture of frequency converters, transceivers, frequency multipliers

and amplifiers operating in frequencies between 500 MHz to 110 GHz. Norden supplies a wide range of frequency up- and down-converters which are used in EW and ELINT systems. Custom assemblies can include frequency multiplication, filtering, LNA's and power amplification. Norden's products include VME, VPX and 3U configurations. Norden's quality system is ISO 9001:2008 and AS9100C certified.

www.nordengroup.com

OML Inc. Portable Frequency Converter Module

Stand 149



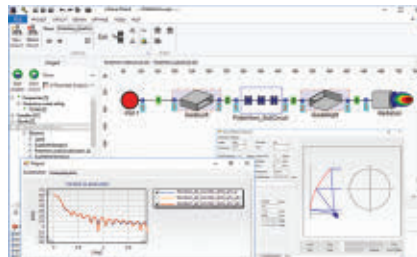
The MxxH6DC from OML offers a solution to connect to your existing handheld spectrum analyzer to analyze mmWave

frequency such as WiGig, 5G, collision avoidance radar systems, E-Band backhaul and military and defense. Models available are E-Band (60 to 90 GHz), extended E-Band (56 to 96 GHz), V-Band (50 to 75 GHz) and W-Band (75 to 110 GHz). Contact OML for more details.

www.omlinc.com

Mician GmbH μWave Wizard

Stand 155



In Version 8.1, the latest release of Mician's hybrid EM-design software μWave Wizard, a tool for the analysis, synthesis and optimization of passive components, radiating boundary conditions are added to the 3D FEM solver, enabling the simulation of antennas with arbitrary shape and material distribution, like slotted waveguide and dielectric resonator antennas. Outer geometries of waveguide horn antennas can be modeled exactly. Also it allows the simulation of single and dual offset reflector antennas using real feed data including tracking mode support.

www.mician.com

Teledyne Labtech Microwave Circuit Solutions

Stand 160



Teledyne Labtech provides advanced RF/microwave PCB technology supporting next-generation active electronically scanned

array (AESA) radar systems. AESA radar systems are solid state devices known for high-reliability and performance, simpler designs and lower maintenance costs. Teledyne Labtech is one of the world's leading manufacturers of microwave circuit solutions with specialist capabilities in design, manufacturing, assembly and testing.

www.teledynemicrowave.com

Teledyne Relays Electromechanical Relay

Stand 160



Teledyne Relays introduces the GRF121 electromechanical relay. This magnetic-latching SPDT relay is perfect for broadband, high

repeatability, RF and digital applications—where RF performance from DC to 18 GHz or signal integrity up to 40 Gbps is required. This relay is ideal for ATE, semiconductor/IC testing, high-frequency communication and medical imaging devices, RF switch matrices and other applications requiring broadband signal fidelity and high digital throughput. The GRF121 now includes reversed-polarity coil and ungrounded open-contact options for design flexibility.

www.teledynereleys.com

PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

MMW Amplifiers

Ducommun has more than 50 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of standard and custom millimeter wave amplifiers.

Ducommun

• High Power, Single DC power supply/ internal sequential biasing



32 to 36 GHz Power Amplifier

- AHP-34043530-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness: +/-2.0 dB (Max)
- P-1dB: 34 dBm (Typ), 33 dBm (Min)

• Ka-Band GaN Amplifier



27-31 GHz, 8 W GaN Power Amplifier

- Model AHP-29043925-G1
- Gain: 25 dB (Typ), 23 dB (Min)
- Psat: 39 dBm (Typ), 38 dBm (Min)
- 22% Power-Added Efficiency

For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

Kuhne Electronic GmbH Stand 164
Bidirectional Amplifier



The KU BDA 240250-25 A amplifier covers the 2.45 GHz ISM Band and is designed to support various analog and digital modulation types and signal waveforms. The transmitter features LDMOS technology and delivers more than 20 W P1 dB power. The built-in LNA provides a very low noise figure for further enhancement of the receiver's sensitivity. Ultra-fast switching between transmit and receive path is done automatically using lowest delay circuitry. There is also an optional input for external switch control. www.kuhne-eletronic.de

Rosenberger Stand 172
Test & Measurement



Rosenberger has available test & measurement equipment and products for microwave and VNA measurements, such as calibration kits (full and industrial versions), with a wide range of coaxial interfaces, as well as compact

calibrations kits such as MSO (open, short, load) and MSOT (open, short, load, thru) versions. Rosenberger also supplies microwave and test cable assemblies and test ports for VNAs, multiport connectors such as mini-coax for semiconductor test applications, low profile PCB connector systems such as modular connectors, solderless PCB connectors and spring loaded coax products.

www.rosenberger.com

Dow-Key Microwave Stand 199
Miniature Mechanical, Surface Mounted PC Board Switch



Dow-Key Microwave, an approved supplier for both NASA and ESA, will be showcasing its miniature mechanical, surface mounted PC board switch 509H.

The switch is designed for space and high throughput satellite applications where reduced weight and less power consumption are requirements. For the ATE microwave market, Dow-Key's Reliant Switch™ Series, with 10 million life cycles and 0.03 dB insertion loss repeatability will also be on display. www.dowkey.com

K&L Microwave Stand 199
Pre-Filtered GPS LNA Assemblies



K&L offers a line of pre-filtered GPS LNA assemblies designed with high-reliability applications in mind.

The amplifiers cover L1, L2, L5 and combinations of those frequency bands with customer selectable gains of 16 to 40 dB. The noise figure for these products is typically 1.8 dB or less depending on the filtering requirements. Internal limiters can also be included if required by the customer. These LNA assemblies have been used in a number of high performance missile environments.

www.klmicrowave.com

Kratos General Microwave Stand 203
Indirect Synthesizers

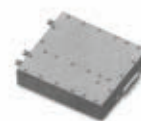


Kratos General Microwave enhanced its series of fast switching (1 μ Sec) indirect synthesizers with the addition of

the Model SM6220 with frequency modulation capability covering the full band 2 to 20 GHz. It can provide a frequency deviation of 1 GHz at up to a 10 MHz modulation rate and can be modulated with either analog or digital inputs. Of special significance; the synthesizer output frequency remains fully locked even while in the FM mode. Its small size and high-reliability make it ideal for use in demanding airborne environmental conditions as well as simulators and test systems.

www.kratosmed.com

Micro Lambda Wireless Stand 203
MLVS-Series Frequency Synthesizers 50 MHz to 20 GHz



A smaller and lower phase noise frequency synthesizer; this is the first in a series of standard frequency models covering 50 MHz to 20 GHz

phase noise at 10 GHz is specified at -124 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset with a switching speed of 10 μ Sec full band. Standard models are specified to operate over the 0 to +60°C. This series of frequency synthesizers have been designed in a miniature package with dimensions are 4.0 in \times 3.6 in \times 0.9 in tall.

www.microlambdawireless.com

TAIYO YUDEN

Bluetooth® 5 empowering your Internet of Things solutions



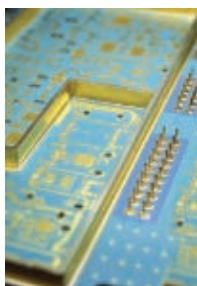


TAIYO YUDEN

www.yuden.co.jp/ut/solutions



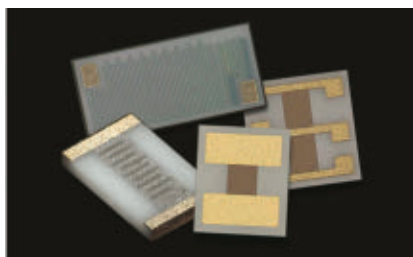
Micro Systems Engineering GmbH **Stand 221**
LTCC Substrates Offering Superior RF Performance



High frequency low loss packages, sensor packages, high reliability substrates: LTCC (Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic) is a multilayer capable substrate technology offering superb RF and microwave

performance characteristics. Excellent mechanical and electrical properties of LTCC, combined with gold and silver metallization systems, fine line patterning and the ability to embed passive components, offer superior RF performance and device miniaturization for high frequency applications. Micro Systems Engineering GmbH, an MST company, specializes in customized solutions for advanced microelectronics. www.mst.com/msegbmh

Complex **Stand 227**
Wire-Bondable and Edge-Terminated Resistors



For years customers asked Complex to bring their short lead times, outstanding customer service and quality focus to the thin film resistor industry. As is the Complex way, they listened. Complex is excited to announce they now offer a full line of wire-bondable and edge-terminated resistors built to customer's exact specifications. Available alternatives include single, dual, center-tap, array, and custom configurations. Complex would be happy to provide samples to ensure you have the right parts for your needs.

www.complexcorp.com



For complete coverage of the EuMW conference, event news, exhibitor product information and special reports from the editors of *Microwave Journal*, visit our online show daily at www.mwjjournal.com/eumw2017.

CUSTOM FREQUENCY SOURCE INSTRUMENTS

Superior Performance at a Lower Cost than Variable Low Noise Signal Generators



- ULN or Golden Phase Noise Performance
- Excellent Spectral Purity
- 1U to 8U, 19" Rack Mount Configurations
- Provides Only the Fixed Frequencies Needed
- Specify Number of Outputs and Levels
- Specify Connector Type and Locations on Panels
- Low Noise Power Supply and/or Voltage Regulators
- And Many Other Customizing Options!

"Quietly the Best"



Wenzel Associates, Inc.

2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
 512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com

www.wenzel.com

See us at EuMW Stand 203



Modular Automated Multi-Channel RF-Biased Burn-In Test Systems

Mitigating the Risks of Product Failures in the Field

Now capable of testing switches up to 100W for base station and high power applications.



info@accelrf.com | www.accelrf.com

MICRO-ADS



Advanced Switch Technology
Switches for the Telecom Industry



WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES - COAXIAL SWITCHES - DUAL SWITCHES

WE ARE THE WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH EXPERTS
YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR MICROWAVE SWITCHES

QUALITY, SERVICE & QUICK DELIVERIES UNMATCHED IN THE INDUSTRY

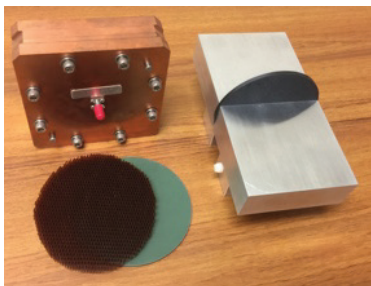
754 Fortune Crescent, Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada
Tel: 613 384 3939 - Fax: 613 384 5026
e-mail: info@astswitch.com

www.astswitch.com



Dielectric Testers Measure Anisotropy (X,Y & Z-axes)

- Std Sizes ● ~100 MHz - 40 GHz
- Fast ● Easy Sample Prep



ϵ , $\tan \delta$ - Cavity™ sflwr

Thin Sheets, Substrates, Resins, Foams

www.damaskosinc.com

(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

Broadband

Suspended-Substrate

Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers, Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...



DC-40 GHz Filters
Multiplexers & Switch Filter Banks

ES Microwave, LLC

8031 Cassara Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418
www.esmicrowave.com

2017 EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

Holworth Instrumentation Stand 229

VENDORVIEW

Real-Time Phase Noise Analyzer



The HA7062C real-time phase noise analyzer is a dual channel, cross correlation system that was designed to address both the needs of R&D engineering as well as high volume manufacturing. The versatile design can collect data to unprecedented noise floor levels with industry leading data acquisition speeds at the touch of a button. The reconfigurable analog front end eliminates issues common to digital phase noise test systems while boasting numerous extended capabilities.

www.holworth.com

LPKF Laser & Electronics Stand 244

ProtoLaser S4 Laser System



The LPKF ProtoLaser S4 laser system uses a green laser wavelength and can laser etch PCBs in minutes on a wide range of laminated substrates, FR4 and PTFE or woven PCB materials. Prototypes and small production batches

can also be produced on short notice if required. The LPKF ProtoLaser S4 is even more precise than the mechanical systems and is therefore ideal for HF and microwave circuits, as well as digital and analog circuits.

www.lpkf.com

Passive Plus Inc.

Stand 262

RF/Microwave Passive Components



Passive Plus Inc. (PPI) is a manufacturer of high-performance RF/microwave passive components, specializing in high-Q/low ESR/ESL capacitors, broadband capacitors, non-magnetic resistors and trimmers serving the medical, semiconductor, military, broadcast and telecommunications industries. Capacitor case sizes include 0505, 1111, 2225, 3838, EIA 0201, 0402, 0603, 0805, 1111; high-power 6040, 7676 and the new 1313; broadband capacitors, 01005, 0201, 0402, 0603, 0805. PPI is known for their

outstanding quality, fast deliveries, competitive prices and superior customer service.
www.passiveplus.com

SAGE Millimeter

Stand 287

Coaxial Highpass Filter

VENDORVIEW

Model SCF-51346340-121FIF-HI is a coaxial highpass filter with a passband



frequency from 51 to 90 GHz. The filter rejects the frequencies from 1 kHz to 46 GHz and provides a nominal insertion loss

of 1.0 dB in its passband with low ripple.

Typical rejection for this model is 40 dB. The RF ports offer female 1 mm connectors, however, male connectors are also available under a different model number. For communication systems, radar systems and sub-assemblies applications.

Faraday Isolator

Model STF-12-SI-C is a full band Faraday isolator that operates from 60 to 90 GHz. The Faraday isolator is



constructed with a longitudinal, magnetized ferrite rod that causes a Faraday rotation of the incoming RF signal.

The compact, robust package is ideal for system integration and testing applications. The Faraday isolator offers 28 dB typical isolation and 1.5 dB nominal insertion loss with good flatness. For test labs, instrumentations and sub-assemblies applications.

www.sagemillimeter.com

DYCONEX AG

Stand 307

Advanced LCP Substrates for HF & Microwave Applications



Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP) is a superior organic multilayer material for RF applications with stable electrical and mechanical characteristics across a range of frequencies up to 100 GHz. Due to its very low water absorption,

LCP properties remain nearly constant regardless of the presence of moisture, allowing its use for near-hermetic packages. DYCONEX, an MST company, delivers leading-edge interconnect solutions in flex, rigid-flex and rigid technology since more than 50 years. DYCONEX is EN 9100 certified.

www.mst.com/dyconex

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS to 32 GHz

- Bands to 32 GHz
- Step size: 1 kHz
- Low phase noise
L(10 kHz) = -90 dBc/Hz @ 10 GHz
- Frequency Control: RS-485 / USB
- Great value at low cost

Typical Units	Freq. Band	Price
SLSM5-12	1-2 GHz	\$1250
SLSM5-14	1-4 GHz	\$1975
SLSM5-2430	24-30 GHz	\$2485

Our commitment is to performance,
quality and value!

Luff RESEARCH www.luffresearch.com
Tel: 516-358-2880 USA

Two Part Epoxy EP48TC featuring ultra low thermal resistance

Thermal resistance, 75°F
 $5-7 \times 10^{-6} \text{ K} \cdot \text{m}^2/\text{W}$

Thermal conductivity, 75°F
 $2.88-3.60 \text{ W}/(\text{m} \cdot \text{K})$

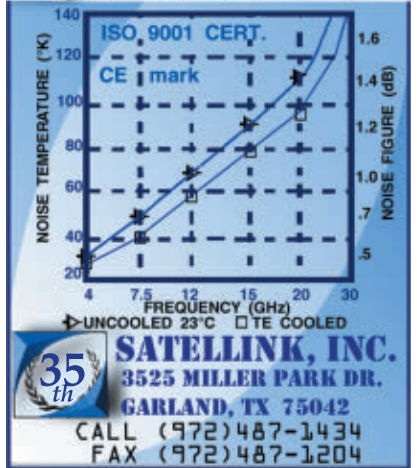
MASTERBOND®

+1.201.343.8983 • main@masterbond.com

www.masterbond.com

LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

www.SATELLINK.com



REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.



**For use with Aluminum, Kovar
and other package material**



SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.

PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533
E-mail: sales@shp-seals.com
Website: www.shp-seals.com

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.

- * DUAL WG / COAX SWITCHES
- * SMA, TYPE N, TNC, BNC
- * WR62, WR75, WR137
- * WR159, WR229, WR430



(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com



High Performance Broadband Antennas & Accessories

Commercial • Military • Law Enforcement
Homeland Security • Broadcast Video
UAV / Robotics • Oil & Gas • M2M / IoT



southwestantennas.com

TECHPLUS MICROWAVE Inc.

HIGHEST QUALITY FILTERS
FOR ANY
APPLICATION OR ENVIRONMENT

COMMERCIAL * MILITARY *
SPACE * PUBLIC SAFETY

WWW.TECHPLUSMICROWAVE.COM
916-672-6356

YIG OSCILLATOR



You will believe in Magic!

www.vidaproducts.com



RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz

- Super low noise RF amplifiers
- Broadband low noise amplifiers
- Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- General purpose gain block amplifiers
- High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers



- RF isolators and circulators
- High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- High power coaxial attenuators
- PIN diode power limiters
- Active up and down converters

Wenteq Microwave Corporation

138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016

Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101

Email: sales@wenteq.com, Website: www.wenteq.com



High-Efficiency Load Modulation Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications

Zhancang Wang

“High-Efficiency Load Modulation Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications” is the second book addressing power amplifiers (PA) by Zhancang Wang. His first, “Envelope Tracking Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications,” explores supply modulation techniques for improving PA efficiency. This book addresses the same challenge—improving PA efficiency—using passive and active load modulation approaches. Wang writes that he was motivated by the 80th anniversary of the Doherty and Chireix PAs, each invention a seminal contribution to improving efficiency and of renewed interest with the high peak-to-average power ratio waveforms used by wireless infrastructure.

Wang thoroughly addresses the topic in seven chapters, beginning with the

basic parameters of PAs, communication signals and approaches to improve efficiency. Chapter 2 covers passive load impedance tuning; dynamic and active load modulation are described in chapters 3 and 4, respectively. Chapter 5 explores enhancements to the Doherty architecture to improve efficiency, including uneven and asymmetric configurations, harmonic termination, multistage Doherty amplifiers and bias modulation.

With the proliferation of cellular bands and the development of carrier aggregation to increase data rates, network equipment manufacturers are motivated to increase the bandwidth of wireless infrastructure PAs, i.e., both frequency coverage and video bandwidth. Chapter 6 covers extending the bandwidth of load modulated PAs, discussing dynamic load, Doherty and multiband load modulation amplifiers.

The book concludes with a discussion

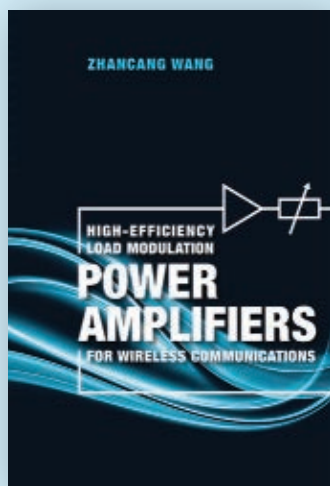
of evolved active load modulation amplifiers, which reflects the impact of digital signal processing on PA design. Who knew there are so many options? Inverted Doherty, serial-type Doherty, digital Doherty, digital Chireix outphasing transmitters, multilevel linear amplification using nonlinear components (LINC) transmitters and asymmetrical multilevel outphasing are discussed.

Wang is a master PA designer at Ericsson and the owner of the Amplifier Frontier Research group. He has a master's in electrical engineering from Beijing University of Technology.

To order the book:

Published by Artech House
www.artechhouse.com
ISBN: 978-1-60807-987-2
387 pages
\$179

OPTIMIZE YOUR LOAD MODULATION PA DESIGN...



High-Efficiency Load Modulation Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications

Zhancang Wang, *Ericsson*

- Presents a complete and systematic overview of the practical design considerations of RF high efficiency load modulation power amplifiers;
- Covers design approaches for passive and active load modulation operation;
- Explains hybrid approaches with dynamic supply modulation and digital signal processing algorithms required for efficiency enhancement;
- Covers passive load impedance tuner design, dynamic load modulation PA, active load modulation PA, Doherty PA and Chireix PA design for efficiency enhancement.

Hardcover • 396 pp. • 2017 • ISBN: 978-1-60807-987-2 • \$179 / £145

US: Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030

Fax 1-781-769-6334

E-mail artech@ArtechHouse.com

UK: Call +44 (0)20 7596-8750

Fax +44 (0)20 7630-0166

E-mail artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

ArtechHouse.com

All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.



ARTECH HOUSE
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK

See us at EuMW Stand 98

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ SEPTEMBER 2017

“Microwaves, Medicine, Mobility” Don’t miss IMS2018 in Philadelphia!

IMS Offers:

- An opportunity to connect with the world’s top microwave/RF experts in wireless, aerospace, and biomedicine
- The world’s largest exhibit of microwave/RF components, test & measurement systems, software, and semiconductor devices where you can showcase your latest products
- Hundreds of technical sessions, interactive forums, rump and panel sessions, workshops, short courses, application seminars, and other technical activities to learn about the latest research and practices in the field
- Networking events where you can engage with colleagues, customers, and vendors face to face
- Thought provoking plenary, focus, and closing sessions speakers that map out new opportunities in the field

IMS2018 Highlights:

- Microwave/RF solutions applied to medical instruments are featured in presentations and exhibits
- 5G Summit, Executive Forum, and Pavilion showcasing the next generation of wireless communication technologies for full mobility
- New to IMS, co-location of the 2018 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Biomedical Conference (IMBioC 2018)
- Competitions for best Industry Paper, Advanced Practices Paper, Student Paper, and Student Design categories
- RF Bootcamp intended to expose students, engineers, and managers to microwave engineering practices
- Exhibitor workshops and application seminars featuring presentations by the preeminent technologists explaining the technology behind their products

**SUBMIT YOUR PAPER TODAY!
SECURE YOUR BOOTH SPACE NOW!**
FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT WWW.IMS2018.ORG

PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER • PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, USA
Exhibition Dates: 12–14 June 2018 • Symposium Dates: 10–15 June 2018

Follow us on:



#IMS2018

See us at EuMW Stand 201

Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.
Accel-RF Instruments Corporation	163	ET Industries	111	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.	83
Advanced Microwave, Inc.	80	EuMW 2017	50	Pulsar Microwave Corporation.....	114
Advanced Switch Technology.....	164	EuMW Defence, Security and Space Forum 2017	90-91	Quest Microwave Inc.	148
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.....	120	Fairview Microwave	138, 139	R&D Interconnect Solutions.....	38
Altair Engineering, Inc.	101	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	121	Reactel, Incorporated.....	49
AMCOM Communications, Inc.	84	G.T. Microwave Inc.	112	RelComm Technologies, Inc.....	109
American Microwave Corporation	82	Greenray Industries, Inc.....	160	RF-Lambda.....	6, 93, 137
American Technical Ceramics	29	Herotek, Inc.	118	RFHIC	95
AMTA 2017	134	Holzworth Instrumentation	30	Richardson RFPD	19
Analog Devices	37	Huber + Suhner AG.....	81	RLC Electronics, Inc.	23
Anaren Microwave.....	73	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2018	167	Rogers Corporation.....	61
Anokiwave	31	IEEE WAMICON 2018	155	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH.....	COV 3
Anritsu Company	13	Ingun Pruefmittelbau GmbH	94	Rosenberger	85
API Technologies.....	9	JFW Industries, Inc.	78	SAF Tehnika	74
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation.....	63	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	Sage Millimeter, Inc.....	44-45
Arance Electronics.....	128	Kratos General Microwave.....	77	Satellink, Inc.	165
Artech House	166	KUHNE electronic GmbH	86	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	165
ASELSAN	98, 100, 102	L-3 Narda-MITEQ.....	41	Shenzhen GreatFirst Technology Co., Ltd.....	126
B&Z Technologies, LLC	20-21	Linear Technology Corporation	25	Signal Integrity Journal	152
Besser Associates	144	LPKF Laser & Electronics	68	Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	33
Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company).....	COV 2	Luff Research, Inc.	165	Southwest Antennas.....	165
Cernex, Inc.....	132	MACOM	35	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	165
Chengdu Sampling Master Electronic Technology Corporation Ltd.....	96	Master Bond Inc.....	165	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH.....	105
China Electronics Technology Instruments Co., LTD.....	34	MCV Microwave.....	89	Spectrum Instrumentation GmbH.....	52
Ciao Wireless, Inc.....	46	MECA Electronics, Inc.....	3	Spinner GmbH	99
Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions.....	71	Micable Inc.	123	State of the Art, Inc.....	124
Coilcraft.....	15	MiCIAN GmbH.....	70	Sumitomo Electric USA Inc.	48
Compex Corporation	60	Micro Lambda Wireless, Inc.	131	SV Microwave, Inc.	135
Comtech PST Corp.....	36	Micro Systems Technologies.....	104	Synergy Microwave Corporation.....	59, 143
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division)	64	Microwave Journal.....	86, 150, 153	Taiyo Yuden Co., Ltd.....	162
Copper Mountain Technologies	75	Microwave Products Group (a Dover Company)	79	TDK Corporation	62
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	39	MILCOM 2017	151	TechPlus Microwave, Inc.	165
CST of America, Inc.....	27	Mini-Circuits	4-5, 16, 43, 53, 54, 65, 129, 141, 159, 169	Teledyne Coax Switches.....	119
Custom Microwave Components, Inc.	32	Modelithics, Inc.	84	Teledyne Microwave Solutions.....	57
Custom MMIC	69	Morion US, LLC	149	Teledyne Relays	119
Damaskos Inc.....	164	MPI Corporation	76	Times Microwave Systems	115
dBm Corp.....	42	National Instruments.....	11	United Monolithic Semiconductors.....	103
Dow-Key Microwave Corporation.....	110	NEDI Technology Co., Ltd.	122	VDA Products Inc.....	165
Ducommun Labarge Technologies, Inc.	18, 161	Nexyn Corporation	140	Virginia Diodes, Inc.....	97
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	127	NI Microwave Components	108	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	117
Eclipse Microwave	24	NoiseWave Corp.	8	Waveline Inc.	157
EDI CON China 2018	147	Norden Millimeter Inc.	40	Weinschel Associates.....	149
EDI CON USA 2018	145	OML Inc.....	67	Wenteq Microwave Corporation.....	165
Electro Technik Industries, Inc.....	125	Passive Plus, Inc.....	26	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	163
Empower RF Systems, Inc.	28	Pasternack	87	Werlatone, Inc.....	COV 4
ERZIA Technologies S.L.	156	Pivotone Communication Technologies, Inc.....	113	WIN Semiconductors Corp.....	107
ES Microwave, LLC	164			Wright Technologies.....	56
				Z-Communications, Inc.	133

Sales Representatives

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York,
Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,
Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &
Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-10-58607751
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai
Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-21-62511200
lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing
Cecily Bian
ACT International
Tel: +86 135 5262 1310
cecilyb@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com



Frequency Matters.



\$154⁹⁵
from (qty. 1-9)

Rugged connectorized package
0.75 x 0.74 x 0.46"

\$11⁹⁵
from (qty. 20)
3x3mm MMIC

0.5 to 8 GHz

LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

IN/OUT Termination Matched!

Low noise, high dynamic range, high output power, and flat gain from 0.5 to 8 GHz, all in a single amplifier! Mini-Circuits' popular ultra-wideband LNAs are now available in both a 3x3mm QFN for your PCB and a rugged connectorized package to facilitate your cable assemblies. Both models are matched over the 0.5 to 8 GHz range*, making them a snap to use for sensitive, high-dynamic-range receivers, instrumentation, defense systems, LTE, WiFi, S-Band and C-Band radar, SatCom and more! They're available off the shelf for a great value, so visit minicircuits.com and place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

*See datasheet for suggested application circuit for PMA3-83LN+

†Flatness specified over 0.5 to 7 GHz

FEATURES:

- **Low Noise Figure, 1.3 dB**
- **High Gain, 21 dB**
- **Excellent Gain Flatness, ± 0.7 dB[†]**
- **High IP₃, +35 dBm**
- **High POUT, +23.2 dBm**



FAB\$ and LAB\$

Rohde & Schwarz – Producing the Goods



Rohde & Schwarz is a familiar name with a well known, established portfolio. However, in facilities not generally on the radar, a lot goes on behind-the-scenes with its production that customers, competitors and the RF and microwave industry at large are unaware of.

The company's philosophy, since it was founded over 80 years ago, has been to locate development and production in close proximity to one another. That is why most products are manufactured near the company's Munich headquarters, at its plants in Memmingen and Teisnach in Germany and at Vimperk in the Czech Republic. Globally, production facilities in Singapore and Malaysia ensure that production is close to the Rohde & Schwarz R&D activities at its Asian headquarters, while the company has been manufacturing broadcast transmitters for the local market in China since 2010 and in Brazil since late 2012.

The depth, scope and capacity of Rohde & Schwarz' production capability is illustrated by the Teisnach plant, which is the competency center for mechanical and electronic manufacturing within the company's network of production plants. Its broad spectrum of products includes enclosures, shielding components, antennas, printed circuit boards (PCB), precision micromechanical parts and custom electromechanical products of all types. As the competency center for transmitters and systems, the plant produces and supplies all TV and radio broadcast transmitters, as well as customized radiocommunications systems.

The Teisnach plant offers its microproduction customers a comprehensive service from start to finish—from the selection of materials and heat treatment to mechanical processing, electroplating and micro injection molding to final assembly and electrical functional tests.

As the manufacturer of all Rohde & Schwarz PCBs, the plant utilizes the latest technology for production, with the capacity to deliver prototypes, functional samples and series-produced parts. The product range includes double-sided boards, conventional multilayers, RF multilayers and high density interconnect (HDI) multilayers.

Cable production includes ribbon cables, multiconductor connecting cables and cable harnesses, as well as rigid and flexible coaxial cables. Capabilities include the processing of semi-rigid SUCOFORM cables up to 67 GHz, automated 3D bending of metallic sheaths, automated induction soldering, production of control lines—testing up to 4,736 connections—preparation of computer-aided design (CAD) documentation, lead-free soldering in line with Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) and RoHs and manual production of design models and very small series runs.

From microassembly and adjustment to bonding processes, the growing trend toward miniaturization of components is placing higher demands on work environments. That is why Teisnach microassembly now has a new integrated clean room that is compliant with ISO 14644-1:1999/ISO 7.

Over 300 square meters, the clean room includes a wet area for pretreatment of individual parts awaiting assembly and three production areas equipped for various technologies. Sensitive devices are protected against electrostatic discharge, while the clean room temperature remains a constant 21°C. The relative humidity is held at 50 percent, and the air in the room is filtered 25x per hour. Forty-four measurement points monitor particles to ensure that the maximum allowable size is not exceeded. There is another clean room that is compliant with ISO class 8, where the employees have been certified to European Space Agency (ESA) specification HL3 for the production of highly reliable hand-soldered components.

Having been founded in 1969 with just 39 employees on leased premises, and then expanding and moving to a new 6,000 square meter production building with 130 employees a year later, the Teisnach plant has mirrored the growth of Rohde & Schwarz with a number of reincarnations, the latest being in 2013, when the total effective area grew to 65,000 square meters with the transition to production building VI.

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Helping you achieve the highest range resolution, lowest doppler frequency and optimal power integration



With the R&S®SMA100B analog RF and microwave signal generator, you test with the best signal to show the true performance of your product. The R&S®SMA100B gives you a decisive advantage: signals with lowest phase noise, highest output power with lowest harmonics and narrowest level-controlled pulses down to the nanosecond range.

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/purest-signal




ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Visit us at
EuMW 2017 in Nuremberg
October 10 to 13
Booth 108

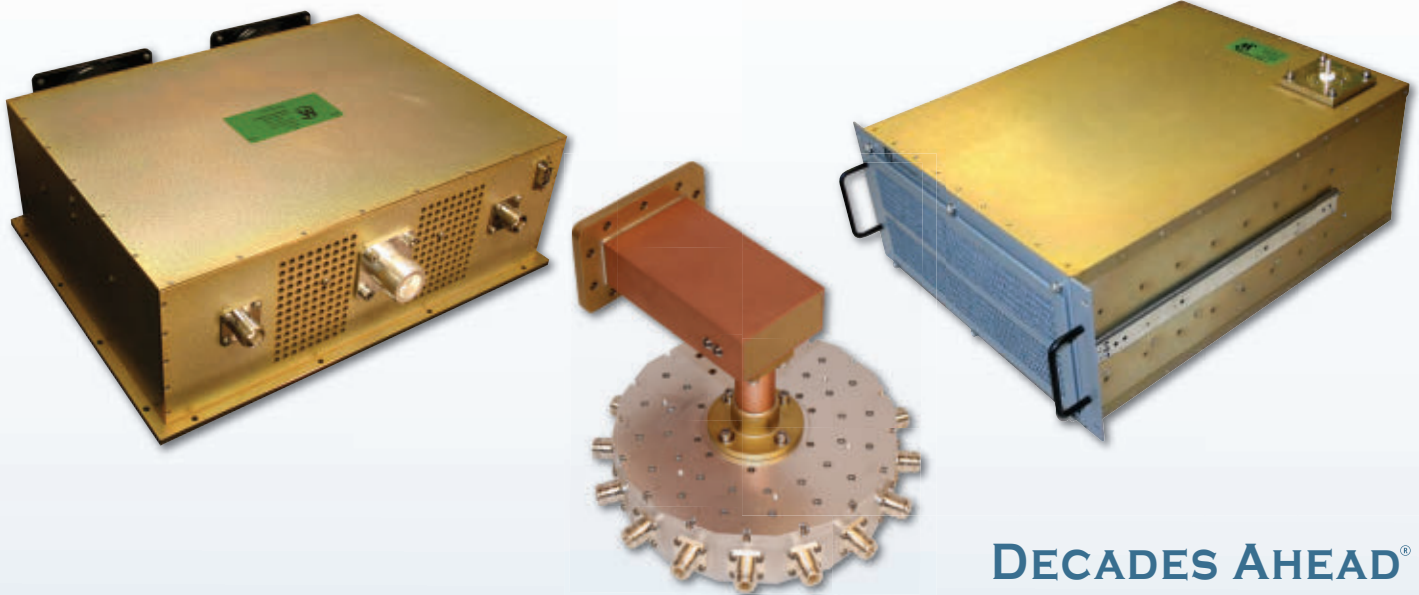


WERLATONE®

BIG STUFF!

HIGH POWER COMBINERS & ABSORPTIVE FILTERS

Multi-kW Power Levels ✦ Low Loss Circuits ✦ *Mismatch Tolerant*® Designs



DECADES AHEAD®

RACK MOUNT COMBINERS

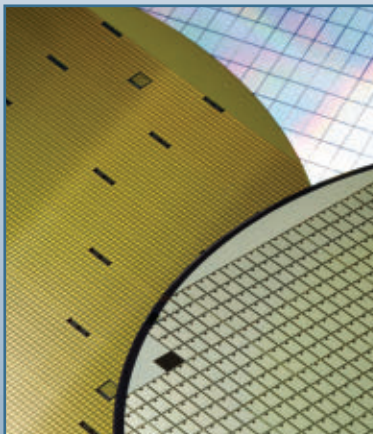
BIG STUFF! Werlatone offers a full line of High Power Combiners & Dividers for frequency bands covering HF through S-Band, at power levels to **20 kW CW and 100 kW Peak**. Our low loss designs are ideal for Coherent Combining applications (when the inputs offer equal frequency, power, and phase) and for Non-Coherent Combining applications (when all is not equal). Our **BIG STUFF** is built to withstand high unbalanced input powers and operate into severe Load Mismatch conditions.

RADIAL COMBINERS

Werlatone *Mismatch Tolerant*® High Power **Radial Combiners** are ideal for Radar, EW and Telecom systems. **Werlatone's** full line of Radial Combiners and Dividers address multiple high power, amplifier applications. Our designs range from 3-Way to 32-Way Solutions, from VHF through C-Band, up to 10:1 Bandwidth, at power levels to **64 kW CW, and 200 kW Peak!**

ABSORPTIVE FILTERS

Werlatone Low Pass **Absorptive Filters** are Non-Reflective! Out-of-band signals are internally terminated and are not reflected back to the source. Designed for HF, VHF, UHF, and 800 MHz applications, our Absorptive Filters are less susceptible to temperature change, and reduce the dependency of the system on the length of interconnecting cable between two non-perfect components. Send us your specs for custom designs!



MILITARY 2017 MICROWAVES

A SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT TO

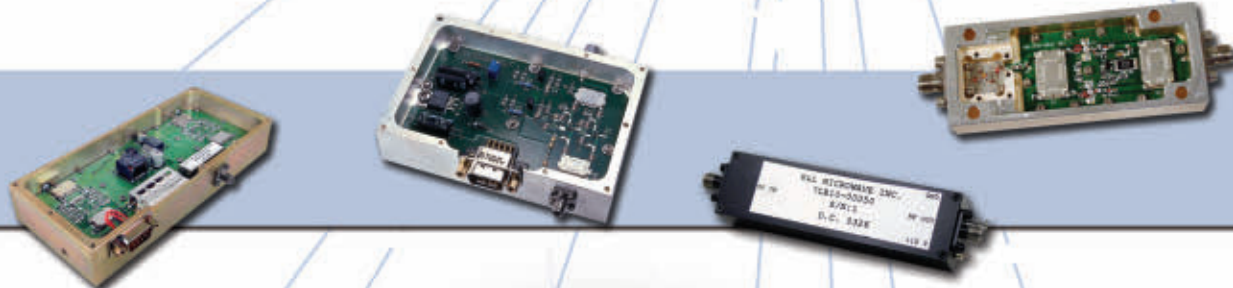


Get Where You're Going with...



K&L's pre-filtered GPS LNA's

- Covers L1, L2, L5 and combinations
- Gains available 16 to 40 dB
- Low Noise Figure - Typically 1.8 dB or less
- Available with or without internal limiter
- Rugged design for harsh military environments
- Other frequencies available



ENABLING COMMUNICATION AND SIGNAL CONTROL

www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • 410-749-2424 • sales@klmicrowave.com • [f](#) [in](#) [g+](#)

Your partners in performance for mission critical RF systems



Qorvo's GaN-on-SiC RF solutions set the standard for MTTF reliability – over 10 million hours at 200° based on more than 16,000 devices with 65 million device hours. Qorvo's GaN enables mission critical aerospace, defense and radar systems requiring smaller, more efficient solutions with longer operating life.

qorvo

www.qorvo.com

Description	Part Number
2-6 GHz, 30 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA2578-CP
6-18 GHz, 20 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA2963-CP
7-10.5 GHz, 4.5 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA3042-SM
7.9-11 GHz, 15 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	QPA1010
7.9-11 GHz, 25 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	QPA1011
8-11 GHz, 100 Watt X-Band GaN Power Amplifier	TGM2635-CP
13.4-15.5 GHz, 50 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA2239-CP
17-20 GHz, 10 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA4548-SM
27.5-31 GHz, 8 Watt GaN Power Amplifier	TGA2595-CP



www.rfmw.com

To learn how Qorvo GaN powers the systems all around you, visit www.qorvo.com/gan

© Qorvo, Inc. | 2017. QORVO and ALL AROUND YOU are registered trademarks of Qorvo, Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

MILITARY MICROWAVES

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Technical Features

- 6** **A 21.4 dBm W-Band GaAs PHEMT MMIC Power Amplifier**
Zhao Hua, Yao Hongfei, Jin Zhi and Liu Xinyu, Institute of Microelectronics, Chinese Academy of Sciences

- 18** **Ultra-Wideband Bandpass Filter**
Xin Feng, Yonghong Zhang, Guide Zhu and Yong Fan, University of Electronic Science and Technology of China; Xin Feng, William T. Joines and Qing Huo Liu, Duke University

Application Notes

- 28** **Addressing the Challenges of Testing Multichannel Phase-Coherent Systems**
Shivansh Chaudhary and Eddie Rodriguez, National Instruments
- 40** **Airborne Spectrum Monitoring For Network Verification and Security**
Thomas Elliott and Russel Lindsay, Anritsu Corp.

Product Features

- 46** **AWG Launches New Era in RF Signal Generation**
Tektronix Inc.
- 48** **20 GHz Ultra-Low Phase Noise Synthesizer**
Syntonic Microwave

Tech Briefs

- 50** **17 to 40 GHz Block Up- and Down-Converters**
Norden Millimeter Inc.
- 50** **400 MHz to 18 GHz Voltage Variable Attenuators**
Fairview Microwave
- 52** **24 GHz Software-Defined Radar Fits In A Pocket**
Ancortek Inc.

Company Showcase

- 54** **Descriptions of company literature and products**

Staff

Publisher: Carl Sheffres
Editor: Patrick Hindle
Technical Editor: Gary Lerude
Managing Editor: Jennifer DiMarco
Associate Technical Editor: Cliff Drubin
Copy Editor: Ashleigh West
Multimedia Staff Editor: Barbara Walsh
Contributing Editor: Janine Love
Consulting Editor: Harlan Howe, Jr.
Consulting Editor: Frank Bashore
Consulting Editor: Raymond Pengelly

Electronic Marketing Manager: Chris Stanfa
Digital Content Production Specialist: Lauren Tully
Audience Development Manager: Carol Spach
Traffic Manager: Edward Kiessling
Director of Production & Distribution: Robert Bass
Art Director: Janice Levenson
Graphic Designer: Sachiko Stiglitz

EUROPE

International Editor: Richard Mumford
Office Manager: Nina Plesu

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: William M. Bazy
President: Ivar Bazy
Vice President: Jared Bazy

SAR POWER!

Power your SAR with CTT



The confluence of advances in supporting technologies, such as processors and memories – as well as developments in UAVs – coupled with geopolitical demands for increased homeland security and greater intelligence gathering has pushed SAR (synthetic aperture radar) into the ISR (intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance) spotlight.

SAR's unique combination of capabilities including all-weather, wide-area and high-resolution imaging is unmatched by other technologies.

This broad application spectrum is reflected in the wide variety of **new SAR systems** being developed and produced for a number of platforms to meet these unique requirements.

CTT is well positioned to offer engineering and production technology solutions – including high-rel manufacturing – in support of your SAR requirements.

More than 35 years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: **quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery** of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your SAR success. **It's that simple.**

CTT Power and Driver Amplifiers for SAR

Band	Frequency	Power Levels Up To
X-Band	9.1 – 10.0 GHz	63 Watts CW
X-Band	9.0 – 10.0 GHz	400 Watts Pulse
Ku-Band	14.5 – 15.5 GHz	50 Watts CW
Ka-Band	32 – 37 GHz	10 Watts CW



- ❖ **Lightweight/Compact Designs**
- ❖ **Hermetically Sealed**
- ❖ **Stability & Reliability**
- ❖ **Configurational Input & Output Connectors**
- ❖ **High Efficiency Subassemblies**
- ❖ **Made in the USA**



USA-based thin-film microwave production facility

CTT INC.

5870 Hellyer Avenue • Suite 70 • San Jose • California 95138

Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794 • www.cttinc.com • E-mail: sales@cttinc.com



A 21.4 dBm W-Band GaAs PHEMT MMIC Power Amplifier

Zhao Hua, Yao Hongfei, Jin Zhi and Liu Xinyu

Institute of Microelectronics, Chinese Academy of Sciences

This W-Band MMIC power amplifier (PA) has a small-signal gain (S_{21}) of 11.2 dB, an input/output reflection coefficient (S_{11}) of -9 dB and saturated output power of 21.4 dBm at 88 GHz. A low loss matching network with power combiner and microstrip coupled lines (MCL) is employed to increase the gain and output power of this three-stage design using WIN Semiconductor's 0.1 μ m GaAs PHEMT process. Compared with metal-insulator-metal (MIM) capacitors, MCLs have greater stability and are less affected by fabrication tolerances. The chip size of the PA is only 2.86 mm \times 1.76 mm².



-Band (75 to 110 GHz) is largely used for imaging, remote sensing, satellite communications and military and automotive radar. In the automotive market, autonomous cruise control and emergency braking systems employing W-Band transceivers have been developed, but the high cost of mmWave components has widely restricted their use. For these applications, the availability of low cost MMICs is key to market expansion. The development of compact and less expensive W-Band transceiver systems,¹ static frequency dividers,² PAs,³ frequency doublers⁴ and high gain amplifiers⁵ have been reported; however, lower cost higher output power (greater than 20 dBm or 100 mW) PAs for linear W-Band systems are still needed.

Recent advances in SiGe and silicon CMOS technologies have demonstrated output power above 100 mW at W-Band,⁶⁻⁸ while compound semiconductors including InP, GaAs and GaN primarily occupy this domain. A narrowband PA using GaAs HEMTs achieved an output power of 25 dBm (316 mW) at 94 GHz,⁹ while with GaAs MHEMTs, an output power of 213 to 267 mW (23.2 to 24.3 dBm) has been reported.^{10,11} Several GaAs PHEMT amplifiers have been designed to achieve output powers of 20 to 22 dBm with bandwidths of 10 percent at W-Band.^{12,13} A two-stage structure was used to deliver 25 dBm at around 94 GHz.¹⁴ Over a broad band, a minimum of 14 dBm was obtained, with a peak output power of 16.2 dBm.¹⁵

Because of their high breakdown voltages and short gate lengths, GaN transistors offer the potential for higher output power at W-Band; however, the results have been limited. Using 0.15 μ m gate length GaN transistors, PAs with output powers of 27 dBm at 84 GHz¹⁶ and 29 dBm with 15 percent power-added efficiency (PAE) at 88 GHz¹⁷ have been reported. Using a 0.12 μ m GaN HEMT process on SiC, a three-stage PA has been reported that achieves an output power of 30 dBm, a small-signal gain of 10 dB and PAE of 19 percent at 93.5 GHz.¹⁸

In this article, a W-Band GaAs PHEMT MMIC PA with output power above 20 dBm is described. To achieve enough gain in a small chip area, a three-stage topology is employed. The first and second stages are matched to achieve maximum gain. A low loss matching network incorporated with a power splitter (or power combiner) is used in the third stage. The output stage is matched with an impedance determined from load-pull simulation to deliver maximum RF power. Each device is biased class A for high-power gain with high linearity. An overview of the architecture to achieve 21.4 dBm output power is provided. Measured results show good agreement with simulation, demonstrating the capability to meet goals of high performance and low cost for W-Band applications.

CIRCUIT DESIGN

Having sufficiently high f_t and f_{max} , CMOS and SiGe processes are suitable for the fabrica-

NI AWR DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

SIMPLY SMARTER

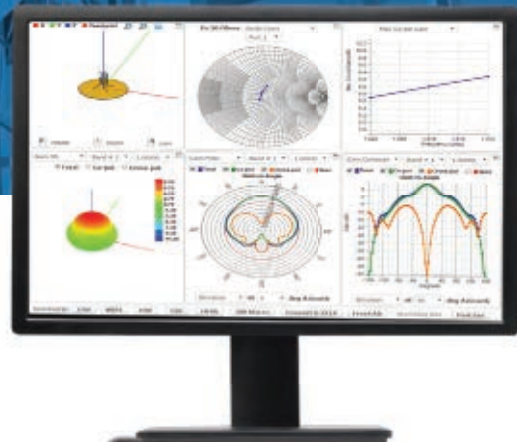
ANTENNA DESIGN

NI AWR Design Environment is one platform, integrating system, circuit, and electromagnetic analysis, for the design of today's wireless products inclusive of planar, 3D, Yagi, MIMO, phased-array antennas and more. The software's intuitive use model, proven simulation technologies, and newest addition of AntSyn for antenna synthesis and optimization, translates to zero barriers for your antenna design success.

Simply smarter design.



Learn more at awrcorp.com/antenna



AntSyn | Antenna Synthesis

MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE



tion of PAs at W-Band; however, P_{out} and adequate linearity are important requirements that are better achieved using GaAs processes. Due to the advantages of a semi-insulating substrate and low parasitic inductance of substrate vias, it is also easier to achieve higher levels of mmWave integration.

Cell Selection and Topology

As the total gate width increases (more gate fingers and/or wider unit gate width), parasitic effects increase. This reduces available transistor high frequency gain. While the maximum useful device size is different for a given process, generally it is difficult to simultaneously satisfy output power and linearity requirements at W-Band. The GaAs PHEMT process with 0.1 μm gate length is the current industry standard. Maximum practical transistor sizes deliver relatively modest output power. By combining multiple devices, output power can be increased to satisfy a design requirement. Sufficient gain margin is required to compensate additional losses of the combiner networks.

The W-Band amplifier described in this article is based on WIN Semiconductor's PP10 technology. It is a 0.1 μm GaAs PHEMT process manufactured on 150 mm wafers, with $f_t > 145$ GHz, $F_{max} > 195$ GHz and the capability to operate at 4 V. Measured data of PP10 PHEMT devices was used in the design to ensure the optimization of power and gain while meeting other amplifier requirements.

Small-signal data for a range of different device sizes (unit gate width and number of fingers) was supplied by the foundry. For 2×25 and 2×50 μm devices, G_{MAX} was greater than 7 dB at 94 GHz. This is higher than can be achieved in a practical circuit, of course, due to interstage and output network losses, matching for optimum power versus gain and the influence of lossy stabilization networks. Published load-pull data indicates that approximately 0.8 W/mm of saturated power density can be achieved with a 4 V bias. The traditional class A bias point at 50 percent I_{dss} (approximately -0.4 V V_{gs} for the PP10-10 process) and 4 V V_{ds} .

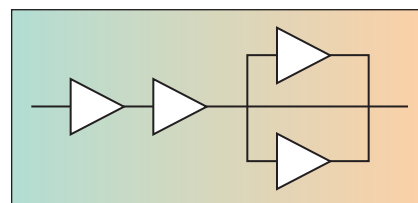
A single transistor PA is first designed for the purpose of device selection. From S-parameters and load- and source-pull simulations, the characteristics of different transistor sizes are obtained, such as small-signal gain, P_{sat} and optimum impedances (see

Table 1). In the simulation, all transistors are biased with $V_{gs} = -0.4$ V and $V_{ds} = 4$ V. Enlarging the transistor size increases P_{sat} at the cost of reduced gain. Gain also depends more on gate width than on finger number. In this design, both two-finger and four-finger transistors with 50 μm gate widths are used in a three-stage structure to compensate for lower transistor gain.

To achieve sufficient gain, all the transistors are biased class A. The basic topology is shown in **Figure 1**. A 2×50 μm device is used in the first and second stages, and two 4×50 μm devices are combined in the third stage. Since each third stage transistor has a saturated output power of 21.2 dBm, two transistors can achieve 24 dBm without considering matching network losses and gain compression from previous stages.

MCL and Matching Network Design

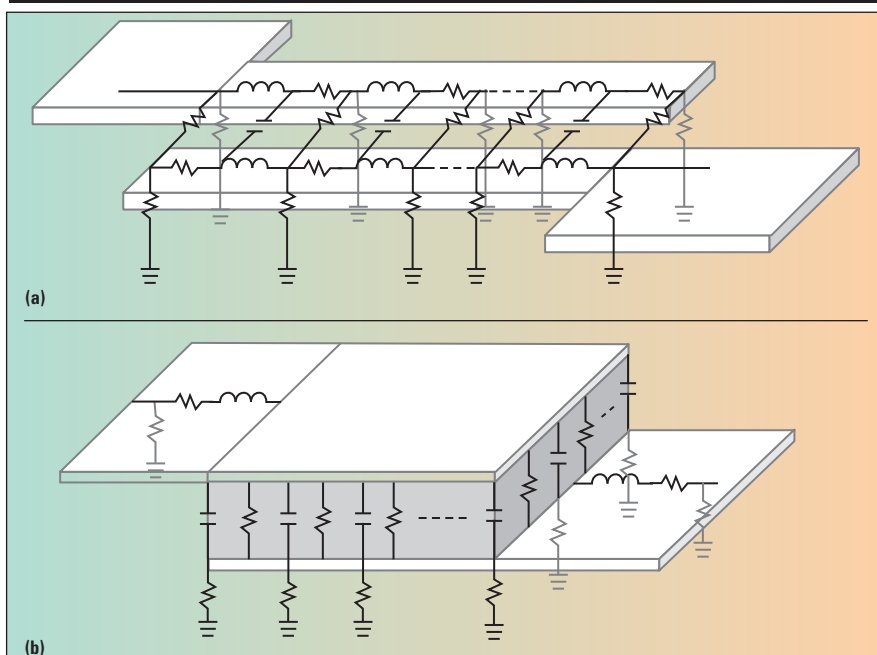
For increased stability, the MCL structure is employed for matching and



▲ Fig. 1 PA design topology.

interstage coupling instead of MIM capacitors (see **Figure 2**). While it is possible to fabricate very small-sized MIM capacitors for this purpose, the losses increase as size is reduced. There are also large variations in capacitance. In the MIM process, a silicon nitride thin film with 150 Å thickness is used as the dielectric material. Silicon nitride has a dielectric constant of 7.5, a resistivity of $10^{14} \Omega \text{ cm}^{19}$ and capacitance per unit area of 0.4 fF/ μm^2 . Variations in dielectric constant, film thickness and area cause corresponding variations in capacitance; deviations of ± 10 percent in the MIM capacitors' properties will

TABLE 1				
LOAD- AND SOURCE-PULL SIMULATION AT 94 GHz				
Transistor Size	Gain (dB)	P_{sat} (dBm)	$Z_s (\Omega)$	$Z_L (\Omega)$
$2 \times 25 \mu\text{m}$	7.8	16.5	$0.8 - j18.9$	$1.2 + j3.6$
$4 \times 25 \mu\text{m}$	7.1	18.7	$0.88 - j13.4$	$1.2 + j2.5$
$2 \times 50 \mu\text{m}$	7.2	17.8	$3.5 - j15.5$	$5.4 + j2.3$
$4 \times 50 \mu\text{m}$	5.6	21.2	$0.7 - j9.4$	$1.2 + j1.7$



▲ Fig. 2 The matching circuit uses a MCL (a) rather than MIM capacitor (b) structure.

Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.

**Let our Engineers show you
what we can do in tight spaces!**

High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile

Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App
available for Apple and Android devices.*

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • Follow us on Twitter: @reacteljim
Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.



MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE



severely degrade amplifier performance.

The MCL exhibits less variation because of its very thin effective metal thickness. In general, the gold plating thickness is about 3 nm, while its skin depth is only 0.2 μm at 90 GHz. Even a ±10 percent change in thickness of the plating has little impact on the effective gold metal thickness at mmWave frequencies. Because they are less influenced by process variation, MCLs offer more stable performance.

For unconditional stability, the necessary and sufficient condition is $\mu > 1$. Larger values of μ imply greater stability.^{20,21}

$$\mu = \frac{1 - |S_{11}|^2}{|S_{22} - S_{11}^*(S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21})| + |S_{12}S_{21}|} > 1 \quad (1)$$

Through the use of MCLs in the DC block and matching network, interstage networks and the input and output matching networks, performance variation is reduced and overall stability and yield are improved.

Conjugate impedance matching is employed to achieve high output power. The corresponding source and load impedances Z_S and Z_L , respectively, are shown in Table 1. The network between stages 2 and 3 is shown in Figure 3, and S-parameters of the test circuit are plotted in Figure 4. The maximum amplitude imbalance is 0.2 dB with a maximum phase difference of 3 degrees. Return loss is better than 10 dB, while insertion loss is only 3.8 dB at 94 GHz.

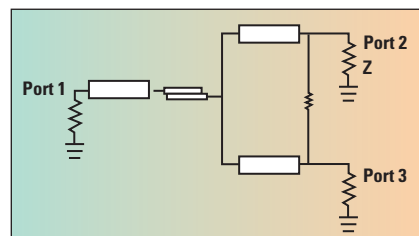
Bias Network and Stability

High impedance $\lambda/4$ shunt stubs are used as bias chokes at the gate and drain ports. W-Band short circuits are realized using large grounding capacitors that are transformed to open circuits through high impedance $\lambda/4$ RF paths. DC bias is then applied to the end of the $\lambda/4$ line without affecting amplifier performance. W-Band transistors have gain at lower frequencies, as well. It is convenient to use the gate and drain bias networks for low frequency stabilization by introducing resistors and capacitors at the ends of the bias stubs.

The schematic layout of the complete PA including stabilization components is shown in Figure 5. Two cells are directly combined together in a corporate matching network configuration. A cell of the same size is also employed as a driver amplifier. This ensures that the driver stage does not impact power saturation and linearity. To ensure the absence of odd mode and loop oscillation,^{22,23} further stability analysis is performed.

SIMULATION AND MEASUREMENT

The entire layout was analyzed and



▲ Fig. 3 Interstage matching network between stages 2 and 3.



SUPPLYING HIGH-PERFORMANCE PASSIVE RF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS SINCE 1988

ISO 9001:2008 & ITAR REGISTERED MANUFACTURER



Waveguide to Coaxial Adapters

1.2 GHz ~ 40 GHz

Waveguide adapter can be provided with removeable connectors for LNA input integration. Many Adapters feature < 1.07:1 VSWR and 0.08 dB of insertion loss. Designs available in both traditional right angle and straight (in-line/ end-launched) configurations.



High-Power Waveguide Isolators

S Band ~ R-Band

S band through R Band waveguide isolators for space-limited systems with output reflection (VSWR) monitoring. Matched internal terminations with an RF sample port or detected voltage output to monitor system mismatch conditions. The isolation function provides inherent directivity without more complex coupling structures.



Coaxial Circulators

90 MHz ~ 40 GHz

M Wave Design Corporation has a full line of coaxial high power (> 100kW), ultra-low loss (0.10 dB Max) Isolator and Circulators. They can be provided in varying packages and connector interfaces depending on system needs.

Let our passive component design heritage make your current design problems disappear

Common products in-stock for immediate delivery - Custom designs in as little as 6 weeks

M Wave Design Corporation | (805) 499-8825 | www.mwavedesign.com | info@mwavedesign.com



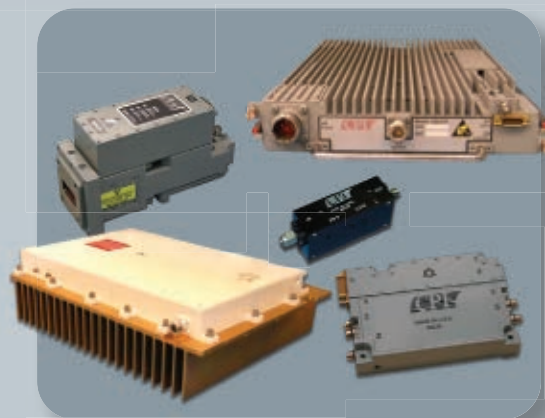
Communications & Power Industries

beverly microwave division

Proven Technology

**New designs, legacy
sustainment and upgrades**

**Contact the experts at CPI BMD
for your radar and EW needs.**



**Integrated Microwave
Assemblies**

**Solid State
Power Amplifiers**

**Receiver
Protectors**

Transmitters

RADAR & EW



Solid State Power Amplifiers
Integrated Microwave Assemblies
Control Components
Transmitters Amplifiers
Modulators

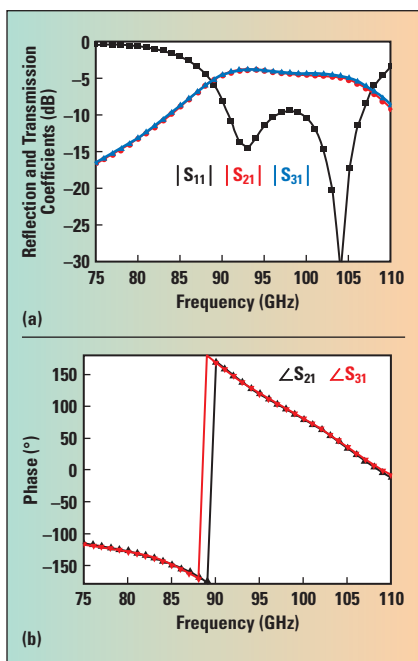
Receiver Protectors
Magnetrons
Crossed Field
Amplifiers



150 Sohler Road, Beverly, MA U.S.A 01915, +1 (978) 922-6000, bmdmarketing@cpii.com, www.cpii.com/bmd

MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 4 S-parameters of the interstage matching network between stages 2 and 3; magnitude (a) and phase (b).

optimized using Keysight's Momentum. Co-simulations were also employed in the schematic environment. The harmonic balance method was used for predicting MMIC PA output power. **Figure 6** shows the three-stage amplifier.

The small-signal characteristics were measured with a frequency-expanded HP8510C vector network analyzer. All stages of the PA were biased at $V_{gs} = -0.4$ V and $V_{ds} = 4$ V, with the drain currents of the three stages measuring 31.3, 62.5 and 123.4 mA, respectively. The total current was 217.2 mA, and the power consumption was 869 mW.

Figure 7 compares the measured and simulated small-signal S-parameters. The maximum measured power gain of the amplifier was 11.2 dB at 88.25 GHz, while the simulated power gain was 11.6 dB at 91.75 GHz. The shapes of the gain and reflection coefficient curves are similar, but the measured passband is shifted lower in frequency by about 3.5 GHz. $\Delta S_{21}/S_{21}$, defined as the relative deviation, is only 3.8 percent. This is attributed to process tolerances and an inadequate simulation of electromagnetic (EM) coupling effects. The MIM

capacitor, as previously mentioned, is especially sensitive to process variation. Meanwhile, load/source impedance optimization is sensitive in areas situated around the edges of the Smith chart causing slight process deviations to degrade matching. The measured results show $|S_{11}|$ better than -10 dB from 88 to 97 GHz, while S_{22} is better than -10 dB from 89 to 99 GHz.

A Keysight E4417A power meter and W8486 power sensor were used to measure output power. A two-port thru-reflect-line (TRL) calibration was performed to shift reference planes to the probe tips. Input power was varied to cover the linear and gain compressed regions. **Figure 8** shows output power versus input power at 88 GHz. The amplifier has a linear gain of 11.2 dB and a saturated output power of 21.4 dBm (137.7 mW) at a gain of 7.4 dB. **Figure 9** shows output power versus input power at 94 GHz. The amplifier delivers a linear gain of 8.6 dB, saturated output power of 18.2 dBm (66.7 mW) with a gain of 4.7 dB. This amplifier is compared with previously published results using different process technologies in **Table 2**.

PHASE COHERENT

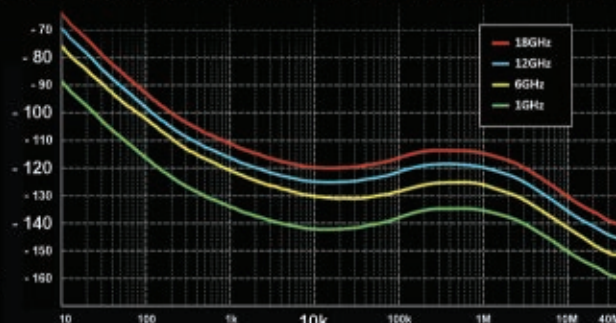
HSX

SERIES SIGNAL GENERATORS



OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE & SIGNAL STABILITY

- ▶ 1GHz Phase Noise: -142dBc/Hz (10kHz offset)
- ▶ 10MHz to 3, 6, 12, and 20GHz (1mHz resolution)
- ▶ Spurious Response: < -80dBc
- ▶ Dynamic Range: +20dBm to -110dBm
- ▶ Channel-Channel Isolation: < -110dB
- ▶ Up to 4x Independent, PHASE COHERENT Channels



holworth
instrumentation

phone: +1.303.325.3473

www.holworth.com

COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

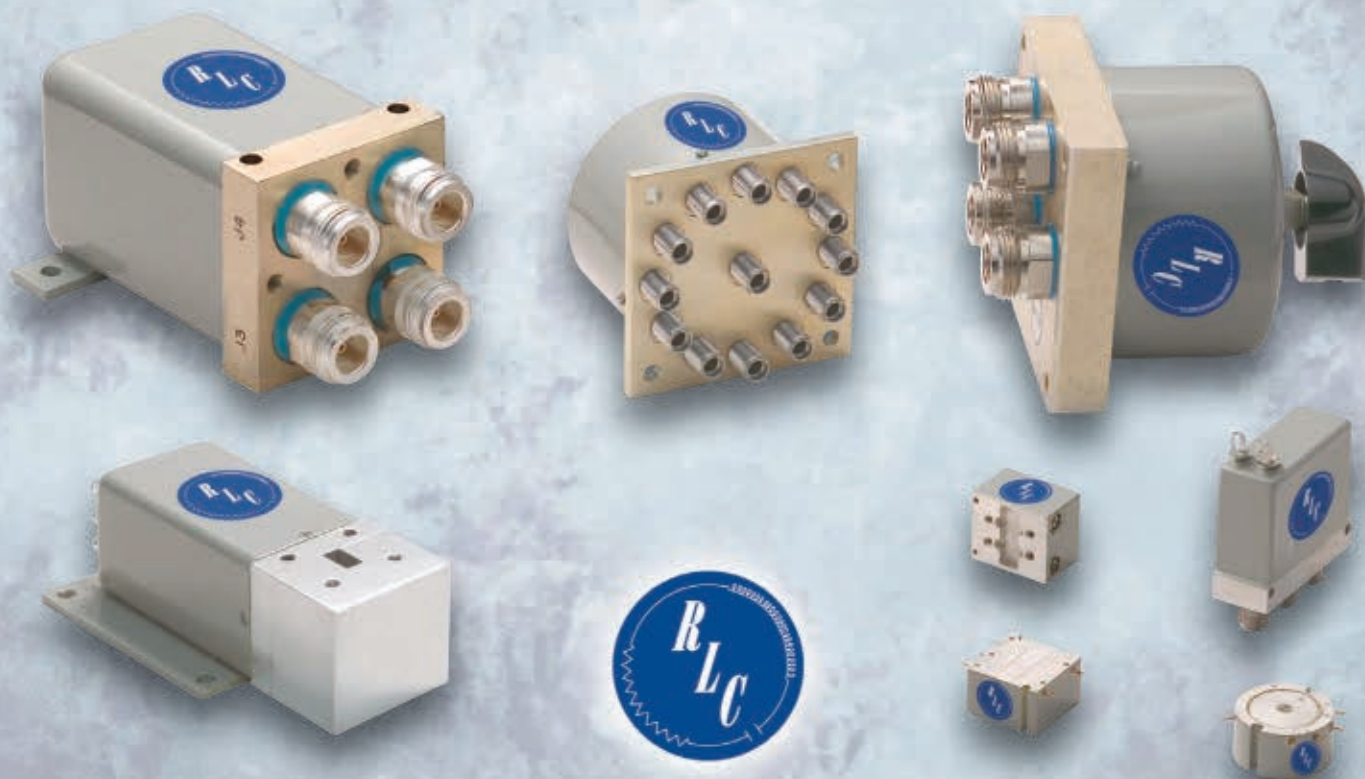
RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- SPDT to SP12T
- Transfer
- Low VSWR
- High Isolation
- Low Insertion Loss
- High Power
- Low Passive Intermodulation
- Surface Mount Options

For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

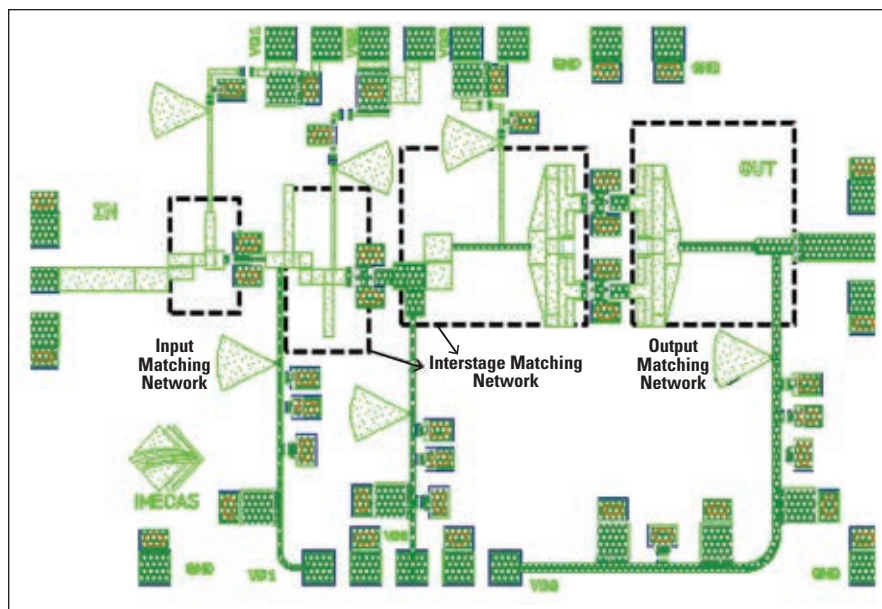
ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

RLC is your complete microwave component source...
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.



MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 5 PA layout.

CONCLUSION

A W-Band PA is designed and fabricated using WIN Semiconductor's 0.10 μm GaAs PHEMT process. MCLs are used for matching to flatten the gain response and decrease matching network sensitivity to the fabrication process. The three-stage MMIC PA achieves a gain of 11.2 dB and a saturated output power greater than 21.4 dBm at 88 GHz. The die size is 2.86 mm \times 1.76 mm². Simulated performance is in good agreement measurements. ■

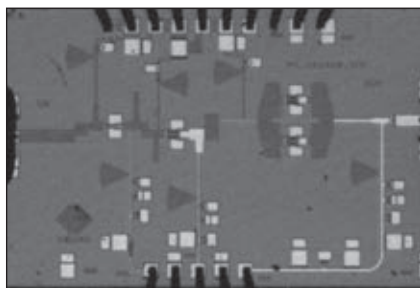
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work is supported by the Major Program of the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Grant No. 61434006) and the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Grant No. 61401457). The authors would also like

to acknowledge WIN Semiconductors for development of the PHEMT MMIC process used for the PA.

References

1. P. Kangaslahti, T. Gaier, D. Dawson, J. Tuovinen, T. Karttaavi, M. Lahdes et al., "Low Noise Amplifiers in InP Technology for Pseudo Correlating Millimeter Wave Radiometer," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, May 2001, pp. 1959-1962.

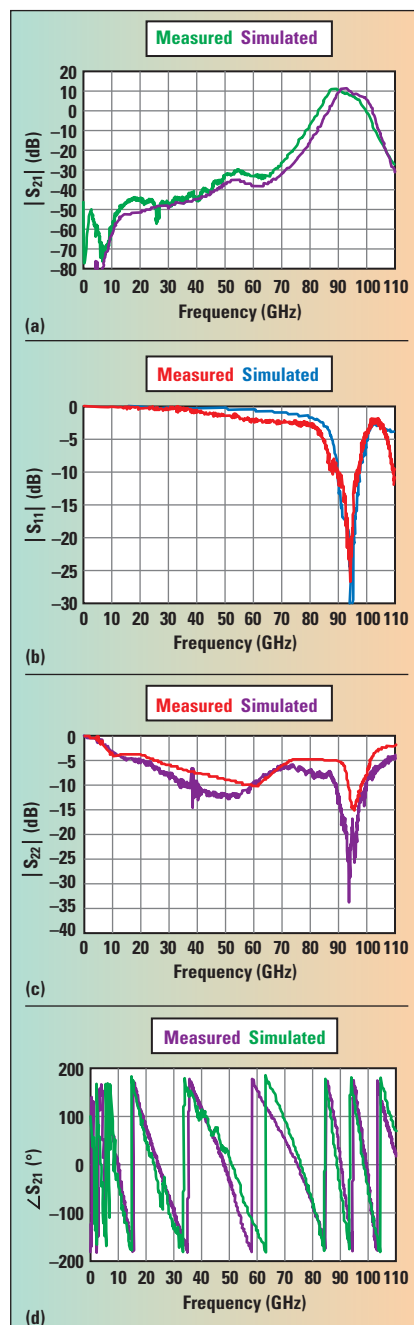


▲ Fig. 6 The three-stage amplifier die (2.86 mm \times 1.76 mm).

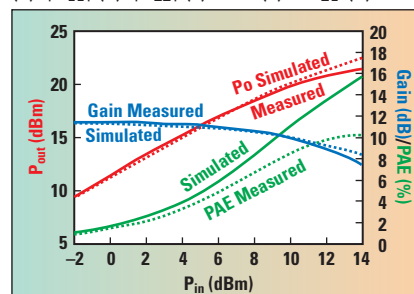
TABLE 2

COMPARISON WITH OTHER PUBLISHED RESULTS

Process	Center Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P_{out} (dBm)	Peak PAE (%)	Supply Voltage (V)	Number of Transistors in Output Stage
CMOS 65 nm ⁶	109	14.1	14.8	9.4	1.2	4
CMOS 65 nm ⁷	93	12	14.8	8.7	1.2	2
SiGe HBT 0.13 μm ⁸	90	10.6	19.6	15.4	2.3	1
GaAs HEMT 0.1 μm ⁹	94	10	25	10	4	8
GaN HEMT 0.15 μm ¹⁷	88	16	26.2	11	14	8
GaN HEMT 0.12 μm ¹⁸	92	10	30	19.4	12	4
This Work	88	11.2	21.4	16.4	4	2



▲ Fig. 7 Simulated vs. measured $|S_{21}|$ (a), $|S_{11}|$ (b), $|S_{22}|$ (c) and $\angle S_{21}$ (d).



▲ Fig. 8 Output power, PAE and gain vs. input power at 88 GHz.



Where can we take you next

Over 100 high performance standard products—and growing.

For more than a decade, we've been focused on providing military and aerospace designers proven GaAs and GaN solutions to their biggest signal chain challenges.

Visit our website and learn about our commitment to quickly getting you wherever you're headed next.

CustomMMIC.com



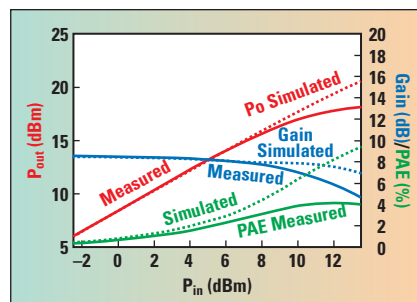
MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE



2. Z. Youtao, L. Xiaopeng, Z. Min, C. Wei and C. Xinyu, "A 83 GHz InP DHBT Static Frequency Divider," *Journal of Semiconductors*, April 2014, Vol. 35, No. 4, pg. 045004.
3. Y. Hongfei, C. Yuxiong, W. Danyu, N. Xiaoxi, S. Yongbo and J. Zhi, "A 16.9 dBm InP DHBT W-Band Power Amplifier with More Than 20 dB Gain," *Journal of Semiconductors*, July 2013, Vol. 34, No. 7, pg. 075005.
4. Y. Hongfei, W. Xiantai, W. Danyu, S. Yongbo, C. Yuxiong, G. Ji, N. Xiaoxi and J. Zhi, "W-Band Push-Push Monolithic Frequency Doubler in 1-um InP DHBT Technology," *Journal of Semiconductors*, March 2013, pg. 095006.
5. Z. Yinghui, Z. Yuming, Z. Yimen, C. Yuxiong, Y. Hongfei, W.

- Xiantai, L. Hongliang, L. Xinyu and J. Zhi, "A W-Band Two-Stage Cascode Amplifier with Gain of 25.7 dB," *Journal of Semiconductors*, Vol. 34, No. 12, December 2013, 34(12), pp. 125003-1-5.
6. Q. J. Gu, Z. Xu and M. C. F. Chang, "Two-Way Current-Combining W-Band Power Amplifier in 65-nm CMOS," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 5, May 2012, pp. 1365-1374.
7. K. J. Tsai, J. L. Kuo and H. Wang, "A W-Band Power Amplifier in 65-nm CMOS with 27 GHz Bandwidth and 14.8 dBm Saturated Output Power," *Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits Symposium*, June 2012, pp. 69-72.



▲ Fig. 9 Output power, PAE and gain vs. input power at 94 GHz.

Cover your bases with KRYTAR



KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- Test Equipment
- Simulation Systems
- SATCOM & SOTM
- Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- Radar Systems
- EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.

These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

Cover your bases. Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- Directional Couplers to 67 GHz
- **NEW! 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to 44 GHz**
- **NEW! 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to 40 GHz**
- Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- Detectors to 40 GHz
- Custom Applications



KRYTAR

www.krytar.com

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: sales@krytar.com



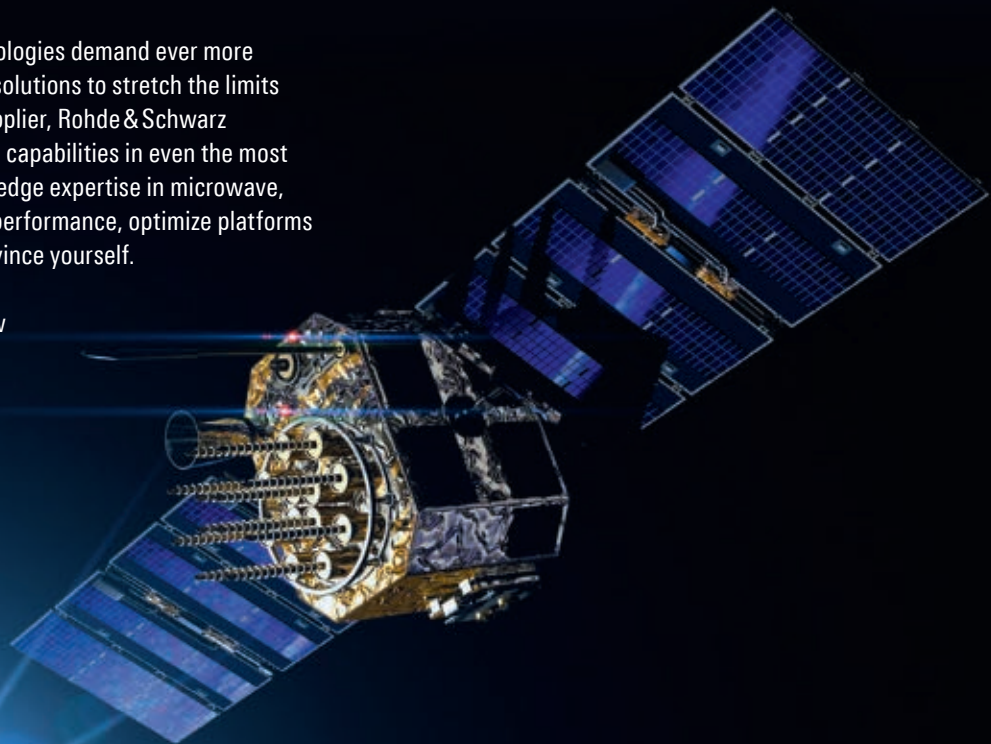
8. M. Chang and G. M. Rabeiz, "A Wideband High-Efficiency 79–97 GHz SiGe Linear Power Amplifier with >> 90 mW Output" *Bipolar/BiCMOS Circuits and Technology Meeting*, November 2008, pp. 69-72.
9. V. Dyadyuk, J. Kendall, J. Pathikulangara, O. Sevimi and L. Stokes, "Improved Spectral Efficiency for a Multi-Gigabit MM-Wave Communication System," *European Microwave Conference*, October 2007, pp. 810-813.
10. A. Tessmann, A. Leuther, C. Schwoerer and H. Massler, "Metamorphic 94 GHz Power Amplifier MMICs," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2005, pp. 1579-1582.
11. K. J. Herrick, K. W. Brown, F. A. Rose, C. S. Whelan, J. Kotce, J. R. Laroche and Y. Zhang, "W-Band Metamorphic HEMT with 267 mW Output Power," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 2, June 2005, pp. 843-846.
12. H. Y. Chang, H. Wang, M. Yu and Y. Shu, "A 77 GHz MMIC Power Amplifier for Automotive Radar Applications," *IEEE Microwave Guided Wave Letters*, Vol. 13, No. 4, April 2003, pp. 143-145.
13. APH635 Datasheet, Northrop Grumman Corp, 2011, www.as.northropgrumman.com/products/APH635rev12.11.pdf.
14. P. Huang, E. Lin, R. Lai, M. Biedenbender, T. W. Huang, C. Geiger, T. Block and P. H. Liu, "A 94 GHz Monolithic High Output Power Amplifier," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 1997, pp. 1175-1178.
15. B. Kim, A. Tran and J. Schellenberg, "Full W-Band Power Amplifier/Combiner Utilizing GaAs Technology," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2012.
16. M. Micovic, A. Kurdoghlian, H. P. Moyer et al., "GaN MMIC PAs for E-Band (71 GHz–95 GHz) Radio," *IEEE Compound Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Symposium*, October 2008.
17. M. Micovic, A. Kurdoghlian, K. Shinohara et al., "W-Band GaN MMIC with 842 mW Output Power at 88 GHz," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, May 2010.
18. M. Micovic, A. Kurdoghlian, A. Margomenos et al., "92–96 GHz GaN Power Amplifiers," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2012.
19. S. M. Sze, *Physics of Semiconductor Devices*, John Wiley & Sons, 1981.
20. D. M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, 2nd Edition, Wiley, N.Y., 1998.
21. M. L. Edwards and J. H. Sinsky, "A New Criterion for Linear 2-Port Stability Using a Single Geometrically Derived Parameter," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 40, No. 12, August 1992, pp. 2303-2311.
22. M. Jankowski, E. Limiti and P. E. Longhi, "Freitag Method Application to PA Stability Test," *IEEE Workshop on Integrated Nonlinear Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Circuits*, 2008, pp. 149-152.
23. M. Ohtomo, "Stability Analysis and Numerical Simulation of Multidevice Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 41, No. 6, July 1993, pp. 983-991.

Explore the limits. T&M solutions for aerospace and defense.

Visit us at
EuMW 2017 in Nuremberg
October 10 to 13
Booth 108

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio that proves its capabilities in even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/sat/pow



Technological highlights: power measurement

- Unrivalled range of easy-to-use USB sensors
- Highest precision and measurement speed
- Wideband sensors up to 44 GHz
- Thermal sensors up to 110 GHz
- Time domain measurement of radar pulses
- Ultra-fast statistical analyses



ROHDE & SCHWARZ



Ultra-Wideband Bandpass Filter

Xin Feng, Yonghong Zhang, Guide Zhu and Yong Fan

University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, Chengdu, China

Xin Feng, William T. Joines and Qing Huo Liu

Duke University, Durham, N.C.

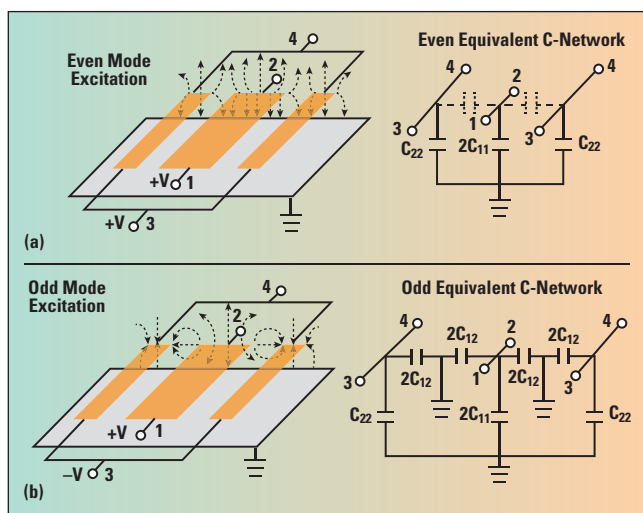
A bandpass filter (BPF) design using double-sided edge-coupled microstrip lines and stepped impedance stubs features intrinsic transmission poles, beneficial for achieving an ultra-wide bandwidth. When shunted with stubs of different length ratios, multiple transmission zeros are introduced, yielding sharp band edges, deep out-of-band attenuation and high in-band return loss. Experimental results show in-band return loss greater than 16 dB from 3.1 to 10.6 GHz and out-of-band attenuation of 34 dB and 18 dB for the lower and upper stopbands, respectively, while the band edges are very sharp.

Due to its unique advantages—very high data rates, less power frequency density, interference immunity and suitability for covert communication—ultra-wideband (UWB) (3.1 to 10.6 GHz) technology has been employed

in many applications since the frequency band was licensed by the U.S. Federal Communication Commission in 2002.¹ The stringent frequency mask requirement, however, is a challenge for the design of an UWB BPF. It must have good return loss, low insertion loss, sharply sloped band edges and deep stopband attenuation.

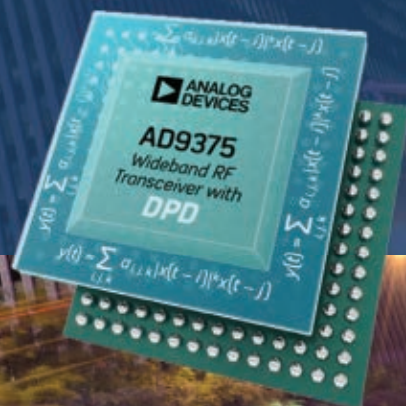
Several design techniques have been used. The stepped impedance resonator, a type of multi-mode resonator (MMR), is good for achieving a wide passband.² It is made up of a half wavelength transmission line of characteristic impedance Z_1 placed between two quarter wavelength lines of characteristic impedance Z_2 . In an UWB BPF design, Zhu et al.,³ demonstrated an ultra-wide passband from 2.96 to 10.67 GHz; however, the band edges were not sharp.

Several subsequent modified MMR techniques that added open and/or short-circuited stubs increased the roll-off rate to some extent,⁴⁻⁷ yet the stopband rejection was not satisfactory and the passband return loss was poor. The size of the MMR is large because it is at least one wavelength long. Other techniques such as the use of a multi-layer broadside coupling structure⁸ and a ring resonator shunted



▲ Fig. 1 Electric field distributions and equivalent capacitance networks for the even (a) and odd (b) modes.

AD9375 LAYS THE FOUNDATION FOR MIGRATION FROM 4G TO 5G



Analog Devices Introduces the First RF Transceiver to Incorporate DPD On-chip

Addressing radio design at the circuit, architecture, system and software levels, ADI's expanding RadioVerse™ portfolio now includes the AD9375 RF transceiver, the newest addition to ADI's highly integrated wideband RF transceiver series. By incorporating the digital pre-distortion (DPD) algorithm on-chip, the AD9375 represents a design breakthrough that reduces DPD power consumption by 90 percent compared to competing solutions.

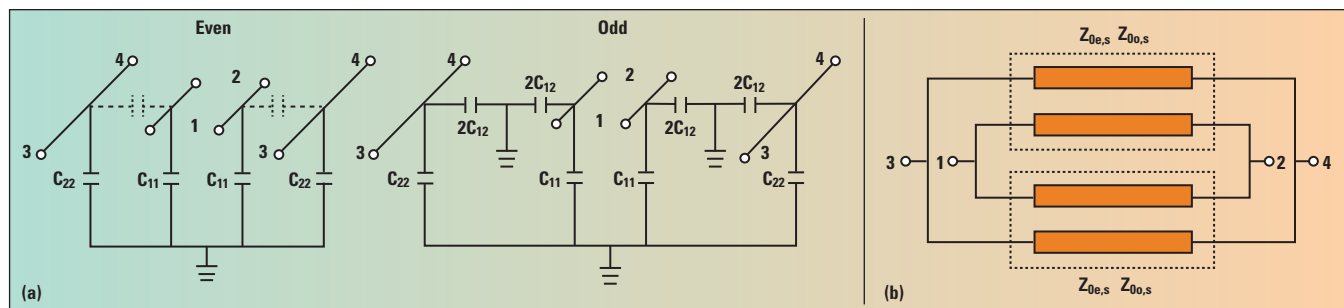
The AD9375 can get you to market faster:

- Dual differential Tx
- Dual differential Rx
- Observation receiver with 2 inputs
- Fully integrated, ultralow power DPD actuator and adaptation engine for PA linearization
- Sniffer receiver with 3 inputs
- Tunable range: 300 MHz to 6000 MHz
- Linearization signal BW to 40 MHz
- Tx synthesis BW to 250 MHz
- Rx BW: 8 MHz to 100 MHz
- Supports FDD and TDD operation
- Fully integrated independent fractional-N RF synthesizers for Tx, Rx, ORx, and clock generation
- JESD204B digital interface

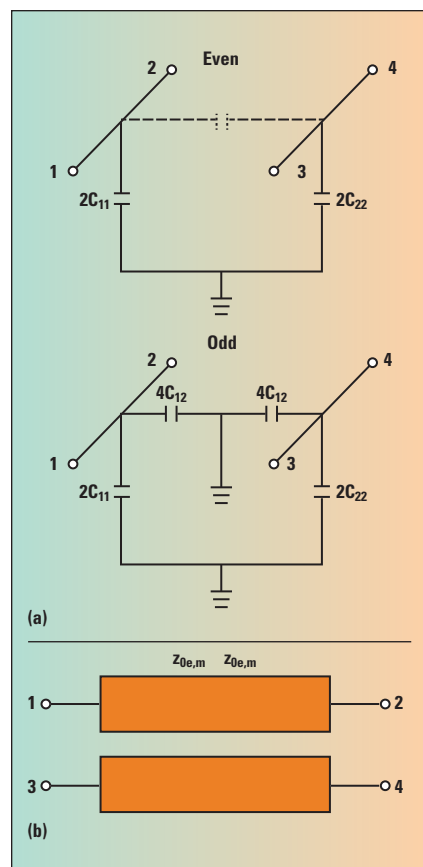


**LEARN MORE ABOUT ADI'S
RF TRANSCEIVER WITH DPD ON-CHIP**
www.richardsonrfpd.com/ADI-AD9375





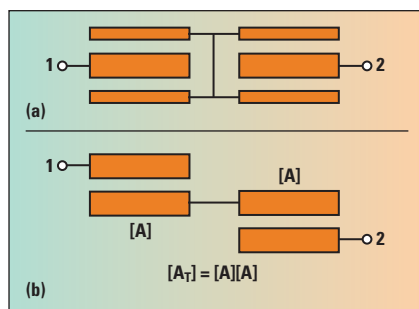
▲ Fig. 2 The split form equivalent C-network (a) and the resulting transmission line model (b).



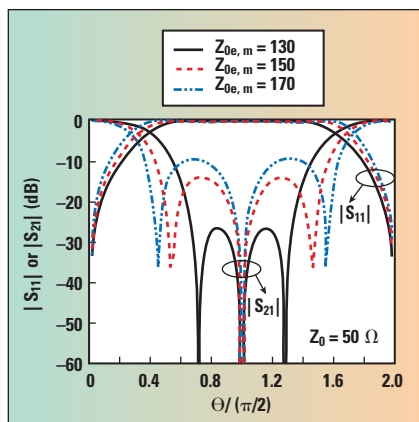
▲ Fig. 3 The merged form equivalent C-network (a) and the resulting transmission line model (b).

with a grounded stub⁹ have also been studied but exhibit gradual roll-off characteristics as well.

In this article, the double-sided edge-coupling structure loaded by stepped impedance stubs is utilized. This is similar to the approach taken by Singh et al.,¹⁰ but with one more stub and the incorporation of bent stubs with different length ratios. With loading of the fourth stub and different length ratios, more transmission zeros, deeper rejection in the stopband, sharper band edges and better in-band return loss is observed.



▲ Fig. 4 Double-sided (a) and single-sided (b) edge-coupled line equivalence.



▲ Fig. 5 S-parameters of an ideal two stage circuit. $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$ (not necessary but used for simplicity).

DOUBLE-SIDED EDGE-COUPLED LINE MODEL

The double-sided edge-coupled line is also referred to as a three-line transmission line with six ports.¹¹ If the ends of the two side lines are connected, a four-port network is obtained and even/odd mode analysis can be applied. Figure 1 shows the electric field distributions for even and odd mode excitations. The deduction of the equivalent capacitance networks (C-network) is similar to the single-sided case described by Pozar.¹²

An even mode is excited when the sources added on ports 1 and 3 are in phase; a magnetic wall occurs in the

gap between the center and either side conductor. As no E-field goes across the gap, the equivalent C-network is composed solely of self-capacitances (C_{11} and C_{22}). However, when sources on ports 1 and 3 are out of phase, an electrical wall occurs and a voltage null appears in the gap. So, in addition to self-capacitances, symmetric mutual capacitances (C_{12}) shunted to ground are included to account for the effects.

The C-networks in Figure 1 can be transformed into the split form in Figure 2a, or the merged form in Figure 3a. These two new C-networks give rise to models in which the more commonly used single-sided coupled line model is configured in two different topologies:

1. Two coupled lines with characteristic parameters $Z_{0e,s}$ and $Z_{0o,s}$, as shown in Figure 2b, are stacked to compose a four-port network for the resulting model of the split form.

2. As shown in Figure 3b, one coupled line model with characteristic parameters of $Z_{0e,m}$ and $Z_{0o,m}$ is the result for the merged form.

The even and odd mode capacitances of each C-network are:

$$C_{e,s} = C_{11} = C_{22} \quad (1)$$

$$C_{o,s} = C_{11} + 2C_{12} \quad (2)$$

for the split form, and

$$C_{e,m} = 2C_{11} = 2C_{22} \quad (3)$$

$$C_{o,m} = 2C_{11} + 4C_{12} \quad (4)$$

for the merged form.

The even and odd mode characteristic impedances of each single-side coupled line in the resulting transmission line model are:

$$Z_{0e,s} = \frac{1}{v_p C_{e,s}} = \frac{1}{v_p C_{11}} \quad (5)$$

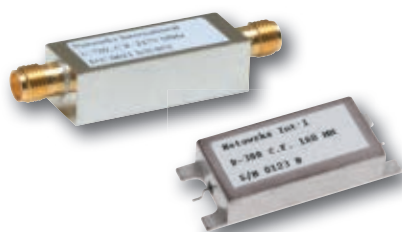
$$Z_{0o,s} = \frac{1}{v_p C_{o,s}} = \frac{1}{v_p (C_{11} + 2C_{12})} \quad (6)$$

Your Signal Integrity Depends on NIC's Filters.

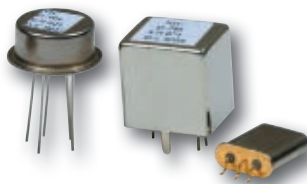
 **NIC**
www.nickc.com

- ✓ Innovative Solutions: DC-40GHz
- ✓ Preferred Supplier to Major OEMs
- ✓ 3-4 Week Prototype Delivery
- ✓ 30+ Years of Success

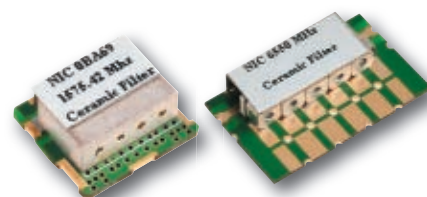
LC Filters



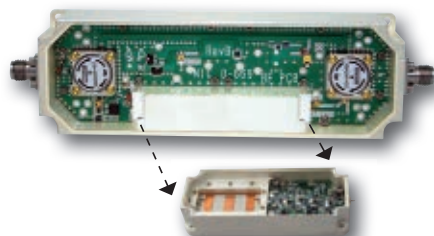
Discrete & Monolithic Crystal Filters



Ceramic Filters



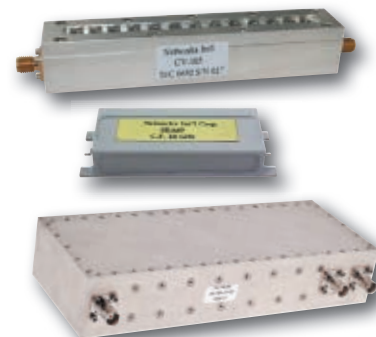
Integrated Assemblies



Switch Filter Banks



Cavity Filters & Diplexers



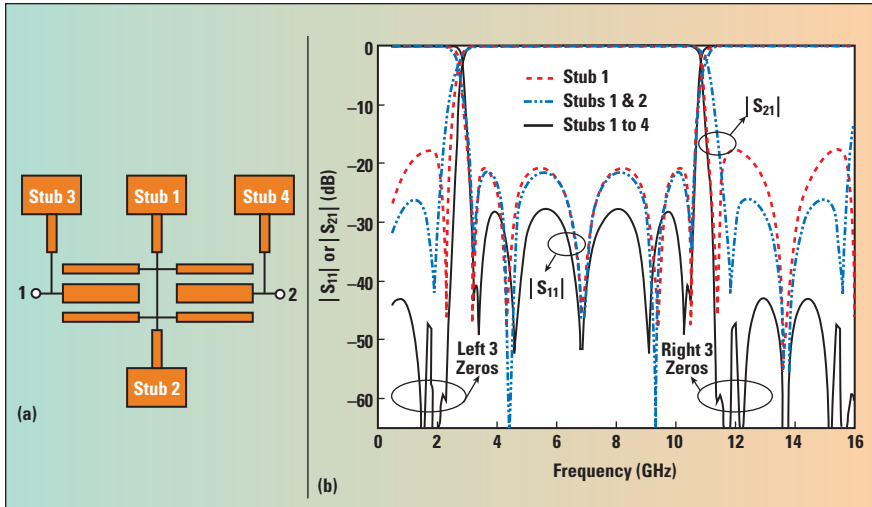
Radar | UAV | EW | Guidance & Navigation | Communications | GPS & Satellite



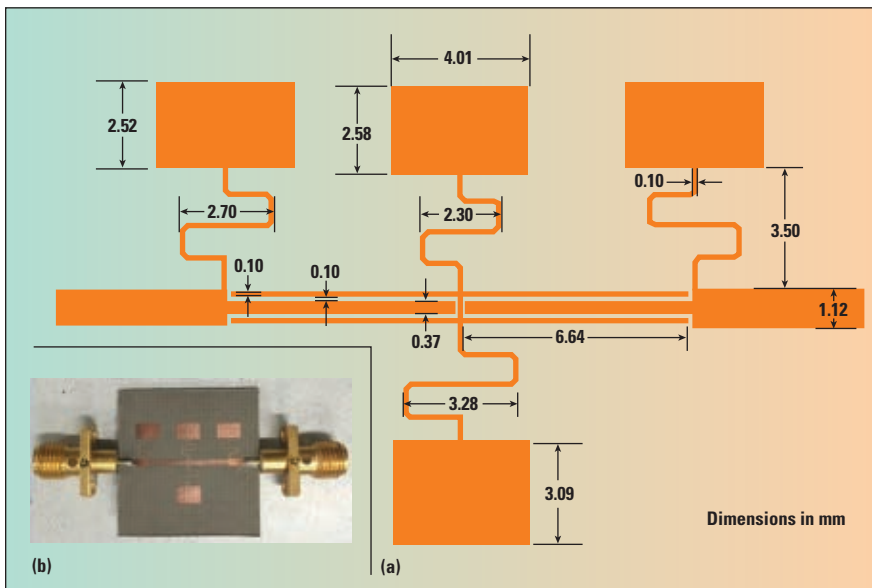
**ISO 9001:2008
AS9100C
CERTIFIED**

NIC NETWORKS
INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION

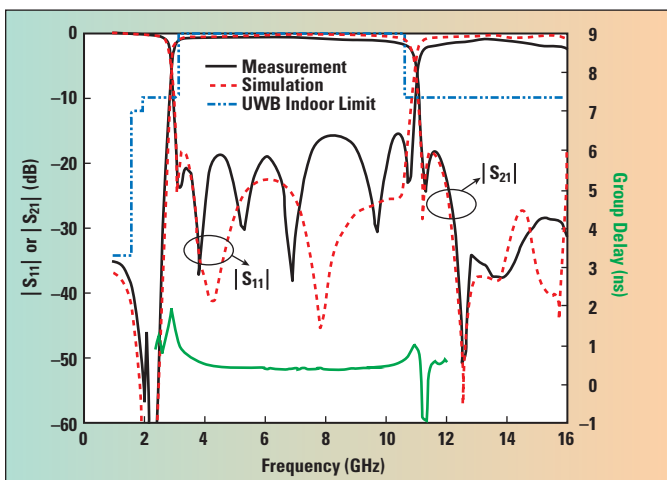
913.685.3400
15237 Broadmoor
Overland Park, KS
e-mail: sales@nickc.com



▲ Fig. 6 Two stage circuit (a) and modeled S-parameters vs. number of shunted stubs (b).



▲ Fig. 7 The circuit configuration (a) and fabricated filter (b). Dimensions in mm.



▲ Fig. 8 Measured results compared with simulation and the UWB indoor frequency mask.

for the split form, and

$$Z_{0e,m} = \frac{1}{v_p C_{e,m}} = \frac{1}{2v_p C_{11}} \quad (7)$$

$$Z_{0o,m} = \frac{1}{v_p C_{o,m}} = \frac{1}{v_p (2C_{11} + 4C_{12})} \quad (8)$$

for the merged form. The phase velocity v_p is assumed equal for even and odd modes.

Notice that the models transforming Figure 1 to Figure 2 and Figure 1 to Figure 3 are equivalent. There are two assumptions behind this: The self-capacitance of the center conductor is twice that of the side conductor in Figure 1, so the center is wider. The mutual coupling between the center line and either side in Figure 1 is assumed equal to that of the single-sided coupled line in Figure 2b and half that of the one in Figure 3b.

From Equations 5 to 8, the relationships between the characteristic impedances of the two forms are

$$Z_{0e,m} = 0.5Z_{0e,s} \quad (9)$$

$$Z_{0o,m} = 0.5Z_{0o,s} \quad (10)$$

FILTER DESIGN

The equivalent models derived above can be used to facilitate the filter design. For example, a cascaded two stage, double-sided, edge-coupled transmission line model can be simplified to a single-sided model as shown in **Figure 4**.

The Z matrix of one single-sided coupled line is given by Pozar.¹²

$$[Z] = \begin{bmatrix} Z_{11} & Z_{12} \\ Z_{21} & Z_{22} \end{bmatrix} = \quad (11)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{-j}{2}(Z_{0e,m} + Z_{0o,m})\cot(\theta) & \frac{-j}{2}(Z_{0e,m} + Z_{0o,m})\csc(\theta) \\ \frac{-j}{2}(Z_{0e,m} - Z_{0o,m})\csc(\theta) & \frac{-j}{2}(Z_{0e,m} + Z_{0o,m})\cot(\theta) \end{bmatrix}$$

in which θ is the electric length.

Deriving the ABCD matrix using Z elements gives

$$[A] = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} Z_{11}/Z_{21} & |Z|/Z_{21} \\ 1/Z_{21} & Z_{22}/Z_{21} \end{bmatrix} \quad (12)$$

in which $|Z| = Z_{11}Z_{22} - Z_{12}Z_{21}$.

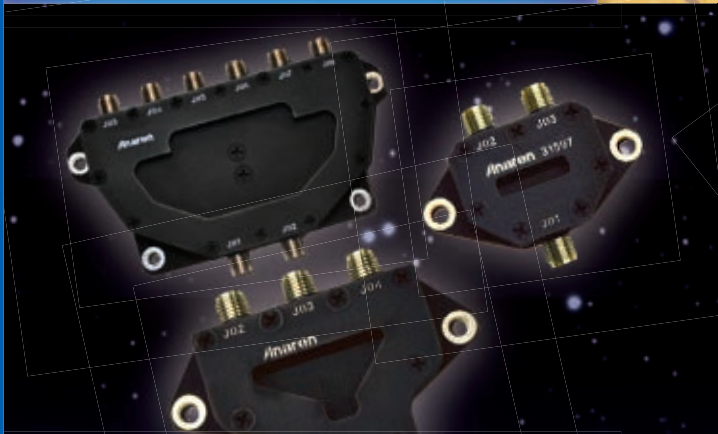


Anaren Precision Etched Ceramics (APECS) — offering thin-film tolerances & performance, at a thick-film price

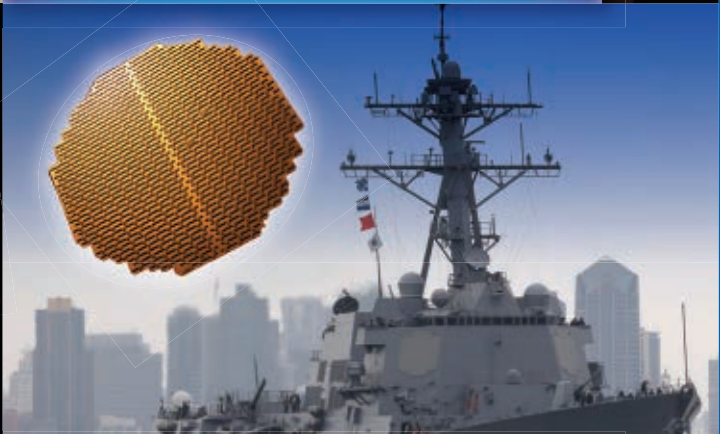


Space/Mil-grade Xinger® couplers — proven in Mars missions & ready for tough terrestrial settings, too

1 billion
Xinger
components
sold!
list on genuine Xinger-brand components!



Space-qualified couplers & power dividers — high-rel, lightweight & low-power for today's satellite applications



RF solutions for next-gen AESAs — including manifolds, T/R modules & beam-formers for air, sea, and land platforms

Isn't it time to put **Anaren** innovations like these to work for you?

Fast-approaching our 50th anniversary — and this year celebrating our 1 billionth Xinger®-brand coupler sold! — today's Anaren continues to drive innovative, best-in-class RF technology for the world's most demanding space, defense, wireless, and consumer electronics customers.

- > **Our Space & Defense Group** offers a fast-growing range of passive and active solutions, including multichip modules, IMAs, and custom solutions for today's digital radars. Exciting, new PCB and ceramic substrates and multilayer packaging techniques. And a growing line-up of space-grade components and high-temperature modules.
- > **Our Wireless Group** continues to reinvent the passive components category. From new, Femto-sized and mil-grade Xinger®-brand SMTs. To subminiature baluns and couplers for consumer products. To our growing family of Anaren Integrated Radio (AIR) modules and other solutions for the wireless IoT.

To learn more about how today's Anaren can make you more competitive tomorrow — visit www.anaren.com or email us at sales@anaren.com today!



Anaren®

What'll we think of next?®

800-411-6596 > www.anaren.com

MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE

Then the total ABCD matrix and the S-parameters of the two stage circuit can be found by

$$[A_T] = [A][A] = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \quad (13)$$

$$S_{11} = \frac{a + b/Z_0 - cZ_0 - d}{a + b/Z_0 + cZ_0 + d} \quad (14)$$

$$S_{21} = \frac{2(ad - bc)}{a + b/Z_0 + cZ_0 + d} \quad (15)$$

If we let $Z_0^2 = Z_{0e,m} * Z_{0o,m}$ and solve for θ when $S_{11} = 0$, we find three transmission poles in the passband:

$$\theta = \begin{cases} \pi/2 \\ \pm \arcsin\left(\frac{2Z_0}{Z_{0e,m} - Z_{0o,m}}\right) \end{cases} \quad (16)$$

A real solution of θ is obtained when $Z_{0e,m} - Z_{0o,m} \geq 2Z_0$. The number of poles in the circuit in Figure 4 is the same as what a stepped impedance MMR can provide by itself,³ which increases if more stages are cascaded. Example S-parameters of the two stage circuit are shown in **Figure 5**.

The next step is to shunt the stepped impedance stub to increase the roll-off rate. It is convenient to control the transmission zeros by tuning the impedance ratio of the stub.¹⁰ If we locate the first zero to the left edge of the passband and the second to the right, sharp edges can be obtained. Using the coupled line model above, we can quickly obtain the theoretical performance with stubs as shown in **Figure 6**. There are three cases, according to the number of stubs used. Case 1 is a single stub (1). Case 2 contains two stubs with the same length and impedance ratio, so that there is only one transmission zero beside each edge, which is the same as for case 1. For case 3, stubs 1 and 2 are different, and stubs 3 and 4 are the same but different than either stub 1 or 2, so that there are three transmission zeros beside each edge. It can be seen from Figure 6 that with more stubs shunted and with the impedance ratio varied, not only the roll-off rate but also the out-of-band attenuation increases. The in-band return loss increases as well.

MEASURED RESULTS

To verify the analysis, an UWB BPF was simulated and then fabricated. The chosen substrate was the popular low-cost RF-35 with a dielectric constant of 3.5 and a thickness of 0.508 mm. The filter (see **Figure 7a**) consists of two cascaded double-sided coupled lines and four shunted stubs with three different length ratios (stubs at two sides are mirrored to each other). The coupled line is a quarter guided-wavelength long at the center frequency of 6.85 GHz, so that the length of this filter is about half that of an MMR based UWB filter.

To locate the transmission zeros beside the edges, we adjusted the length ratio of the stubs rather than impedance ratio, because it is more convenient to vary the length of the line without enlarging its size. HFSS was used

Reliability
isn't an
option – it's a
requirement.

dB Control
delivers.

TWT AMPLIFIERS | MICROWAVE POWER MODULES | POWER SUPPLIES



Our high-power solutions for radar, ECM and EW threat simulation systems save lives every day. Easy to maintain, custom configured and modularly designed, our TWTAs, MPMs and power supplies are so reliable that we're sole source on mission-critical ground-based, shipborne and high-altitude military manned and unmanned aircraft platforms with the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force and major defense contractors worldwide. If your expectations are as high as your power requirements, contact us today.

+1 (510) 656-2325
marketing@dBControl.com
www.dBControl.com

dB Control
a HEICO company
Reliability by Design®





Reliability matters.

Gain a tactical advantage.

Mission-critical applications have relied on Rogers' microwave materials like RT/duroid® and TMM® Materials for years. The superior electrical & mechanical characteristics of Rogers' high reliability laminates provide the stable, consistent performance over time and temperature that's so critical for aerospace and defense applications.

Rogers' high performance printed circuit board materials have been supporting mission critical applications with a proven record of reliability for over 45 years. Can your mission afford anything else?

Visit www.rogerscorp.com/acs to learn more about Rogers' aerospace and defense microwave material solutions.

Family of High Reliability Products

RT/duroid® 5880LZ Laminates

- Dielectric constant of 2.0
- Low z-axis coefficient of thermal expansion
- Light weight

2929 Bondply

- Unreinforced, thermoset based thin film adhesive system
- Dielectric constant of 2.9 and low loss tangent (<0.003)
- Predictable control of post bond thickness



TC Series™ Laminates

- High Thermal Conductivity up to 1.1 W/(m·K) RF & Microwave PCB Materials
- Low CTE, Low Loss Tangent and Stable Dk over Temperature

CLTE-X™ Laminates

Offered in a range of constructions to satisfy requirements for insertion loss, phase stability, inner-layer registration and plated through hole reliability for demanding multilayer designs

CuClad® Series

Unique, crossplied constructions provide electrical and mechanical isotropy and registration, assuring high performance

IsoClad® Series

Available up to 48" x 54" and engineered for conformal antenna applications, where enhanced flexibility enables physical shape and electrical design goals

**Become a member
of our Technology
Support Hub**

www.rogerscorp.com/techub



ROGERS
CORPORATION

Advanced Connectivity Solutions

MILITARY MICROWAVES

TECHNICAL FEATURE

to optimize the overall performance. Compared to the design by Singh et al.,¹⁰ this design has one more shunted stub located in the center (below the through line) to increase out-of-band attenuation and band edge selectivity. All the stubs are bent to reduce size. **Figure 7b** shows the assembled filter.

As seen from the measured results in **Figure 8**, a passband with return loss greater than 16 dB is achieved from 3.1

to 10.6 GHz. Insertion loss, including the connector, is less than 1 dB from 3.1 to 10 GHz. The roll-off rate is very high at both lower and upper band edges. Out-of-band attenuation is greater than 35 dB in the lower stopband and greater than 18 dB in upper stopband, which satisfies the UWB indoor requirement. Meanwhile, the group delay is flat and less than 0.5 ns. Measured results agree well with simulation and

are consistent with the design prediction.

CONCLUSION

An UWB BPF using a double-sided edge-coupling structure and shunted stepped impedance stubs is shown to be well suited for achieving ultra-wideband performance. With shunted stubs, transmission zeros at both the lower and upper band edges are introduced to increase selectivity and out-of-band attenuation. Measured results show good agreement with simulation and validate the design analysis. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported in part by the Major Project of Scientific Instrument and Equipment Development approved by Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) of China under Grant 2013YQ200503. Xin Feng would also like to thank the China Scholarship Council for supporting his studies in the U.S.

References

1. "Revision of Part 15 of the Commission's Rules Regarding Ultra Wideband Transmission Systems," FCC, Washington D.C., 2002.
2. Y. C. Chiou, J. T. Kuo and E. Cheng, "Broadband Quasi-Chebyshev Bandpass Filters with Multimode Stepped-Impedance Resonators (SIRs)," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 8, August 2006, pp. 3352–3358.
3. L. Zhu, S. Sun and W. Menzel, "Ultra-Wideband (UWB) Bandpass Filters Using Multiple-Mode Resonator," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 11, November 2005, pp. 796–798.
4. S. W. Wong and L. Zhu, "Quadruple-Mode UWB Bandpass Filter With Improved Out-of-Band Rejection," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 19, No. 3, March 2009, pp. 152–154.
5. Q. X. Chu and X. K. Tian, "Design of UWB Bandpass Filter Using Stepped-Impedance Stub-Loaded Resonator," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 20, No. 9, September 2010, pp. 501–503.
6. H. W. Deng, Y. J. Zhao, L. Zhang, X. S. Zhang and S. P. Gao, "Compact Quintuple-Mode Stub-Loaded Resonator and UWB Filter," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 20, No. 8, August 2010, pp. 438–440.
7. H. Zhu and Q. X. Chu, "Compact Ultra-Wideband (UWB) Bandpass Filter Using Dual-Stub-Loaded Resonator (DSLRL)," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 23, No. 10, October 2013, pp. 527–529.
8. A. M. Abbosh, "Planar Bandpass Filters for Ultra-Wideband Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 10, October 2007, pp. 2262–2269.
9. W. Feng, W. Che and Q. Xue, "Compact Ultra-Wideband Bandpass Filters with Narrow Notched Bands Based on a Ring Resonator," *IET Microwaves, Antennas & Propagation*, Vol. 7, No. 12, September 2013, pp. 961–969.
10. P. K. Singh, S. Basu and Y. H. Wang, "Planar Ultra-Wideband Bandpass Filter Using Edge Coupled Microstrip Lines and Stepped Impedance Open Stub," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 9, September 2007, pp. 649–651.
11. J. T. Kuo and E. Shih, "Wideband Bandpass Filter Design with Three-Line Microstrip Structures," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 3, May 2001, pp. 1593–1596.
12. D. M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons, 2009.

The Fourth Class of Test Equipment PC-Driven GUI-Centric



PC-driven instrumentation is the next generation of advanced RF testing. Performance, portability, security and price make these instruments ideal for many RF and microwave applications.

Reduce or eliminate hardware or software obsolescence

Lower cost of ownership

Networkability and workflow efficiency

Free GUI, Programming Software, and rich library of APIs

Smaller and lighter than contemporary equipment with better reliability

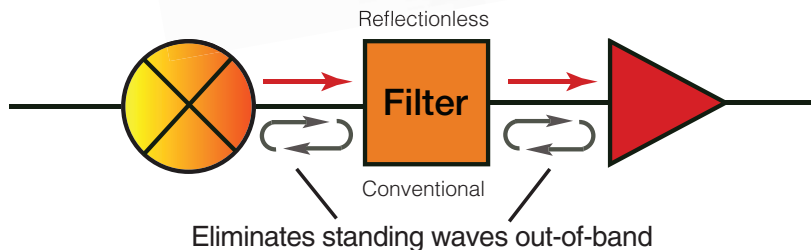
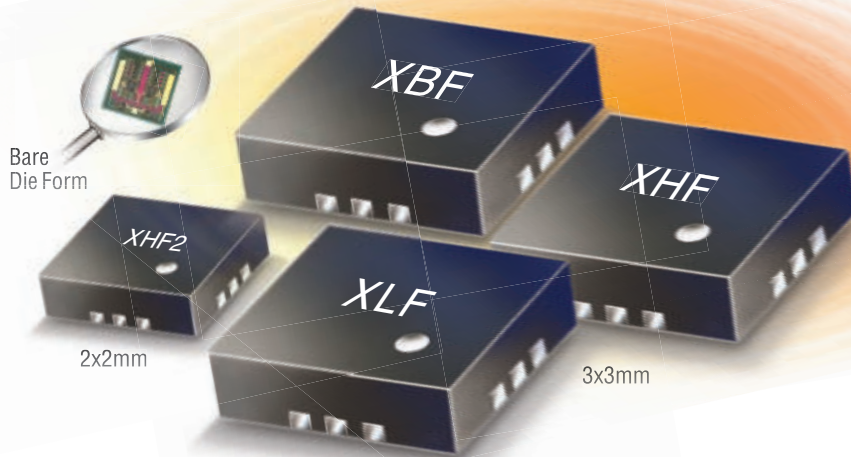


BNC Berkeley Nucleonics Corp

Berkeley Nucleonics Corp., 2955 Kerner Blvd.
San Rafael CA 94901 Email RFsales@berkeleynucleonics.com,
Call 800-234-7858 or LIVE-Chat @ www.berkeleynucleonics.com

X-Series **REFLECTIONLESS FILTERS**

DC to 30 GHz!



Now over 50 Models to Improve Your System Performance!

Now Mini-Circuits' revolutionary X-series reflectionless filters give you even more options to improve your system performance. Choose from over 50 unique models with passbands from DC to 30 GHz. Unlike conventional filters, reflectionless filters are matched to 50 Ω in the passband, stopband and transition, eliminating intermods, ripples and other problems caused by reflections in the signal chain. They're perfect for pairing with non-linear devices such as mixers and multipliers, significantly reducing unwanted signals generated and increasing system dynamic range.² Jump on the bandwagon, and place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow. Need a custom design? Call us and talk to our engineers about a reflectionless filter to improve performance in your system!

¹ Small quantity samples available, \$9.95 ea. (qty. 20)

² See application note AN-75-007 on our website

³ See application note AN-75-008 on our website

⁴ Defined to 3 dB cutoff point

\$6⁹⁵
from **6** ea. (qty. 1000)¹

- High pass, low pass, and band pass models
- Patented design eliminates in-band spurs
- Absorbs stopband signal power rather than reflecting it
- Good impedance match in passband, stopband and transition
- Intrinsically Cascadable³
- Passbands from DC to 30 GHz⁴

Protected by U.S. Patent No. 8,392,495 and Chinese Patent No. ZL201080014266.1. Patent applications 14/724976 (U.S.) and PCT/USIS/33118 (PCT) pending.





Addressing the Challenges of Testing Multichannel Phase-Coherent Systems

Shivansh Chaudhary and Eddie Rodriguez

National Instruments, Austin, Texas

With rapid advancements in the areas of RF components and subsystems, and high-density digital signal processing electronics, multiple input multiple output (MIMO) technologies are receiving high attention for their capabilities to increase the data rates through multiplexing, or to improve the system performance by an order of magnitude or more through spatial diversity. Engineers are employing MIMO systems in a wide range of electronic warfare and radar applications ranging from phased array radars to beamforming and direction finding systems.

However, such MIMO systems must overcome key technical challenges related to channel-to-channel phase and amplitude synchronization to coherently receive and process the data acquired or generated from each input/output. The precise phase and amplitude synchronization of each channel poses serious challenges to testing and verification of multichannel phase-coherent systems. To efficiently test these systems, it is mandatory for test and measurement equipment to provide equal or better precision in signal coherence, and complete control over phase, time, frequency and amplitude.

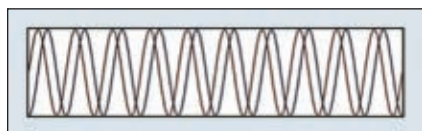
This article will provide an overview of the challenges and requirements for testing a multichannel phase-coherent measurement and generation system and review how these requirements map to test instrument design specifications. Additionally, the article will look at the actual steps needed to develop a multichannel phase-coherent test system from commercially available software-defined modular instruments, and discuss the details of a real-time calibration

process for fine-alignment in phase and amplitude. Finally, an example of a next-generation multichannel phase-coherent test system including tests performed to validate that the system meets the requirements will be studied.

Phase coherence is an attribute of two or more waves where the relative phase is constant during the resolving time of the observer.¹ **Figure 1** shows conceptual diagrams of phase coherence of two channels with same frequency. **Figure 2** shows the coherence for two channels with different frequencies, where the signals are at a specified phase relationship at every N cycles. After achieving phase coherence, the constant phase difference between the coherent signals can be compensated for by using phase alignment methods¹.

In practical MIMO test systems, the radio hardware should be capable of acquiring and generating phase-coherent and phase aligned signals across the multiple channels. Many modern electronic warfare systems utilize a multichannel phase-coherent system for tasks such as direction finding in passive radar systems, or providing multipath redundancy in jamming-resistant communications. For example, phased array radars use hundreds of phase-coherent transmit/receive (Tx/Rx) modules to provide rapid electronic beam steering, where the relative phases of the respective signals feeding the elements are varied in such a way that the effective radiation pattern of the array is reinforced in desired directions and suppressed in undesired directions.²

Geolocation systems such as interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) employ several phase-coherent receivers to detect the location of events such as earthquakes and floods by precisely determining the position of a transmitted or reflected signal. In addition to the increased complexity of the design, the requirements of tight synchronization and fine-alignment in a mul-



▲ Fig. 1 Phase coherence at the same frequency.



▲ Fig. 2 Phase coherence at different frequencies.



Proven Performance



GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series are ruggedized, lightweight and vapor-sealed airframe assemblies that withstand the challenges of aerospace.

With GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series, a fit-and-forget philosophy is now a reality – providing the most cost-effective solution that ensures mission-critical system performance for military and civil aircraft operators.

Find out why at:
www.gore.com/GORE-FLIGHT



precision

lightweight

durability

GORE, GORE-FLIGHT, the purple cable and designs are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates.

Follow us on



MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



tichannel phase-coherent system are some of the most stringent test requirements in the aerospace and defense industry.

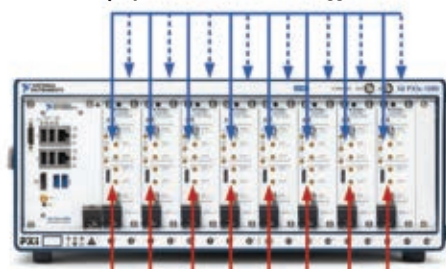
The primary challenge to building a test system for multi-channel phase-coherent systems is the phase alignment of the coherent signals. Further, the systems need to be able to sustain the phase coherence and alignment over considerable time. However, drifts will occur, owing to effects like temperature, thermal expansion, mismatched cable lengths, uncorrelated phase noise, ADC sample clock, phase noise and quantization noise. At microwave frequencies, even small differences between cable lengths, amplifier devices and filters can create delays or phase shifts that destroy the desired relationships.

Phase stability of components, non-linear AM/PM effects and group delay variations can make phase matching a concern for the multichannel designer. Many applications in the direction finding and beamforming sectors demand that the phase relationships between channels be constant over time with minimal deviations, which may be as little as one degree or less phase drift.

TESTING MULTICHANNEL PHASE-COHERENT SYSTEMS

The following section will discuss the techniques to address the challenges of developing a test system for multi-channel phase-coherent systems, using a modular software-designed instrumentation approach. The first challenge to overcome in a multichannel system is ensuring that all channels start acquiring or generating at the same time by creat-

Simplify Reference Clock and Trigger Distribution



Share Common Local Oscillator for Phase Alignment

▲ Fig. 3 8 x 8 MIMO configuration with NI PXI VST.

ing a consistent and reliable triggering mechanism. Often, alignment between channels is required to have less than a nanosecond of difference, and cabling frequently proves an obstacle to achieving this. Long cables within test systems add a significant amount of propagation time to triggers, around 5 ns per meter of coaxial cable, so there is a need for simplification of trigger distribution.

Distributing the necessary clocks and triggers to achieve multi-device synchronization can be challenging because of the latencies and timing uncertainties caused by skew and jitter. A PXI-based platform for modular instruments is well suited to address these complexities. The PXI architecture allows designers to implement advanced multi-device synchronization by using unique features of PXI, such as the

api
technologies corp.

Components. Subsystems. Optimization.

Achieve efficiency through integration from a complete provider of components to subsystems.

apitech.com | 1-855-294-3800

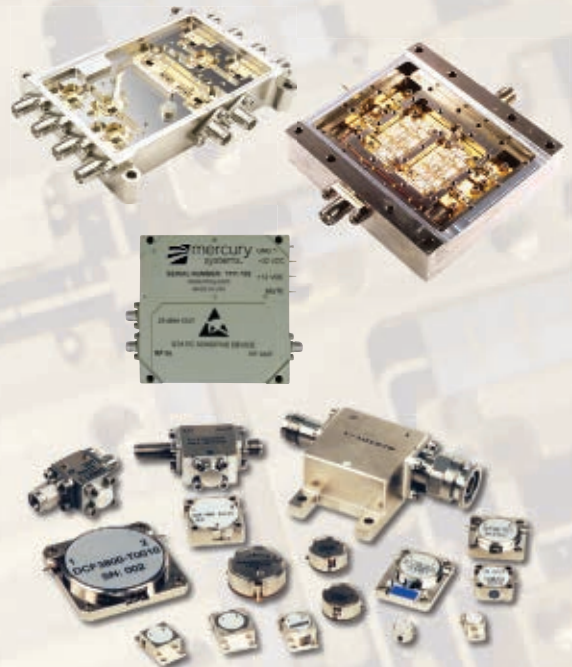


Innovation That's Scalable.



Mercury offers a portfolio of RF and Microwave components that enable solutions at the block diagram level including:

- Amplifiers
- Detectors
- Ferrites
- Filters
- Limiters
- Mixers
- Multipliers
- Noise products
- Switches
- VCOs



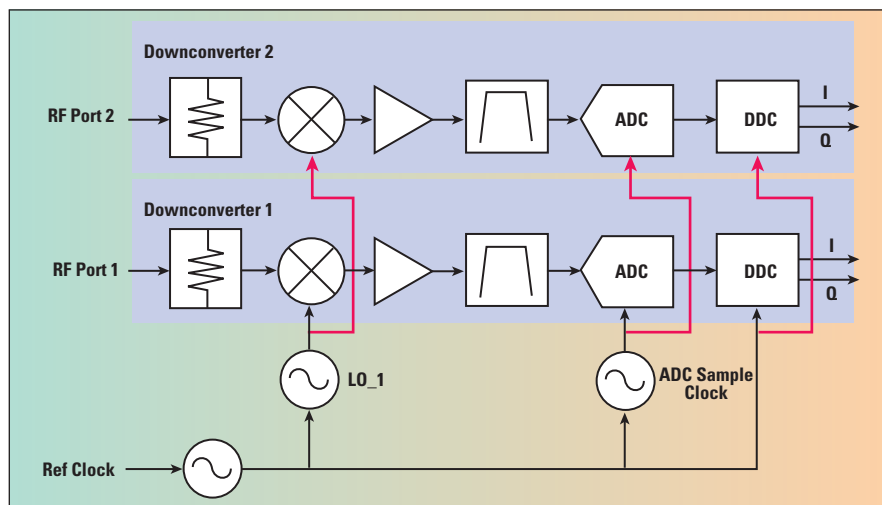
Visit mrcy.com/catalog and download
our short-form catalog.



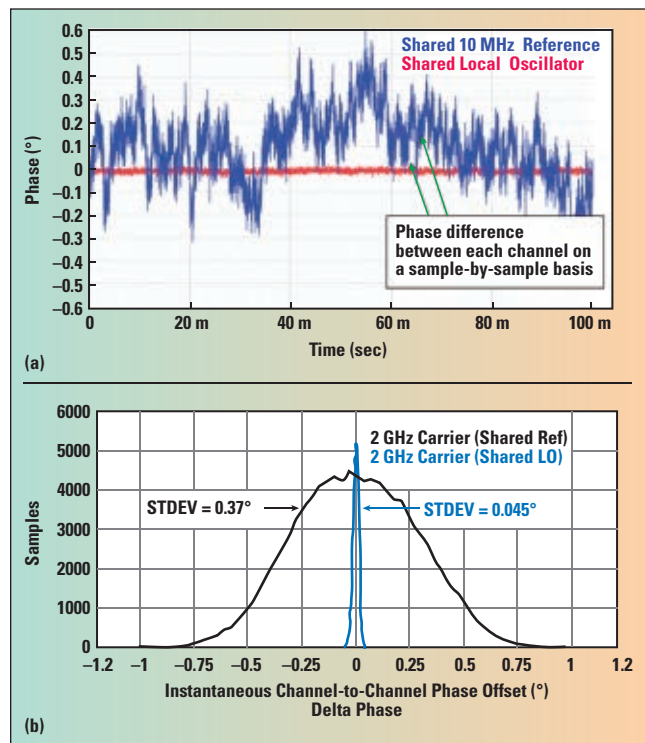
These components are designed to work together thus delivering lower technology risk. And all are manufactured in our scalable, world-class Advanced Microelectronics Centers.

MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 4 2-channel phase-coherent RF vector signal analyzer.



▲ Fig. 5 Comparing shared LO vs. 10 MHz reference: channel-to-channel skew (a) and histogram of channel-to-channel phase offset (b).

trigger bus, star trigger and a common system reference clock.

One method of synchronization is NI-TClk, in which another clock domain is used to enable alignment of sample clocks and the distribution and reception of triggers.³ Designers of multi-channel phase-coherent test systems can use this method to align the sample clocks that are not aligned initially, despite being phase-locked to a common reference clock, and to enable the ac-

curate synchronous triggering of the individual devices. While sharing these clock signals is sufficient to guarantee simultaneous signal acquisition and generation, it does not guarantee phase coherence. For example, consider the case where only a 10 MHz reference clock is shared between two vector signal analyzers.

In this scenario, the two analyzers will independently derive their local oscillators from a common 10 MHz clock. Over a short interval, signals may ap-

pear to have a constant phase difference, but over time the phase of each channel will drift. This is because each LO is derived independently from a 10 MHz reference, and the phase-locked loop (PLL) noise that is introduced when synthesizing each LO will be independent from one channel to the next. As a result, a multichannel RF system with only a shared 10 MHz reference will be characterized by substantial channel-to-channel phase skew.

A better approach to phase coherence and alignment is to derive a single LO for all channels from a single PLL, as shown in **Figure 4**. When the LO is directly shared, each downconverter shares the same phase noise.⁴ In **Figure 5a**, observe the channel-to-channel skew when using two different synchronization approaches. The blue trace shows the phase difference over time when each analyzer shares only a 10 MHz reference clock and does not share the LO. The red trace illustrates the phase difference between each channel when the local oscillator is shared directly between each downconverter signal chain. Note from the graph that sharing the LO directly enables significantly tighter phase alignment than when merely sharing a 10 MHz reference.

ACHIEVING PHASE COHERENCE AND ALIGNMENT

Most traditional RF instruments, analyzers or generators allow reference clocks (usually 10 MHz) and occasionally a start trigger to be shared.

While sharing these clock signals is sufficient to guarantee simultaneous signal acquisition and generation, it does not guarantee phase coherence. For example, consider the case where only a 10 MHz reference clock is shared between two vector signal analyzers.

In this scenario, the two analyzers will independently derive their local oscillators from a common 10 MHz clock. Over a short interval, signals may ap-

pear to have a constant phase difference, but over time the phase of each channel will drift. This is because each LO is derived independently from a 10 MHz reference, and the phase-locked loop (PLL) noise that is introduced when synthesizing each LO will be independent from one channel to the next. As a result, a multichannel RF system with only a shared 10 MHz reference will be characterized by substantial channel-to-channel phase skew.

A better approach to phase coherence and alignment is to derive a single LO for all channels from a single PLL, as shown in **Figure 4**. When the LO is directly shared, each downconverter shares the same phase noise.⁴

In **Figure 5a**, observe the channel-to-channel skew when using two different synchronization approaches. The blue trace shows the phase difference over time when each analyzer shares only a 10 MHz reference clock and does not share the LO. The red trace illustrates the phase difference between each channel when the local oscillator is shared directly between each downconverter signal chain. Note from the graph that sharing the LO directly enables significantly tighter phase alignment than when merely sharing a 10 MHz reference.

Another way to measure the benefit of sharing the LO directly is to look at a histogram of the channel-to-channel phase error, as shown in **Figure 5b**. In the case, where only the 10 MHz reference is shared, a relatively wide spread of phase variation (greater than one degree for six sigma confidence) is seen. In the case where the LO is shared directly, the same confidence level is within 0.2 degrees.

REAL-TIME IN-LINE PROCESSING

Real-time processing is important for many aspects of testing electronic warfare systems. For test applications involving beamforming or direction finding, such as passive radar, it is important to calculate channel matrices in real-time, since channel characteristics change rapidly. Moving RF samples to a host processor would be slow, consuming both data processing capability and bus bandwidth. Instead, the samples can be moved to the on-board FPGAs or transferred through the high-bandwidth PXI bus to additional FPGA co-processors for in-line signal processing.

For many test applications, it can be equally important to store and play back signals. Storage of waveforms al-



Microwave Absorbers For Cavity Suppression and Free Space Applications

Product Lines

C-RAM® RF/Microwave Absorbers

Featuring flat sheet and pyramidal, high power honeycomb material

C-RAM® Anechoic & Free-Space materials

C-STOCK® Low Loss Dielectric Materials

Turn-key Anechoic & EMC Chamber Design and Installation

Custom Formulations and Custom Fabrication Available

Visit us at MILCOM 2017 – Baltimore, MD – Booth #844

Cuming Microwave



Cuming Microwave is an ISO 9001:2008 manufacturer of materials that absorb EMI/RFI between 10 MHz – 100 GHz

MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



allows for in-depth observation of multichannel data, and enables the capture of spurious signals that may not occur for very long or often. Storage can also be valuable for retaining evidence of RF activity at specific geographies and times for surveillance of unauthorized signals or sporadic jamming. Real world signal capture can also be used to verify whether future communications systems will be resilient to real world scenarios.

The PCI Express architecture enables these requirements by supporting peer-to-peer transfers between multiple devices so that data can be continuously transferred and processed in real-time, or stored to disk for extended periods and post-processed. Such a system gives researchers and developers the ability to acquire and store information from multichannel RF sources for careful observation or offline processing. Later, in the lab, the data can be manipulated and played back as a stimulus signal for validating algorithms, channel models, hardware configurations and other aspects of real world systems.

Whether stationed in a lab or deployed in the field, size, weight and power (SWaP) are important considerations for measurement equipment in electronic warfare applications. With the increasing complexity and computational power requirements of advanced EW systems, designers are optimizing for SWaP requirements by creating multifunction systems that leverage the advancing technology and modular nature of the PXI platform.

MULTICHANNEL PHASE-COHERENT TEST SYSTEM

The next section looks at building a test system that can address the challenges and requirements of testing and verification of multichannel phase-coherent RF systems. This test system is built on a platform-based approach of modular hardware and software-defined instrumentation.

Figure 6a shows the configuration of an NI two-channel phase-coherent test system, which is configured in the PXIe-1085 chassis, an 18-slot chassis with built-in 10 MHz reference clock, PXI Trigger bus and star trigger for PXI modules. For RF instrumentation the PXIe-5840 VST is used in a 2 x 2 MIMO configuration.

Following are the steps to develop a multichannel phase-coherent test system.

Step 1: The first step is to configure the two VSTs to share a common PXI reference clock derived from the PXIe-1085 chassis via software, and to physically share the LOs between the generators and the analyzers, as shown in **Figure 6b**. The VSTs natively support NI-TCik technology, which ensures that all the channels start acquisition/generation simultaneously and can achieve a channel-to-channel skew typically less than 500 ps. We further enhance this by performing an in-system calibration which will further reduce skew another order of magnitude to less than 50 ps.

Step 2: Now that the VSTs are synchronized, the next step is to ensure the phase and amplitude coherence. For the sake of this example, there is multichannel phase coherence between the analyzers at first. In this step, one of

POWER AMPLIFIERS

mission configurable

user selectable

EW Output Power Modes

- Automatic Level Control (ALC)
- Automatic Gain Control (AGC)
- Manual Gain Control (MGC)

user selectable

Input and Output Detectors

- RMS
- Peak Slow
- Peak Fast

EW Modulation Modes

- Frequency Hopping
- QAM-xx, OFDM
- Multi-carrier
- Pulse, AM, FM, PSK
- Barrage and Pre-Set Jamming
- Upgradable to Future Modulation Standards

**Tested Tough
to MIL-STD 810F**

**Field
Proven**

www.EmpowerRF.com

1(310)412-8100



EMPOWER
RF SYSTEMS, INC.





When system engineers call for ultra-reliable, high performance military grade cables and connectors, ***the obvious choice is...***

Today's advanced military platforms depend on the quality, selection, support and service that are the hallmarks of IW's product lines. We offer a range of jacket materials, armoring, and a wide variety of connectors including SMA, TNC, N, SC, 2.4 mm, and 7 mm to provide highly reliable, application specific solutions.

Call us today with your project specs and we'll show you the most reliable way to **get connected** in the industry.

AS9100 Rev. C & ISO9001:2008 certified.



INSULATED WIRE, INC.

203.791.1999

www.iw-microwave.com

sales@iw-microwave.com

See Us At
EUMW,
Nuremberg
10/10-10/12
Booth
#254

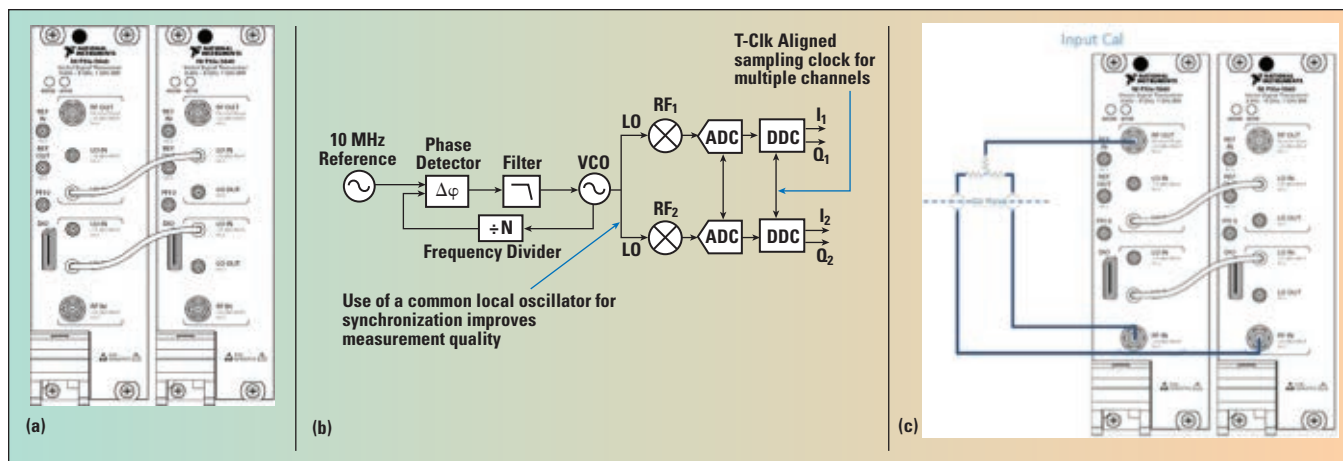


Scan code to find
out how you can
get connected

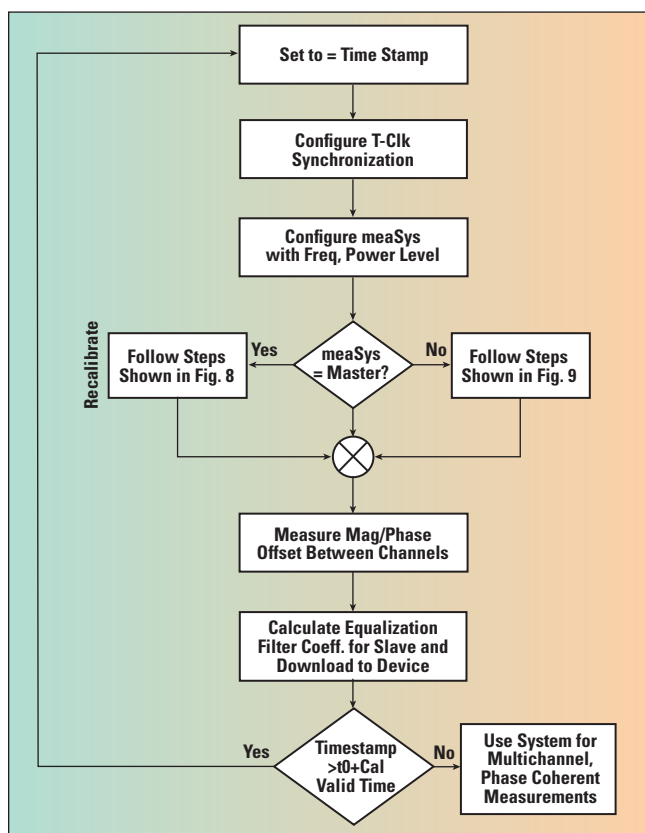
We're how the microwave industry *gets connected!*

MILITARY MICROWAVES

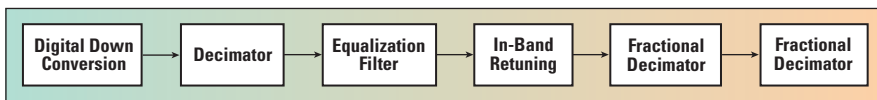
APPLICATION NOTE



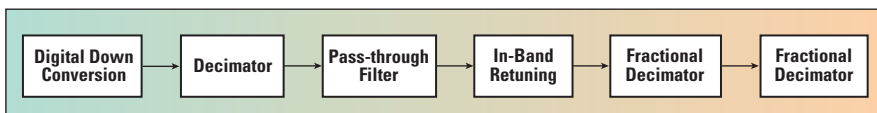
▲ Fig. 6 Two-channel phase-coherent test configuration (a), configuration with shared LO, common reference clock and T-Clk alignment (b) and calibration setup (c).



▲ Fig. 7 Multichannel phase-coherent calibration process.



▲ Fig. 8 DSP architecture with equalization filter.



▲ Fig. 9 DSP architecture with pass-through filter.

the two VSTs is used as the source of the continuous wave signal that will be used as the calibration tone. The signal from the source is split using a two-way splitter, and fed to the RF input ports of the two VSTs, as shown in **Figure 6c**.

Step 3: The next step is to apply the FPGA-based real-time calibration process for fine-alignment of phase and amplitude between the two VSTs.⁵ This calibration process is implemented with the on-board Xilinx Virtex 7 FPGAs of the VSTs using LabVIEW FPGA. **Figures 7, 8 and 9** describe the steps involved in the calibration process. This algorithm is scalable from two-channel to eight-channel con-

figurations. MeasSys represents the multichannel phase-coherent acquisition system, Timestamp represents the initial time instance of measurement, freq represents frequency of CW tone and cal Validtime represents the duration of time after which the system needs to be recalibrated.

Step 4: Now that the system is ready for multichannel phase-coherent measurements, the next step is to configure a multichannel phase-coherent generation system. **Figure 10** shows the hardware configuration for this step, where the two VSTs are simply connected in the loopback mode with shared LOs and a common reference clock.

Step 5: The next step is to apply the real-time calibration process for the fine-alignment of phase and amplitude difference between the generator. Repeat the process described in Step 3 to achieve a multichannel phase-coherent generation system.

Step 6: Now, the next-generation system for testing a multichannel phase-coherent RF system is ready for use. This can be simply verified by connecting the two VSTs in a crisscross method, as shown in **Figure 11**, and then observing the stability in phase and amplitude difference over time.

The multichannel phase-coherent test system was tested in a chamber with regulated temperature conditions. The phase and magnitude difference was calculated between the two channels after applying the calibration algorithm, and the measurements were taken at three different frequencies of 3, 4 and 5 GHz, as shown in **Figures 10 and 11**. Note that the plots, **Figures 12 and 13** show the average phase and magnitude difference between two channels. The results suggest that the

Connect with us:
DSEI London
12-15 September 2017
Swiss Pavilion Stand S8-151



Reliable, high Performance

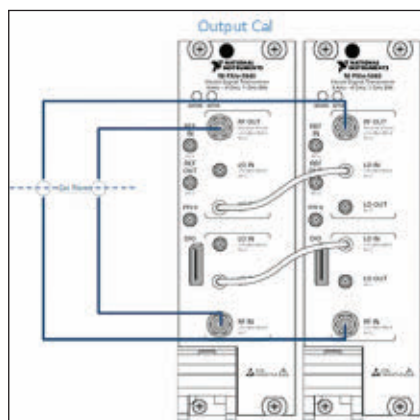
Highly mobile and deployed in harsh environments, connectivity as well as the safety of the command center are key aspects of RF-over-Fiber within an antenna remoting system. The use of fiber optic cables makes it possible to position the shelters further away from the antennas and contributes to high mobility

In addition to the RF-over-Fiber solution, HUBER+SUHNER offers any additional connectivity requirements within a shelter. Our antennas, lightning protectors and military qualified cable assemblies are well-known and widely used in defense applications worldwide.

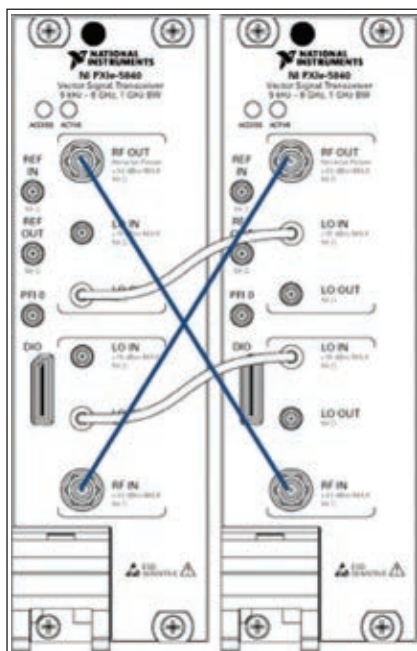
aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com

MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 10 Calibration setup for phase-coherent generators.



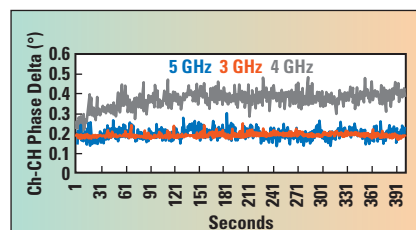
▲ Fig. 11 Verification of phase coherence after calibration.

tions, the need to efficiently test and deploy such systems is becoming increasingly significant. Further, it is a

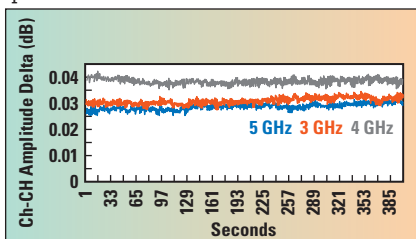
next-generation multichannel phase-coherent test system built as described effectively achieved a phase difference with less than ± 1 degree variation, and magnitude difference within 0.05 dB variation sustained over time.

CONCLUSION

With multichannel phase-coherent systems becoming more common in electronic warfare and radar applica-



▲ Fig. 12 Average channel-to-channel phase difference vs. time.



▲ Fig. 13 Average channel-to-channel amplitude difference vs. time.

critical requirement for a test and measurement setup to offer equal or better precision in phase and amplitude alignment in the multichannel RF systems.

This article considered the challenges and requirements of testing a multichannel phase-coherent system, presented a next-generation test system that addressed these challenges using a platform-based approach and outlined a software-defined FPGA-based calibration process that allows for sustained phase coherence with an internal calibration mechanism.

Results were presented to demonstrate the stability in phase and amplitude variations of the multichannel phase-coherent test system. With the scalable and modular nature of the PXI platform, the proposed architecture for the two-channel phase-coherent VST system can be further scaled to achieve 4 x 4 or 8 x 8 phase-coherent test systems with a consistent precision in phase and amplitude variations. ■

References

1. D. Hall, A. Hinde and J. Peg, "Multichannel Phase-Coherent RF Measurement System Architecture and Performance Considerations," in Proc. 2014 IEEE Military Communications Conference (MILCOM), pp. 1318-1323, 2014.
2. J. Hutmacher, "Phase-Coherent Test Systems for Multi-Receiver Applications," *Defence Electronics*, www.defenseelectronicsmag.com/site-files/defenseelectronicsmag.com/files/archive/rfdesign.com/mag/agilentdef.pdf.
3. K. Wagle, "Essential Synchronization Technologies in PXI," *PXI Technology Review*, 2014, www.download.ni.com/pub/devzone/tut/pxitecharticle.pdf.
4. NI White Paper, "Configuring Phase-Coherent RF Measurement System: From MIMO to Beamforming," National Instruments, www.ni.com/white-paper/9127/en/.
5. S. Chaudhary and A. Samant, "Characterization and Calibration Techniques for Multichannel Phase-Coherent Systems," *IEEE Instrumentation and Measurement Magazine*, 2016, www.ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7524208.

EXODUS

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

Best in Class RF Amplifier SSPA's



High Power Solid State Power Amplifiers

- Chip & Wire Hybrid Assemblies, Modules & Systems
- Broadband, CW, Pulse & Linear Applications
- 1MHz to 50GHz, 3KW CW, 10KW Pulse

Medium Power Amplifiers

- 1MHz to 51GHz, 2W P1dB and below

Low Noise Amplifiers

Block Up Converters



www.exoduscomm.com

Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.

3674 E. Sunset Road, Suite 100
Las Vegas, Nevada 89120 USA
Tel: 1-702-534-6564
Fax: 1-702-441-7016
Email: sales@exoduscomm.com

Sales contacts

Inside Sales: Christy Strahan Anderson
Domestic/International Sales: Bill Liebman
Technical Sales: Effi Bainvoll





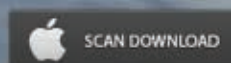
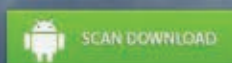
*Microwave & Millimeter Wave
Cable Assembly Expert*

MORE THAN A CABLE



MICROWAVE CABLE & CABLE ASSEMBLY SOLUTION TOOLS

Download the Mobile App



SEARCHING MICABLE DATABASE TO FIND "MY CABLE"

A magnifying glass icon inside a circle.

www.micable.cn

Search

affiliated with **SSI**
Cable Corp.

Fuzhou Mlcable Electronic Technology Co., Ltd,
Tel: +86-591-87382856 Email: sales@micable.cn Website: www.micable.cn



Airborne Spectrum Monitoring For Network Verification and Security

Thomas Elliott and Russel Lindsay

Anritsu Corporation, Morgan Hill, Calif.

The growing demand for wireless data in our society has facilitated new and evolving technologies to provide coverage around the globe. Millions of antennas have been and will be installed in every environment, from atop mountains to city streets and building roofs. They are even in orbit.

Maintaining and building on this network, especially as we transition to 5G, will require antenna and coverage testing in places with limited or restricted access for mobile carriers, installers, field engineers and field technicians. It also poses a new challenge for security and defense agencies tasked with monitoring communications traffic for nefarious transmissions. To locate, track and identify signals within this sea of communications, agencies will have to expand their tools and capabilities.

Traditional signal hunting has required a large amount of labor-intensive searching at the ground level. Typically, handheld spectrum analyzers with a horn antenna or a mobile interference hunting solution that combines a handheld spectrum analyzer, antenna and specialized software loaded on a tablet are used. To deliver on the promise of higher data rates and constant coverage, network testing must evolve and go places it has never gone before.

TESTING GOES AIRBORNE

Advances in test technology have led to the development of ultraportable spectrum analyzers that are small and light enough to be connected to a standard drone. This configuration can make measurements in hard-to-reach places and/or do basic coverage mapping, all using off-the-shelf equipment. The same configuration is also useful in military spectrum monitoring and

security/defense applications. It must be noted that country-specific government regulations concerning commercial drone usage must be followed during such tests.

Performance is another factor. The advancing technology has allowed for smaller packages in test solutions without sacrificing the ability to conduct highly accurate tests, which is necessary to locate interference in today's crowded RF spectrum. Ultraportable analyzers with frequency coverage of up to 110 GHz and that have high dynamic range of greater than 100 dB at 110 GHz are necessary to simultaneously measure strong and weak signals on today's networks.

A drone test configuration was put to practice in a recent test to prove out the concept. A commonly available 500-size photo drone, DJI Phantom 2 Vision, without a camera was selected. For the purpose of the demonstration, the lack of a camera saved cost, reduced potential failures and allowed for a larger payload to be assembled.

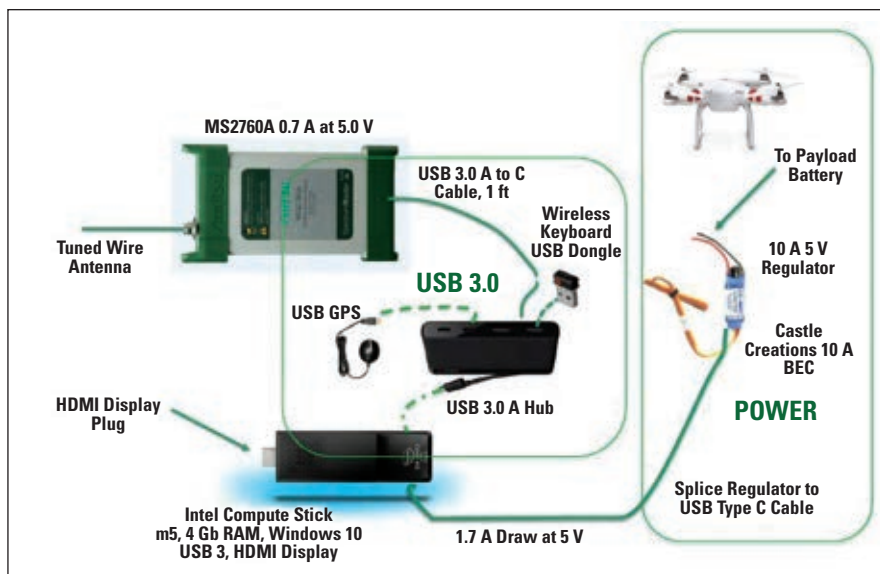
The off-the-shelf drone had a number of automatic features typical of its class that proved advantageous for testing applications. These included:

- **Auto-height hold**—allowing the drone height to be somewhat independent of payload
- **Auto-leveling**—making the drone somewhat indifferent to center-of-gravity concerns
- **Auto-position-hold**—helping the drone be independent of wind (within limits).

The drone manufacturer does not list a payload specification, but many users have done tests and posted results online, which provided a guideline. The general consensus is that maximum payload is approximately 28 oz (785 g) to achieve up to 14 minutes of flight time. The total

MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 1 Flight payload configuration.

weight of the payload used was less than 20 oz.

FLIGHT ASSEMBLY

In addition to the ultraportable spectrum analyzer (Anritsu Spectrum Master™ MS2760-0070), the configuration assembled had other components to fit the requirements of the application. A 10 A battery eliminator circuit (BEC) set to 5.1 V was used as a regulator. Since 5.0 V is the correct voltage for the compute stick used, the regulator was adjusted via a USB programming kit. The compute stick drew about 1 A at 5.0 V, while the ultraportable spectrum analyzer required approximately 0.7 A at 5.0 V. A custom power supply cable was used to transfer the voltage from the BEC to the compute stick. One end of the USB Type-C, cable was cut to expose a red +5 volt wire (Vbus) and a black ground wire (GND). It is advisable to confirm the wiring using a voltmeter and USB Type-C pinout specification before connecting the compute stick. If it is incorrectly connected, irreparably damage to the compute stick could occur.

The lightweight compute stick (weighing 2.1 oz/59 g) came fully configured, with the exception of the operating system. While the compute stick processor and RAM were not exceedingly high, the stick still provided enough performance to make a quality measurement.

Control PC

A PC with a minimum of Intel i7 processor and 16 GB of RAM was used with the ultraportable spectrum analyz-

er. This level of computer performance was necessary to maximize instrument performance. The PC had a Windows 10 Professional operating system. One drawback to Windows 10 is that it is not designed to handle sudden power removal, which can happen in this application due to unplugged cables or a dead battery. To help mitigate the problem, a separate payload battery is recommended and was used.

USB Hub

Because the compute stick had only one USB A port, a four-port USB hub was necessary to connect it to the ultraportable spectrum analyzer, USB-based GPS unit and keyboard/mouse. It should be noted that the link between the compute stick and the ultraportable spectrum analyzer must be USB 3.0 compliant. The GPS was USB-powered and Windows compatible. Custom software was written to combine the GPS readings with the RF Channel power results from the ultraportable spectrum analyzer.

A tuned wired flight antenna (with close attention paid to weight) was constructed from semi-rigid coax. The cable was cut to be approximately 3 in long



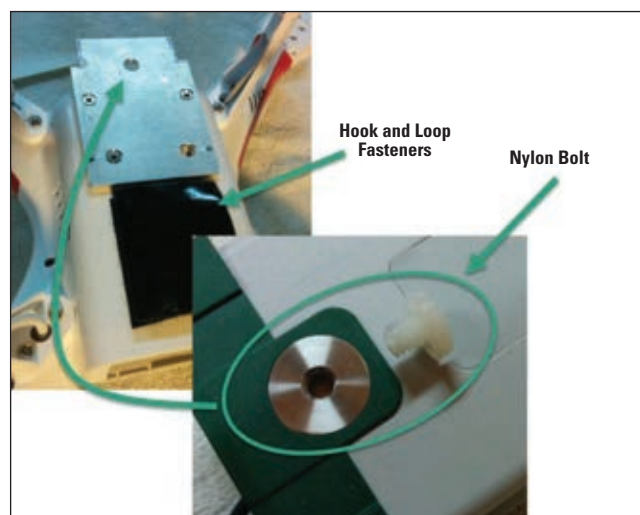
▲ Fig. 2 Flight payload assembly.

(7.6 cm) and the sheathing was stripped back until the newly constricted antenna resonated at 24 GHz. To tune the antenna, a cable and antenna analyzer was used.

The payload consisted of the ultraportable spectrum analyzer, compute stick, USB hub and GPS (see **Figure 1**). The first three items were grouped via the 3D printed assembly shown in **Figure 2**. When mounting the payload to the drone, crash-proofing was a consideration. While it is not possible to completely guard against the most serious impacts, providing a shock-absorbing payload mount was beneficial.

In this test, a custom aluminum plate was developed and mounted on the drone using the bolt holes typically used for a camera (see **Figure 3**). The plate had a ¼-inch hole drilled for the nylon bolt used for the ultraportable spectrum analyzer. In addition to attaching the payload to the drone, the nylon bolt acted as a mechanical fuse, or break point, for the payload in case of an unplanned rough landing. A hook and loop fastener stabilized the payload and had some give in the event of a crash.

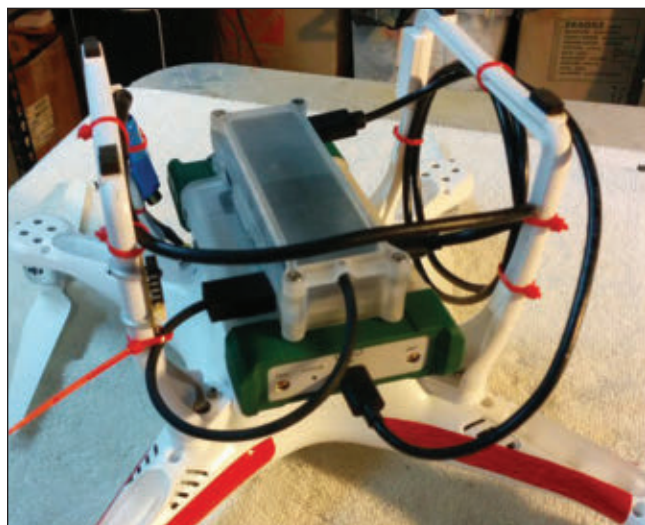
Once the payload was assembled and fastened to the drone, all the ca-



▲ Fig. 3 Flight payload mounting plate.

MILITARY MICROWAVES

APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 4 Assembled payload secured to the drone.

bles were connected (see **Figure 4**). Securing the cables tightly is essential to prevent them from becoming loose or unplugged during flight or a hard landing. In the worst case scenario, improperly connected cables could become caught in the propellers and bring the drone down suddenly. This could have resulted in injury or property damage, as well as the loss of the drone and/or the ultraportable spectrum analyzer.

GROUND PACKAGE

The ground package designed consisted of a control station, display and keyboard, extra batteries and chargers and a transit case (see **Figure 5**). It is advisable to use a keyboard with an integrated touchpad to eliminate the need for a mouse and necessary added connection. The monitor can be any HDMI compatible display. Battery-power equipment was used to replicate a scenario in which testing needed to be done in a location where outlets were not in the vicinity.



▲ Fig. 5 Ground package configuration.

Communication between the ground and airborne drone was achieved via a remote desktop connected to the compute stick from a separate laptop. The two PCs were connected via a basic USB pocket router. Once the compute stick and the laptop were linked to the pocket router, they were on the same network and it became much easier to connect applications between them.

It also allowed for remote monitoring and control of the ultraportable spectrum analyzer. The remote display is shown in **Figure 6**. To do so, the analyzer software was installed on the laptop and compute stick. With the software open on the laptop, auto-connect was turned off, then the IP address of the compute stick was entered. Using the pocket router, the ultraportable spectrum analyzer could be monitored and controlled from distances as far as 100 meters. Other routers may allow for wider range.

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The proof of concept discussed here used the drone flight battery as a voltage source for the payload. A link to the compute stick had to be established so it could be powered

MILLIMETER WAVE AMPLIFIERS. POWERING THE FUTURE.

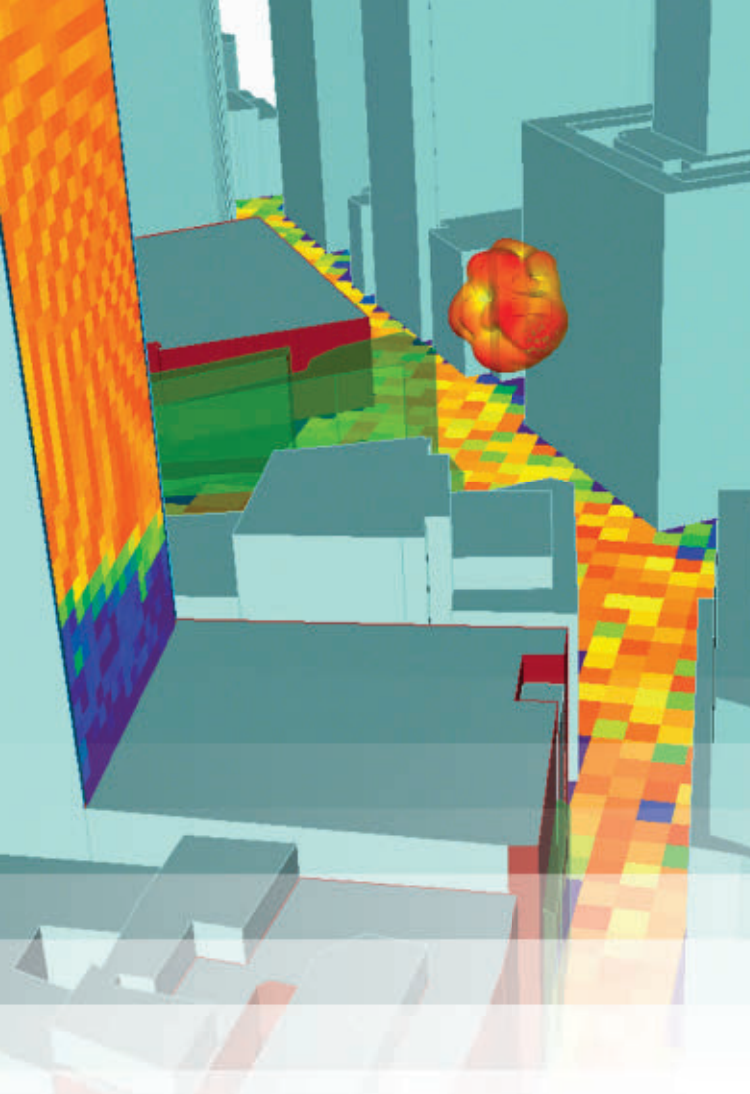


L3 Electron Devices offers industry-leading miniature, lightweight, high-efficiency microwave and millimeter wave sources and amplifiers that provide solutions for your satellite, airborne, naval or ground-based requirements. **L3T.com/EDD**



L3T.COM
AEROSPACE SYSTEMS
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
SENSOR SYSTEMS

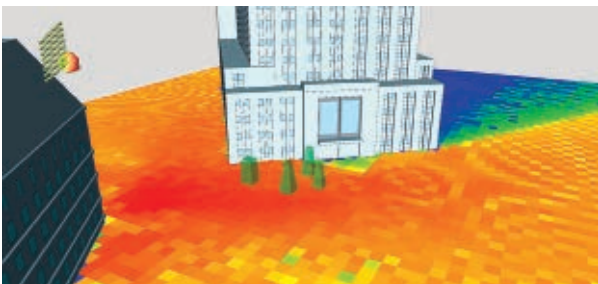
ELECTRON DEVICES



Wireless InSite® for 5G MIMO Simulations

Remcom's unique ray tracing capability simulates the detailed multipath of large MIMO arrays while overcoming the limitations of traditional ray tracing methods.

- Simulate MIMO antennas for applications up to 100 GHz
- Full 3D scenario modeling with control over path interactions
- Includes diffuse scattering effects
- Efficiently simulate massive MIMO arrays
- Utilizes GPU and MPI to minimize runtime
- Outputs include: received power, H-matrix, complex impulse response and more
- Easily post-process outputs for beamforming



Analyze massive MIMO coverage using highly detailed building models, including windows, frames, and foliage.

Learn more at www.remcom.com/5g-mimo >>>

REMC  **M**®



+1.888.7.REMCOM (US/CAN) | +1.814.861.1299 | www.remcom.com

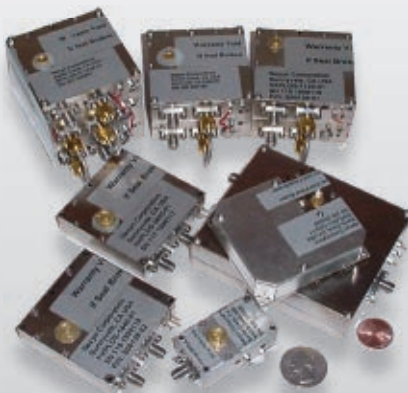
Visit Remcom at: **MILCOM, Booth #823** | **European Microwave Week, Booth #257**



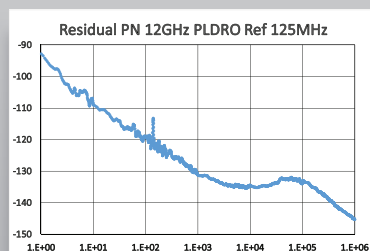
Nexyn
corporation

Best PLDRO Performance and Reliability

Our PLDRO products excel in phase-noise with excellent immunity to microphonics. Designed to operate in outdoor environments with high reliability.



- Crystal reference phase noise to -138dBc/Hz @ $100\text{Hz}\sim 10\text{MHz}$
- Dual loop output frequency resolution $\pm 0.001\text{Hz}$
- Internal reference stability to $\pm 10\text{ppb}$
- $5\sim 1000\text{MHz}$ external reference
- Frequency range of 10MHz to 40GHz
- Power Output from $+10$ to $+24\text{dBm}$
- Wide operating temperature (-55°C to $+85^\circ\text{C}$)
- Spurious: $< -90\text{dBc}$

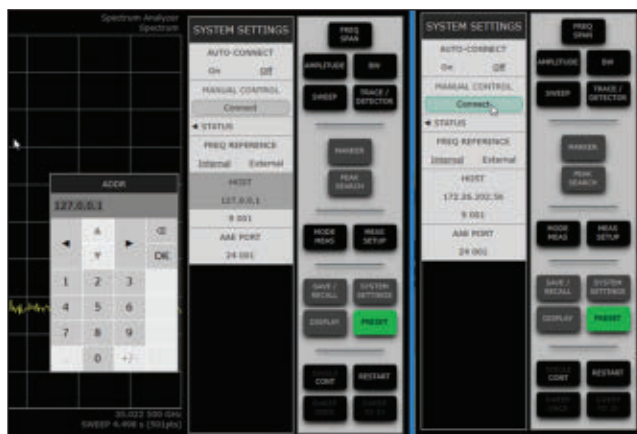


**Speak to an engineer
today about your
custom requirements**

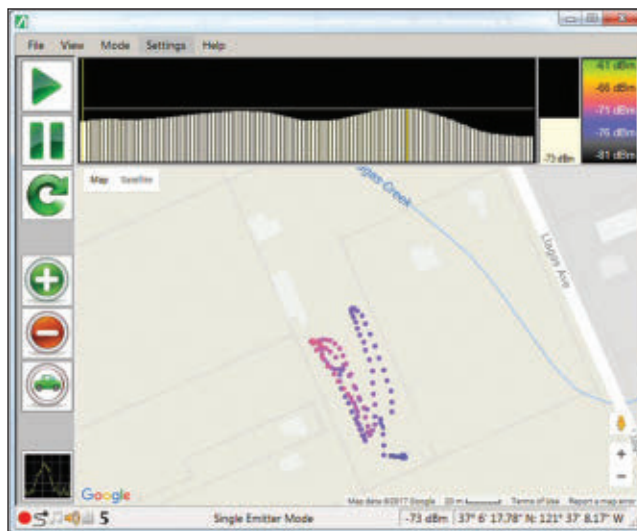
*Delivering Low-Phase-Noise
Fixed-Frequency Sources since 1998*

Nexyn Corporation
www.nexyn.com | (408) 962-0895 | sales@nexyn.com

MILITARY MICROWAVES APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 6 Remote display.



▲ Fig. 7 RF channel power measurements with GPS location data.

down every time before changing the flight battery. If the flight battery had been drained completely, it is possible that the drone would power down on its own.

While the compute stick held up fairly well to the inadvertent sudden power downs it experienced, there was no guarantee that it would have recovered. As a precaution, we installed a separate payload battery—allowable because of the light weight of the ultraportable spectrum analyzer. A two cell 1300 mAh LiPo battery would last about 40 minutes if it was drawn down to 80 percent of its capacity. These batteries are available online and weigh approximately 3.5 oz (100 g). A dedicated LiPo charger is required for these batteries.

It is recommended that two or three extra batteries and chargers be included in the ground kit. Battery charging time is typically 30 to 45 minutes for each, so a set

of three or four flight batteries will allow for hours of flight operations. If the drone is flown in an area without AC (mains) power, a method to charge batteries from a vehicle must be considered. Another option is to have enough batteries to complete the project.

RESULTS

Figure 7 shows the results of the drone test configuration proof of concept. The flight results display mapped RF power at 24 GHz. RF channel power measurements were plotted in a mapping tool, showing power versus time (along the top of the display), a power scale (in the upper right) and the GPS referenced measured data. The drone flight originated in the lower right corner of the map, with the dark purple bread crumbs indicating lower power. The drone flight pattern scanned the available area and identified

that the strongest signal was in the upper left of the mapped area. When that area was investigated by personnel on foot using a handheld spectrum analyzer, the signal source was quickly found.

CONCLUSION

It is possible and practical to fly and operate an ultraportable spectrum analyzer connected to one of the many off-the-shelf drones on the market today. With the current move toward 5G and the high frequency range anticipated for backhaul, the ability to position a 110 GHz spectrum analyzer in the air will have many uses, some known and many not anticipated. This is also useful for military, defense and security applications as well as spectrum monitoring or hunting. The experiment conducted proves this approach as an effective solution to address a growing network verification challenge. ■

**Never heard of Multiports,
connecting coaxial Cable
Assemblies in Seconds?**



 **Spectrum**
Elektrotechnik GmbH

when Quality is needed

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 450533

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

www.spectrum-et.com

Email: sales@spectrum-et.com

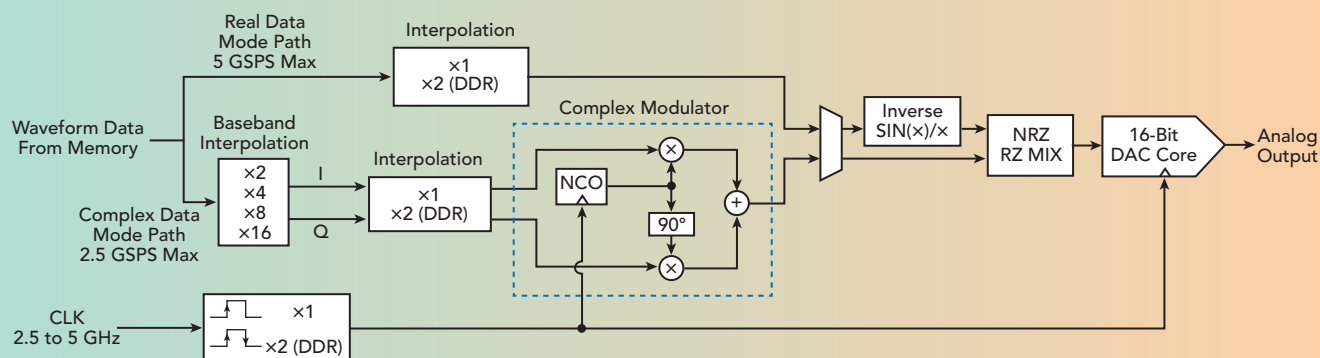


AWG Launches New Era in RF Signal Generation

Tektronix Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.

Tektronix has long been a leading manufacturer of arbitrary waveform generators (AWG) that offer an easy and flexible way to generate the signals needed in radar and electronic warfare, general microwave and RF design, advanced research and high speed digital applications such as high speed serial and optical communications. The company is expanding its lineup with the AWG5200 series that offers

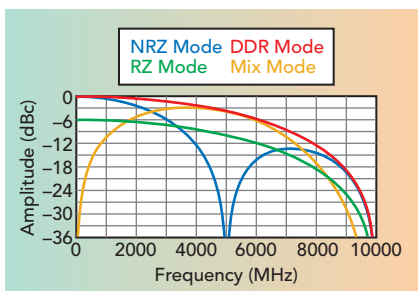
an impressive set of capabilities not previously available in one instrument, including a standard sampling rate of 5 GSPS (up to 10 GSPS with interpolation), 16-bit vertical resolution, 2 GS waveform memory per channel and up to eight channels per unit, with support for synchronizing multiple units. The AWG5200 series includes a flexible waveform generation plug-in suite with comprehensive coverage for a wide



▲ Fig. 1 Simplified block diagram of the DAC used in the Tektronix AWG5200.

MILITARY MICROWAVES

PRODUCT FEATURE



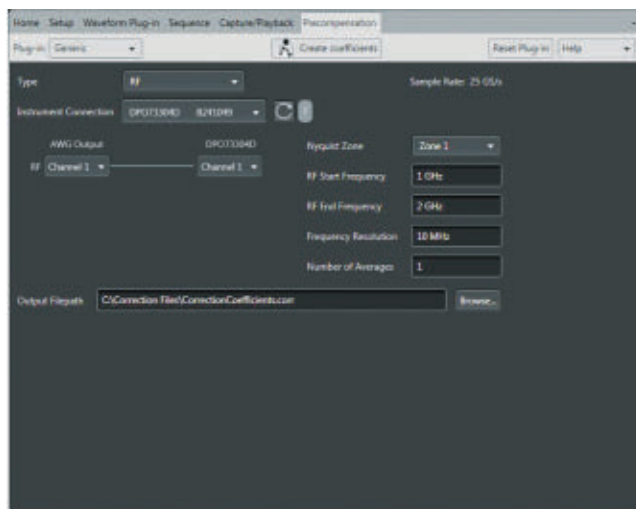
▲ Fig. 2 Several DAC modes enable the AWG5200 to output signals at the cleanest portion of the DAC bandwidth and frequency roll-off positions.

variety of standards and digital modulation techniques. It also lowers the cost of ownership for complex multi-signal environments, starting at a list price of about \$11,000 per channel for an eight-channel instrument.

At the heart of the AWG5200 series instruments are new high performance, digital-to-analog converters (DAC) that offer a mix of speed and resolution in a fully-integrated product package (see **Figure 1**). With its powerful DAC cores, the AWG5200 can directly generate complex modulated RF EW signals with carriers up to 4 GHz, without external RF conversion. The 16-bit vertical resolution is the best available for a fully-integrated AWG, compared to alternatives at 14-bit resolution. Driven in part by the demand for lower cost and smaller size devices for telecommunications and military systems, the DACs used in the AWG5200 incorporate signal processing and modulation in addition to signal generation functions. In the past, a separate system handled the signal processing and created the waveform, and the digital information was fed to the DAC. Now, the more advanced high speed DACs have signal processing blocks built in. The more useful of these digital signal processing blocks include complex (I/Q) modulation, numerically controlled oscillators (NCO) and conditioning functions such as finite impulse response (FIR) filters and digital interpolation. This enables direct generation of complex RF signals in an efficient, compact and more affordable way. The AWG5200 series offers several DAC modes that enable users to output signals at the cleanest portion of the DAC BW and frequency roll-off positions. Options include NRZ, DDR, RZ and mix modes (see **Figure 2**).

HAVE IT YOUR WAY

An increasingly important requirement for RF and radar designers is



▲ Fig. 3 The RF Generic waveform creation plug-in is a software package that digitally synthesizes modulated baseband IF and RF/microwave signals.

high fidelity, tightly synchronized, multi-channel signal generation to stimulate receivers for design, troubleshooting and operational testing. This is especially true for occupied spectrum measurements, where designers are trying to simulate a spectrum that is filled with RF/microwave signals from military and commercial radar and radios, as well as countless consumer devices. For this application, the more test sources the better.

The AWG5200's eight independent channels provide less than 10 ps channel-to-channel skew. Each of the AWG5200's channels have independent path outputs, individual amplification, separate sequencing, up-conversion and dedicated memory, and they can be controlled independently without crosstalk or limitations on any channel's performance. The only common factor is that all channels share a common clock or, if the user chooses, an external reference clock can be used.

This level of independence and flexibility, with 16-bit resolution, less than 2 μ s latency and -70 dBc spurious free dynamic range, make the AWG5200 an excellent source for

- Generating complex, real world environments
- Testing phased arrays
- Simulating objects of interest
- Replacing older equipment with new commercial off-the-shelf solutions.

For applications such as testing phased-array antenna systems or mul-

ti-ple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) antenna arrays, up to four AWG5200s can be synchronized to create a total of 32 test signals.

From a practical standpoint, a major benefit of the AWG5200 is that it makes signal generation much more manageable, by eliminating the need for large racks of specialized—and costly—signal generation equipment. The growing library of plug-ins for creating waveforms for RF testing makes creating signals for con-

formance or margin testing fast and straightforward. Plug-ins include generic pre-compensation, multi-tone and chirp, orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM), radar and "RF Generic." The latter, shown in **Figure 3**, digitally synthesizes modulated baseband, IF and RF signals and supports a wide range of modulation schemes. Users can, of course, design their own waveforms using a variety of tools and techniques and automate tests using MATLAB scripts. The AWG5200 is also code compatible with previous generation Tektronix AWGs, meaning any existing waveforms and scripts can be employed.

The AWG5200 has a 6.5 inch touch screen display that offers intuitive menu-driven operation, with familiar front panel controls and keypad. It can also be controlled by an external PC using Ethernet or a direct USB connection running SourceXpress software. It includes a removable hard disk drive for quickly changing test setups or meeting security requirements.

PRICING AND AVAILABILITY

The AWG5200 is available now. The eight-channel instrument with 2.5 GSPS and up to 10 GSPS performance has a starting price of \$82,000 (U.S. MSRP). Two- and four-channel models are also available.

Tektronix Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.
www.tek.com/AWG5200



20 GHz Ultra-Low Phase Noise Synthesizer

Syntonic Microwave
Campbell, Calif.



Syntonic Microwave's RF tuner and IF-to-IF converter product lines require the very best signal sources—beyond what could be found on the market. So Syntonic set out to build the highest performing microwave synthesizer and make it available to the market. The result is the DS-3000 family, comprising the DS-3001 with a temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) and the DS-3002 with an oven controlled crystal oscillator (OCXO). The compact design continuously tunes from 100 MHz to 20 GHz in 1 Hz steps. Fast tuning is accomplished through high speed internal switching and settling,

with tuning via four-wire SPI or USB interfaces. The DS-3000 series provides low cost, signal generator class performance and high-reliability for both commercial and military applications—well-suited for challenging and difficult environments.

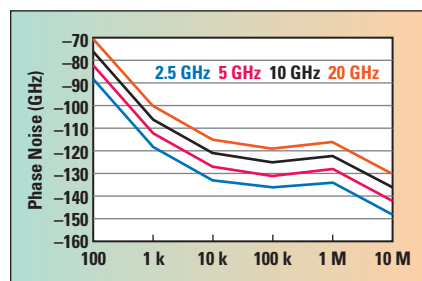
Multi-loop synthesis techniques are employed in the microwave frequency plan to give the DDS-based DS-3001 and DS-3002 their excellent phase noise performance, which is also enabled by the high quality, high performance system reference. Excellent spurious suppression is also a natural outcome of Syntonic's synthesis methodology. The phase noise and spurious performance are consistent with the most demanding test equipment and carrier receiver/transmitter requirements. As shown in **Figure 1**, the architecture achieves excellent phase noise from near-in to very wide

offsets. At 10 GHz, for example, the typical phase noise ranges from -76 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz to -136 dBc/Hz at 10 MHz.

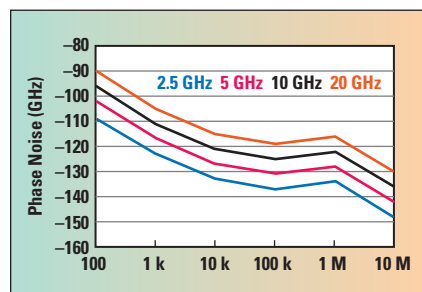
Users requiring the best in phase noise and frequency stability will find the DS-3002 version of the synthesizer pushes the performance bar to new levels in these two categories. The phase noise of this model is especially improved at the near-in offsets from the carrier, with improvement of greater than 20 dBc/Hz (see **Figure 2**). At 10 GHz, the typical phase noise ranges from -96 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz to -136 dBc/Hz at 10 MHz. The DS-3002 is well-suited to applications such as instrumentation and carrier transmission/reception with higher-order modulation signals. The frequency stability of the DS-3002 is also better than that of the standard model, with the stability of the overall output at ± 0.1 ppm over the -20°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ temperature range and less than 1 ppm aging per year.

The high-stability, low noise, accurate system clock provides two separate outputs for synchronizing and daisy-chaining, enabling users to serve both 100 MHz and 10 MHz to downstream and upstream equipment. This provides a fully synchronous component and system profile. **Figure 3** shows the phase noise performance of the 100 MHz output for both DS-3000 models. The DS-3002 has better phase noise below 10 kHz offset from the carrier. The internal reference will auto-lock to an external 10 MHz reference when present.

The DS-3000 can be operated from a Windows PC using Syntonic's graphical user interface (GUI), which is supplied with each purchase (see **Figure 4**). The GUI gives full control of the synthesizer, including scan, sweep and step. Auto-routines can be executed, and users have a "list mode" for pre-loading up to 5,000 list entries for switching and settling using known frequency



▲ Fig. 1 Phase noise performance of the DS-3001.



▲ Fig. 2 Phase noise performance of the DS-3002.

MILITARY MICROWAVES

PRODUCT FEATURE



steps. List management is handled either directly through the customer interfaces or via an external Excel or CSV file, which is more convenient for long lists.

The synthesizers are biased with 9 to 15 V and typically consume 10 W (DS-3001) and 12 W (DS-3002). Two ports are available for providing bias: a 14 pin multi-connector and a separate DC input. This enables the synthesizer to be quickly powered for benchtop operation, which means that just a DC connection and USB cable are required for instant and complete control. A unique feature of the 14 pin multi-connector is the locking hardware, making the synthesizer suitable for rugged environments with shock and vibration. The size of each synthesizer is 6.5 in \times 4 in \times 0.7 in.

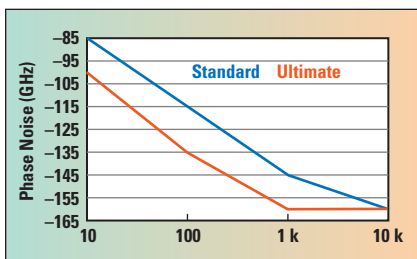
The experience using both synthesizers has been optimized to match the interface environment expected of today's microwave signal generators: an executable GUI running on a PC or laptop, a SPI

machine interface for embedded applications and hundreds of features baked into the design, which makes the units easy to use.

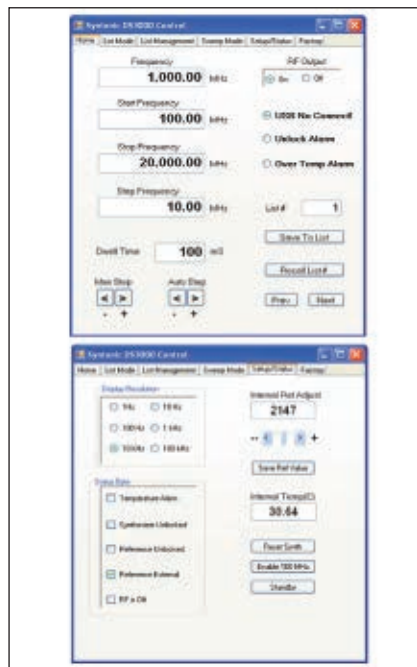
Formed in 1990 to supply phase-locked oscillators and satellite converters, Syntonic Microwave has developed a strong heritage in the defense market, supplying Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman, Raytheon, Harris, Exelis, L3

Communications, DRS and various U.S. government facilities, research institutes and universities.

Syntonic Microwave
Campbell, Calif.
<https://www.syntonicmicrowave.com/synthesizers/ds3000-microwave-synthesizer/>



▲ Fig. 3 Phase noise of the 100 MHz reference outputs of the DS-3001 and DS-3002.



▲ Fig. 4 Two of the GUIs used to control the synthesizer.

EVANSCAPS



Advanced Capacitors for Demanding Applications

High Power • 10V to 125V • Low ESR • >100 Amp Discharge • Hermetic
Unlimited Cycle Life • Unlimited Shelf Life • Low Weight / Volume
High Shock and Vibe • >5 Million Hour MTBF • -55°C to 125°C Operation



TDD4080123
80V • 12,000µF • 0.015Ω • <25 cc



EVANS
CAPACITOR
Company



401-435-3555 • info@evanscap.com • www.evanscap.com



17 to 40 GHz Block Up- and Down-Converters

Norden Millimeter has developed a new generation of broader bandwidth block up- and down-converters, developed to extend the frequency range of ELINT, COMINT, threat detection, interferometer and test systems. These new converters cover 17 to 26.5 and 25.5 to 40 GHz, providing 1 GHz overlap at the transition between bands and with 18 GHz systems.

Both converters provide 10 to 15 dB gain, with ± 2.5 dB maximum drift over temperature. The up-converter has independent input IF and output RF attenuation that provide greater than 60 dB gain control. The up-converter's output attenuation reduces both the out-

put signal and noise floor, maintaining the signal-to-noise ratio. The up-converter's noise figure is 21 dB and has a 1 dB compression point of 10 dBm. The down-converter has 16.5 dB noise figure and a 1 dB compression point of 2 dBm. Both the up- and down-converters have an IF range from 2.3 to 17.7 GHz and require an external 14.4 GHz LO. They are powered with ± 15 and 5 V and operate from -20°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$.

These two new products add to Norden's existing frequency converters, which convert 18 to 26.5, 26.5 to 40, 40 to 60 and 60 to 80 GHz to 2 to 18 GHz. The existing converters offer variable gain, 30 MHz to 18 GHz bypass paths and common IF input/output.

The units are offered in commercial, military and airborne hermetic cases, as well as VPX configurations. Norden's converters have passed the stringent environmental tests required for military airborne platforms.

Norden can customize converter designs to meet demanding applications, working closely with customers on system specifications and high-reliability solutions that meet system requirements. Norden also offers commercial off-the-shelf options that reduce cost and lead times.

Norden Millimeter Inc.
Placerville, Calif.
www.nordengroup.com



400 MHz to 18 GHz Voltage Variable Attenuators

Fairview Microwave's new line of voltage variable attenuators (VVA) offer up to 60 dB of attenuation across a broad range of frequencies from 400 MHz to 18 GHz. The VVA product line is comprised of six models that provide low insertion loss and wide dynamic range, as well as exceptional VSWR over all attenuation levels. CW input power is rated up to +23 dBm. Fairview's PIN diode-based VVAs deliver accurate control and broadband flatness, allowing the output level to be continuously adjusted by changing the analog voltage on the input control line.

RF components used in most communications systems require precise

power levels to achieve peak performance, and these power requirements can vary from one component to the next. This results in the need to fine-tune the attenuation to make up for fluctuations in received signal levels or best match the input power to a sensitive circuit. For these situations, a VVA is required to ensure optimal performance. Fairview Microwave's VVAs are ideal for use with variable gain amplifiers (VGA), feed-forward amplifiers, power level control and automatic level control (ALC) circuits.

The rugged coaxial packaged assemblies are designed to meet MIL-STD-202 environmental test condi-

tions, including humidity, shock and vibration. Package interface options include SMA female connector to 15 PIN D-sub female, 15 PIN Micro-D female or RFI pins. For added flexibility, the SMA connectors are field replaceable. Each model is powered by +12 V DC.

Fairview Microwave's VVAs were designed for electronic warfare, instrumentation, point-to-point and point-to-multipoint radios, broadband telecom, fiber optic, VSAT, SATCOM, military radios, radar, sensors and R&D applications.

Fairview Microwave
Allen, Texas
www.fairviewmicrowave.com



**EDI
CON**

2018

**Electronic Design Innovation
Conference & Exhibition**

Where high frequency meets high speed.

EDI CON is Heading West to Santa Clara in 2018!

October 17-19, 2018

**Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA**

Technical Conference Includes:

- 30-minute technical sessions
- 40-minute workshops
- Panel Sessions
- Short Courses
- Plenary Session

Exhibition Includes:

- 100+ Exhibitors
- High-Speed Zone demo area
- Frequency Matters Theater
- Demo, networking, and speed training areas

EDICONUSA.com

Organized by

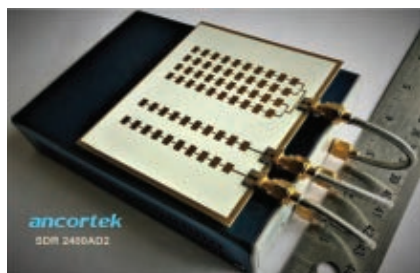


Official Publications





24 GHz Software-Defined Radar Fits In A Pocket



Ancortek Inc. has developed a 24 GHz, lightweight, short-range, software-defined radar (SDR) that fits in a coat pocket. Without modifying any hardware, the software-defined architecture of the SDR 2400AD2 enables operating modes, waveforms, bandwidth and processing functions to be changed to adapt to different scenarios and applications. With dual receiving channels, the radar provides multiple modes: direction of arrival (DOA), dual receive antenna (DRA), clutter cancellation by displaced phase center antenna (DPCA) and radar interferometry. The SDR 2400AD2 can

be used for indoor activity monitoring, gesture sensing, 3D interferometric synthetic-aperture radar (InSAR) and interferometric inverse synthetic-aperture radar (InISAR) imaging.

The RF module in the SDR is a high performance coherent transmitter and receiver. Using an Infineon SiGe MMIC, the radar transmits FMCW, FSK or CW waveforms in the 24 to 26 GHz band, with typical output power of 16 dBm and phase noise of -96 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset. The module uses a fractional-N phase-locked loop (PLL) to achieve high linearity frequency modulation and improve target detection and range resolution.

The digital processor module has four, 40 MSPS analog-to-digital converters to support the two receive channels, with an FPGA for signal processing to maintain design flexibility. A high speed USB peripheral controller enables data transfer up to 480 Mbps. A user-friendly graphical user interface (GUI) allows easy control of signal waveforms, bandwidth, sampling rates, stream filtering, display parameters and I/Q data recording and export.

Ancortek Inc.
Fairfax, Va.
www.ancortek.com

It's finally here...

The Signal Integrity Journal

Covering SI, PI, EMC/EMI



From the
Publishers of
Microwave Journal

www.signalintegrityjournal.com



We welcome you

Scientists, Engineers, Managers, and Researchers
from Academia, Industry and Government Institutions
To register and join us this November as we celebrate
IEEE COMCAS 10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY!



**10 Year Anniversary
of IEEE COMCAS Conference!**

Among the conference honorable speakers:

Prof. Ender Ayanoglu
University of California, USA

Prof. Avram Bar Cohen
Raytheon, USA

Israel Lupa
Elta Systems, Israel

Prof. Col. Barry L. Shoop
IEEE President 2016, West Point, USA

Prof. Shlomo Shamai
Technion, Israel

Dr. Eric A. M. Klumperink
University of Twente, the Netherlands

IEEE COMCAS 2017 at a Glance

120 Oral Presentations	40 Sessions	5 Panelists at the Women in Engineering (WIE) Session
60 Poster Presentations	20 Invited Speakers	1 Special Session of Young Professionals in Space
98 Sponsors & Exhibitors	5 Workshops	1 WirelessApps Session

Conference Chair: Shmuel Auster

Technical Program Chair and Co-chairs:

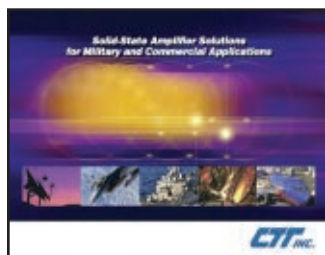
Amir Boag, Stephen B. Weinstein, Caleb Fulton, Oren Eliezer
Aleks Dyskin, Ofer Barnea, Antti Lautanen, Hagit Messer

www.comcas.org

*The official language
of the conference
is English

MILITARY MICROWAVES

COMPANY SHOWCASE



SOLID-STATE AMPLIFIER SOLUTIONS

CTT announced a new 48-page product catalog: Solid-State Amplifier Solutions for Military and Commercial Applications. The new catalog features over 830 amplifier products, of which over 365 are all new. Product offering

includes new GaN power amplifier technology for narrowband, wideband and ultra-wideband applications. Many new GaAs-based power and low-noise amplifier designs are also listed, including new Ka-Band, low-noise amplifiers. The catalog also includes application information and case outline drawings. Visit CTT's website for a free download.



CTT Inc.
www.cttinc.com



NEW PRODUCT CATALOG

Download K&L Microwave's New Product Catalog today! K&L designs and manufactures a full line of RF and microwave filters, duplexers and subassemblies, including ceramic, lumped element, cavity, waveguide and tunable filters. K&L supplies many of today's most significant

military and homeland security electronics programs. Applications include space flight, radar, communications, guidance systems and mobile radio base stations, as well as air traffic communication and control. Visit their website to download the complete catalog or sections of interest.

K&L Microwave
www.klmicrowave.com



NI AWR SOFTWARE PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

The new NI AWR Software Product Portfolio brochure highlights the breadth of software tools available for high-frequency EDA offered by National Instruments (formerly AWR Corporation). The brochure includes NI AWR Design Environment, inclusive of Microwave Office, Analog Office, Visual System Simulator, AXIEM and Analyst™, as well as Analyst-MP, AntSyn™ and AWR Connected™. These products enable engineers to meet the design challenges of next-generation wireless devices, communications infrastructure and aerospace/defense electronic systems. The portfolio is now available for download from the company's website.



NI AWR
www.awrcorp.com/ni-awr-software-product-portfolio



DIRECT GPS-OVER-FIBER

HUBER+SUHRNER's Direct GPSoF solution perfectly addresses the power supply challenges within a GPS system by making use of the company's newly developed Power-over-Fiber

technology. This new technology not only enables system improvements by eliminating all copper within the link, but also reduces the amount of hardware within the system by integrating the GPS-over-Fiber transmitter into the antenna's radome. The key benefits are Power-over-Fiber enabled GPSoF transmitter, truly copperless link (no EMI, RFI and EMP) and less hardware as transmitter integrated into antenna radome.



HUBER+SUHRNER
www.defense.hubersuhner.com



T26 CABLE ASSEMBLIES

T26 series is high reliable and durable test cable up to 26.5 GHz, ideal for high precision and frequent tests. The cable construction is very rugged, which can be qualified by over 150,000 harsh flex cycles without changes in electrical performance till to 26.5 GHz. T26

series can be built with a wide range of stainless steel connectors, such as 3.5 mm, SMA and N types.

MiCable Inc.
www.micable.cn/english/index-e.html



FILTERS, MULTIPLEXERS AND MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES

When being first to react makes all the difference in the world, choose Reactel for your mission-critical filter requirements. You can count on Reactel to satisfy the most demanding requirements for units used in extremely harsh environments. The full-line catalog features RF and microwave filters, multiplexers and multi-function assemblies for the military, industrial and commercial industries. To request a copy, visit the company's website or e-mail reactel@reactel.com.



Reactel Inc.
www.reactel.com

MILITARY MICROWAVES

COMPANY SHOWCASE



RLC CATALOG UPDATED

RLC Electronics is a leader in the design and manufacture of RF and microwave components. In this catalog, you will find standard RLC products, including coaxial switches and filters up to 65 GHz, as well as power dividers, couplers, attenuators and detectors up to and beyond 40 GHz. As you will see, many of these components are available in surface mount or connectorized

packages. RLC can also provide customized designs to meet specific customer requirements not shown in the catalog.

RLC Electronics Inc.

www.rlcelectronics.com



HIGH-END ANALOG RF AND MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR

The R&S SMA100B with a frequency range up to 20 GHz is the most powerful analog signal generator on the market. It delivers signals with the lowest possible phase noise and the highest output power with extremely low harmonics. Engineers no longer need to compromise between output power and a spurious free dynamic range. The R&S SMA100B is designed for the RF semiconductor, wireless communications and aerospace and defense industries. The R&S SMA100B RF and microwave signal generator is now available.



Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/press/purest-signal



NEW MULTIPORT DESIGNS

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH is developing circular and rectangular Multiport Connectors using all kinds of different dimensions, as needed, containing from 4

and up to 80 coaxial cables assemblies. The circular Multiports are using the MIL-DTL 38999 shells of series I and III, operating up to 65 GHz. The rectangular Multiports are available in many different shapes, starting with narrow widths of only 7 mm for 8 coaxial cable assemblies. Spectrum's Multiport-Family is continuously increasing; please ask for the Rev.2 catalog.

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH

www.spectrum-et.org/NEW_WEB2/index.asp

INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES

Components to subsystems,
let Crane integrate your solutions



- Signal routing and control
- Frequency Converters
- Frequency Synthesizers



Microwave Solutions

MERRIMAC® • SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY

www.craneae.com

Innovation through Integration™



The 2017 Defence, Security and Space Forum At European Microwave Week

Wednesday, 11 October

A focused Forum addressing the application of RF and microwave technology to The Internet of Space.

Vast areas of the globe are without sufficient Internet connectivity. Commercial and societal progress as well as safety and security are linked to access to the information superhighway, while military missions require reliable and secure datacommunication pathways. This one-day Forum highlights The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications, a new class of satellite communication services being developed to address these needs.

Programme:

08:30 – 10:10 EuRAD Opening Session

10:50 – 12:30 The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications

Two keynote speakers from the industry will present their view on key applications and the related technologies needed for the realisation of the **Internet of Space**. The presentations will cover commercial as well as military applications.

- The World's Largest Satellite Constellation 'OneWeb' – Redefining Satellite Communications
Wolfgang Duerr, Airbus DS Inc.
- The Connections are Key: The Implications of the Internet of Things on Military Technology –
Joe Mariani, Deloitte

12:40 – 13:40 Strategy Analytics Lunch & Learn Session

This session adds a further dimension to the topics by offering a market analytics perspective, illustrating the status, development and potential of the market for the **Internet of Space**.

14:20 – 16:00 Microwave Journal Industry Panel Session

This session offers an industrial perspective on the key issues to be addressed in the defence, security and space sector. In accordance with this year's Defence, Security and Space theme the panel will investigate the opportunities for applications of the **Internet of Space** as well as address the technological challenges.

The presentations are:

- *The Internet of Space – Technologies and Applications* – Mark Lombardi, Keysight Technologies
- *Internet of Space, Past, Present, & Future* – Timothy Boles, MACOM
- *Leveraging Technology to Develop Solutions for IoT to the IoS* – Roger Hall, Qorvo
- *New Approaches in End-To-End Payload Testing* – Yassen Mikhailov, Rohde & Schwarz

Sponsored by:



Register at
www.eumweek.com



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE WEEK**
NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER
NÜRNBERG, GERMANY
8TH-13TH OCTOBER 2017
www.eumweek.com

Nürnberg Convention Center • Room St. Petersburg



16:10 - 17:50 **Defence, Security & Space Executive Forum**

High level speakers from leading Defence and Space companies present their views and experiences on the upcoming technologies and applications in the civil and military domains. They will be complemented by speakers from a government agency, consulting company and a start-up, who will offer their views on research needs, trends and New Space opportunities and challenges. Speakers at the Forum will include:

- Siegbert Martin, TeSat SpaceCom
- Wolfgang Duerr, Airbus DS Inc.
- Matthias Spott, eightyLEO
- Joe Mariani, Deloitte
- Siegfried Voigt, DLR

17:50 - 18:30 **Cocktail Reception**

The opportunity to network and discuss the issues raised throughout the Forum in an informal setting.

Registration and Programme Updates

**Registration fees are €20 for those who registered for a conference and
€60 for those not registered for a conference**

As information is formalized, the Conference Special Events section of the EuMW website will be updated on a regular basis.

Organized by:



MILITARY MICROWAVES

AD INDEX



ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Analog Devices	COV 4	Krytar.....	16
Anaren Microwave.....	23	L-3 Electron Devices.....	42
API Technologies.....	30	M Wave Design Corporation.....	10
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.....	26	Mercury Systems, Inc.....	31
CPI Beverly Microwave Division.....	11	MIcable Inc.....	39
Crane Aerospace & Electronics.....	55	Mini-Circuits	27
CTT Inc.....	5	National Instruments.....	7
Cuming Microwave Corporation	33	Networks International Corporation.....	21
Custom MMIC	15	Nexyn Corporation.....	44
dB Control Corporation	24	Qorvo.....	3
EDI CON USA 2018	51	Reactel, Incorporated	9
Empower RF Systems, Inc.....	34	Remcom.....	43
EuMW Defence, Security and Space Forum 2017	56-57	Richardson RFPD	19
Evans Capacitor Co.....	49	RLC Electronics, Inc.....	13
Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.....	38	Rogers Corporation.....	25
Holzworth Instrumentation.....	12	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	17
Huber + Suhner AG.....	37	Signal Integrity Journal.....	52
IEEE COMCAS 2017.....	53	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	45
Insulated Wire, Inc.....	35	Times Microwave Systems	COV 3
K&L Microwave, Inc.....	COV 2	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	29

Sales Representatives

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
 (New England, New York, Eastern Canada)
 685 Canton Street
 Norwood, MA 02062
 Tel: (781) 619-1942
 FAX: (781) 769-5037
 cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
 (NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)
 4 Valley View Court
 Middletown, MD 21769
 Tel: (301) 371-8830
 FAX: (301) 371-8832
 mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
 (CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)
 144 Segre Place
 Santa Cruz, CA 95060
 Tel: (831) 426-4143
 FAX: (831) 515-5444
 blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales
 Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
 16 Sussex Street
 London SW1V 4RW, England
 Tel: +44 207 596 8742
 FAX: +44 207 596 8749
 rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service
 Brigitte Beranek
 Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
 D-72574 Bad Urach
 Germany
 Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
 FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
 bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Korea
 Young-Seoh Chinn
 JES Media International
 2nd Floor, ANA Bldg,
 257-1, Myungil-Dong
 Kangdong-Gu
 Seoul, 134-070 Korea
 Tel: +82 2 481-3411
 FAX: +82 2 481-3414
 yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
 Michael Tsui
 ACT International
 Tel: 86-755-25988571
 FAX: 86-10-58607751
 michael@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai
 Linda Li
 ACT International
 Tel: 86-21-62511200
 lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing
 Cecily Bian
 ACT International
 Tel: +86 135 5262 1310
 cecilyb@actintl.com.hk

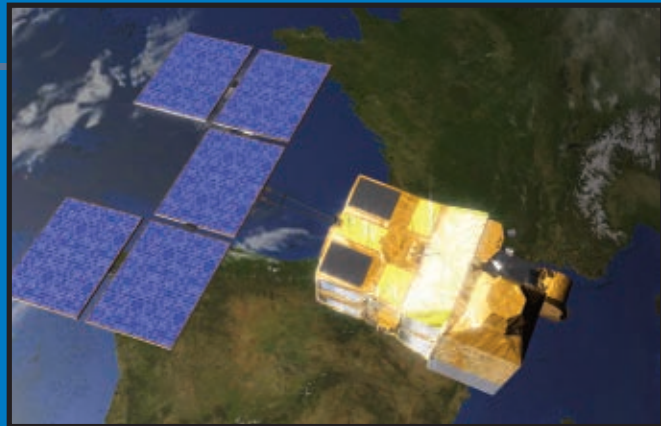


Frequency Matters.

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore
 Mark Mak
 ACT International
 Tel: 852-28386298
 markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan
 Katsuhiro Ishii
 Ace Media Service Inc.
 12-6, 4-Chome,
 Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
 Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
 Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
 FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
 amskatsu@dream.com

Instantly Improve the Performance of Your Phased Array Radar!

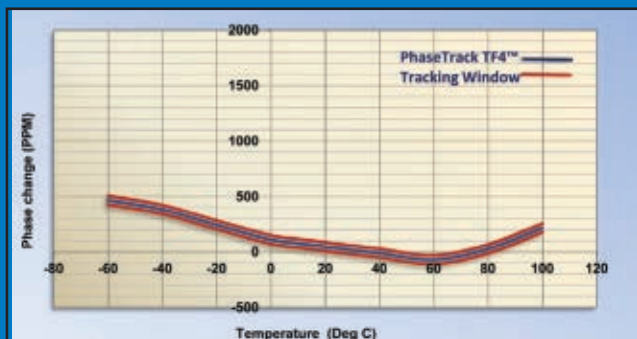


Phased Array Radar system performance has long been limited by the phase change over temperature of coaxial cables.

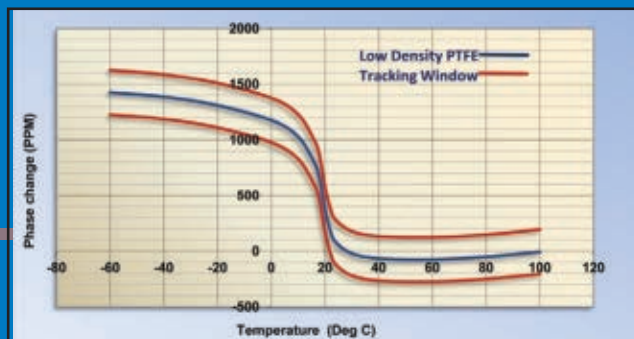
Not anymore!

TF4™ - our proprietary, ultra stable dielectric material significantly improves Phased Array Radar system performance by reducing the phase change of the interconnecting coaxial cables.

Typical PhaseTrack TF4™ Performance



Typical Low Density PTFE Performance



- Available NOW in various flexible coaxial cable and semi rigid coaxial cable assembly sizes
- Perfect for all Ground, Naval, Airborne or Spaceflight Phased Array Radar applications
- Frequency ranges to 40 GHz
- Wide range of connector types available
- Best Phase Tracking and Absolute Phase Change performance available



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423

International Sales: +1 203 949 8503 • +1 800 867 2629

www.timesmicrowave.com

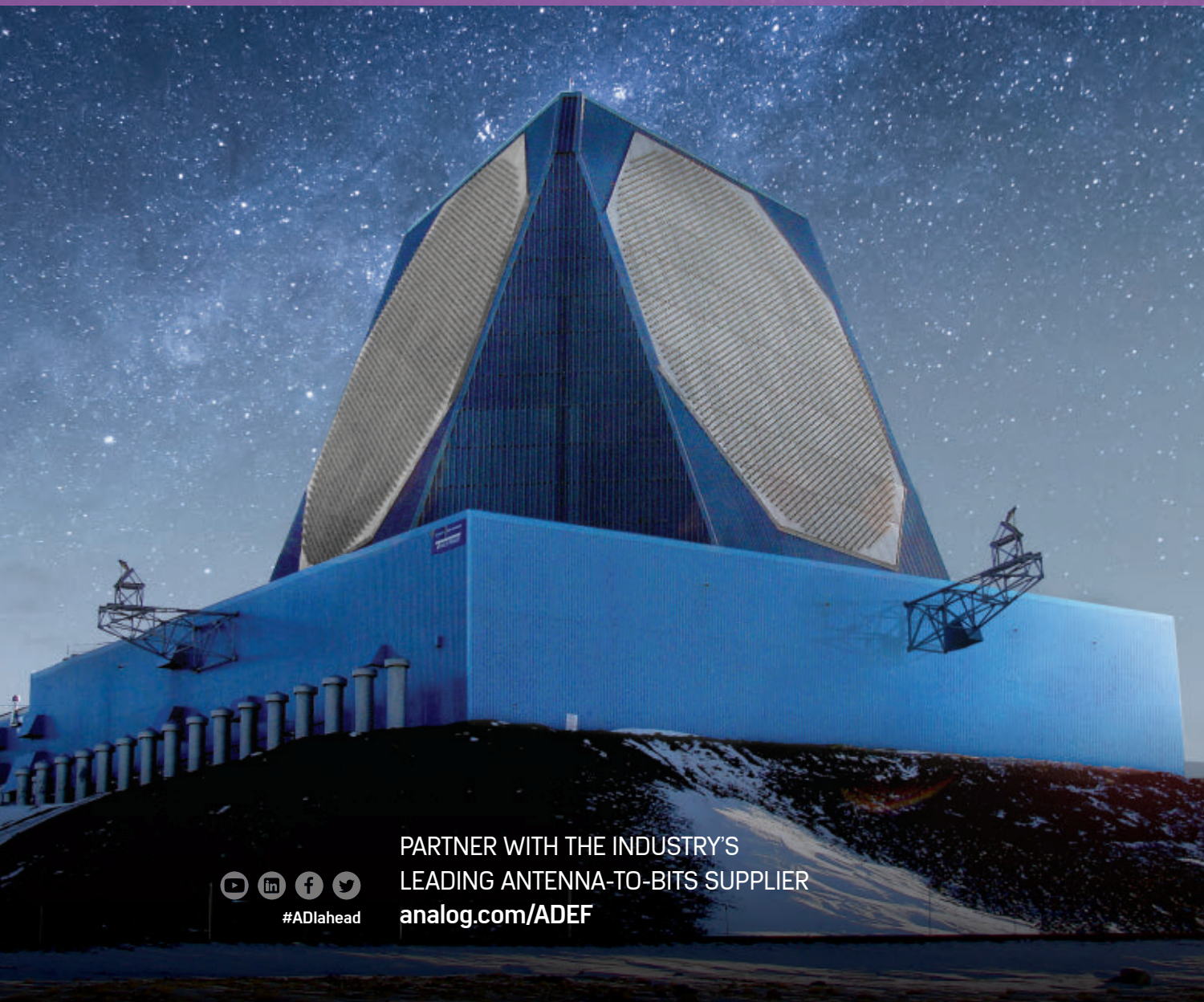


AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

**PARTNER EARLY WITH ADI TO
OPTIMIZE PHASED ARRAY DESIGN.**

Speed-to-market, size and ease of integration are more critical than ever. ADI gives you everything you need to simplify architecture and accelerate design. Having access to the industry's broadest portfolio enables you to optimize at both the semiconductor and integrated subsystem levels—and efficiently drive phased array innovation.

BREAK THROUGH THE BARRIERS OF PHASED ARRAY DESIGN



#ADLahead

PARTNER WITH THE INDUSTRY'S
LEADING ANTENNA-TO-BITS SUPPLIER
analog.com/ADEF